April 23rd—April 29th, 1987, No. 17 75¢

THE Fisherman

LONG ISLAND, METROPOLITAN NEW YORK EDITION

030222
E HOOKER
53 LOCUST AVE
ISLIP NY 11751

OPEN SUNDAY
OPEN LATE EVERY NIGHT

EDELMAN'S

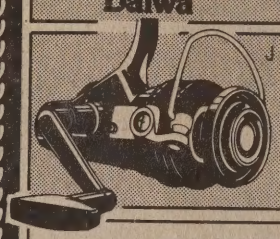
WORLD'S LARGEST GUN & TACKLE DEALER

Now Open Our New Store In Centereach

Save now on Daiwa

SEALINE® Conventional REELS

27H	Sealine Levelwind	$34.99
30H	Sealine 3.8 Gear Ratio	$34.99
30HS	Sealine High Speed 5.1	$37.99
47HS	Sealine Levelwind	$39.99
50H	Sealine Jigging	$35.99
300H	Sealine 3.7 Gear Ratio	$48.99
350H	Sealine 3.7 Gear Ratio	$51.99
400H	Sealine Bluefish Special	$57.99
600H	Sealine Shark Special	$63.99
SL175H	Sport Line Levelwind 4.2 Gear Ratio	$30.99
SL250H	Sport Line High Speed 5.1 Gear Ratio	$30.99



DAIWA JUPITER® SERIES Spinning Reels

J1050	UL	3.7 gear ratio, 200 yds./6 lb. line cap.	$8.99
J1350	ML	3.7 gear ratio, 180 yds./8 lb. line cap.	$8.99
J1650	M	3.7 gear ratio, 200 yds./10 lb. line cap.	$10.99
J2050	ML	3.7 gear ratio, 200 yds./12 lb. line cap.	$12.99
J2600	MH	3.7 gear ratio, 200 yds./15 lb. line cap.	$14.99
J4000	MH	3.9 gear ratio, 200 yds./20 lb. line cap.	$18.99

DAIWA SEALINE GRAPHITE CUSTOM RODS

Graphite composite construction, graphite reel seats, silicon carbide & titanium oxide guides, double wrapped guides.

SGC 22	6½'	1 piece, 16-30 lb. Boat	$38.99
SGC 23	7'	1 piece, 16-30 lb. Boat	$39.99
SGC 24	7½'	1 piece, 16-30 lb. Boat	$42.99
SGC 25	8'	1 piece, 30-50 lb. Boat Cod Special	$42.99
SGC 22H	6½'	1 piece, 20-50 lb. Boat	$39.99
SGC 23H	7'	1 piece, 20-50 lb. Boat	$41.99
SGC 22HG	6½'	1 piece, 20-50 lb. Boat Wire	$39.99
SGC 23HG	7'	1 piece, 20-50 lb. Boat Wire	$42.99
SGC 22EH	6½'	1 piece, 50-80 lb. Boat	$43.99
SGC 23EH	7'	1 piece, 50-80 lb. Boat	$47.99
SGC 660	5½'	1 piece, 12-16 lb. Popping	$27.99
SGC 661	6'	1 piece, 12-16 lb. Popping	$28.99
SGC 23HRG	6⅓'	1 piece, 16-20 lb. Boat	$70.99
SGC 33HRG	6⅓'	1 piece, 20-30 lb. Boat	$71.99
SGC 53HRG	6⅓'	1 piece, 30-50 lb. Boat	$75.99
SGC 83HRG	6⅓'	1 piece, 50-80 lb. Boat	$82.99
SGC 72C	6½'	1 piece, 50-80 lb. Boat Wire	$42.99
SGC 7XH	7'	1 piece, 50-80 lb. Boat Cod Special	$32.99

Daiwa Rod & Reel Combo — SEALINE® 50H REEL

Features 4.2 to 1 gear ratio, power handle, quick take-apart one piece frame, ball bearings plus a matching one piece rod features graphite composite blank rod and reel seat, stainless steel guides, EVA grip and handle.

Sale $54.99

OUR PRICE POLICY: We will beat any current in-stock catalog or advertised price anywhere on anything!
Prices good as quantities last ★ Ad good thru next Tuesday

TWO GREAT LOCATIONS TO SERVE YOU

EDELMAN'S

MASTERCARD AND VISA ACCEPTED!

OPEN WEEKDAYS 9:30-9:30, SAT. 9:30-8 PM, SUN. 11 AM-5PM

75 SHERWOOD AVE.
FARMINGDALE L.I.
(516) 249-8080
JUST OFF RT. 110 AT SEAMAN'S FURN
NORTH OF REPUBLIC AIRPORT

Visit Our Newest Location
1500 MIDDLE COUNTRY RD.
CENTEREACH L.I.
(516) 736-8300
ONE BLOCK EAST OF NICHOLS RD

JERSEY ANGLERS
Hours: Daily 10-9
Sat. 9-5:30, Sun 11-5

RT. 46 WAYNE, NJ
Phone: (201) 256-2071
Prices & availability may vary at Wayne

GWB-to 80 West off at Totawa-Little Falls Exit 46 West ½ mile
LINCOLN TUNNEL-RT. 3 West to RT. 46 West 7 miles
VERUZANO BRIDGE-Parkway North exit 153B 46 West 7 miles

OUR PRICE POLICY: We will do our best to meet or beat any competitor's advertised price on any in-stock item!

Lon Wanser's BAIT & TACKLE

"Serving L.I. Fishermen since 1928"

★ ★ ★ This Weeks Super Savers are: ★ ★ ★

CHUM POT
TOP QUALITY
"You've got to use a chum pot for big catches!"
$3.99
1/2 GAL. SIZE - $5.99

SUPER SAVER COUPON
1 DOZ. WORMS
$1.99
— Limit 1 doz. per customer —

Shakespeare

1/4 LB. SPOOLS OF
SIGMA MONO
6 - 80 LB. TEST
- Abrasion resistant
- Quick Recovery Line for Tackling Big Water Bullies

$4.99 A SPOOL

SHAKESPEARE'S BEST MONO!

Grab one!

G96 BRAND

CUDA FILLET KNIFE
Model #2079

- Lifetime rustproof guarantee
- 7½" blade
- Famous non-slip finger grip handle
- Includes easy clean sheath & filleting instructions

Reg. $10.99 **$5.99**

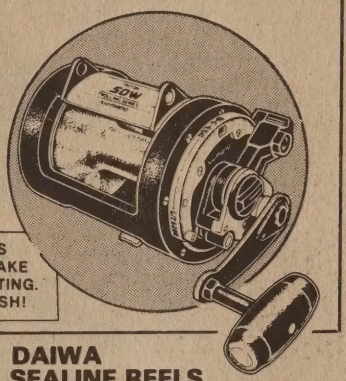
SHIMANO "TRITON" BIG GAME REELS

TTS 30 - A light, strong, fast, big game reel for tuna, dolphin, wahoo. Cap. 500 yds. of 3 lb. — Reg. $249.00 **$169.99**

TTS 50 - The most versatile lever drag reel for tuna, shark, sailfish and marlin. Cap. 500 yds. of 50 lb. — Reg. $289.00 **$199.99**

TSS 50W - Significantly increased capacity in a lighter, more controlable size. Cap. 700 yds. of 50 lb. — Reg. $299.00 **$233.99**

TTS 80W - Truly a big game reel. Capacity 800 yds. of 80 lb. — Reg. $499.00 **$318.50**



— FEATURING —
- Space age ball bearing titanium drag
- Up to 85% more drag area
- Drag cooling fins
- Pre-set programmer
- Strong, lightweight, 1 piece frame
- 1 piece cold forged spool
- 4 shielded stainless ball bearings
- Fast, powerful gearing
- Water shielded drag
- Stainless steel gear and main shaft

4 SHIELDED STAINLESS STEEL BALL BEARINGS TAKE THE STRESS OF HARD HITTING. LONG RUNNING GAME FISH!

Red Ball

INSULATED "MASTER" WADERS
- Top of the Line
- 3-Ply Nylon
- Reinforced

Reg. $83.99
All Completely Guaranteed & Made in U.S.A.
NOW **$69.95**

Shakespeare

6 DAYS OF SALE ONLY
ROD BLANKS
BOAT - SPIN - TROLL
50% OFF
OUR REGULAR LOW PRICE!

HELLY-HANSEN
Commercial Type PVC RAIN GEAR
MODEL P300 PARKA
MODEL P400 DOUBLE BIB TROUSERS,
with adjustable suspenders
— Yellow or green —
(All sizes in stock)

Top $36. • Pants $34.
$64.99 FULL SUIT

Below Wholesale!

PENN 704Z SPINFISHER SURF REEL

- 285 yds. 15 lb. mono capacity
- 3.8:1 gear ratio
- Made in the U.S.A.

Reg. $43.99 **$34.34**

DAIWA SEALINE REELS

MODEL	SALE PRICE	MODEL	SALE PRICE
27H	$35.33	300H	$49.43
47H	$36.41	400H	$57.99
30H	$35.35	600H	$64.25
50H	$36.41	900H	$72.82

FLOUNDER FISHERMEN!
Capt. Charlie Nappi now brings you his Red Hot
DOUBLE HOOK "SURE-CATCH"
FLOUNDER RIG!
★ Available at Wanser's ★
- 2 Needle Sharp Hooks
- 3 Way Swivel
- Sinker Clip

ONLY **.88¢**
A Great follow-up to the Capt. Nappi Fluke Rig!

REWARD YOURSELF WITH THE MOST WANTED ROD ON LONG ISLAND!

SABRE
Model #CTS 6455-AR
• All Aftco Roller Guides & Tip • 5½ ft.

"STROKER" RODS
Stand-Up Tuna Custom Series
Now $149.99
— Quantities Limited —

— COMPLETE SELECTION OF OUR FAMOUS CUSTOM RODS —

• COMPLETE SELECTION OF FRESH AND FROZEN BAIT • ALL MERCHANDISE GUARANTEED • • SERVING ANGLERS FOR 4 GENERATIONS • NO DELAERS PLEASE • NO CREDIT CARDS ON SALE ITEMS • WE RESERVE THE RIGHT TO LIMIT QUANTITIES • SALE GOOD THRU APRIL 28, 1987

"LON WANSER'S MEANS EXPERT, FRIENDLY, PERSONAL SERVICE"

LON WANSER BAIT & TACKLE

JUST EAST OF THE SEAFORD-OYSTER BAY EXPRESSWAY
3818 MERRICK ROAD, SEAFORD, NEW YORK ★ (516) SU-5-1138

2ND BIG LOCATION

FRED CHALL MARINE SUPPLY

FCM

GRAND OPENING

ON THE NORTH SHORE OF L.I.

AT THE FORMER LOCATION OF NORTHPORT MARINE CENTER

RT. 25A, NORTHPORT

COME TO THE NORTH SHORE!

KING 7000 VHF

Smallest 25 watt - 90 channel VHF on the Market
8½ Wide • 6" Deep • 1¾ High

Now! $244.95

KING HAND HELD V.H.F.
$169.95

STANDARD "EXPLORER" VHF $194.95

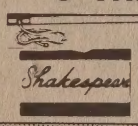
YAMAHA EF1000 WATT GENERATOR

Powerful and Quiet
$499.

MANY CLEARANCE ITEMS AT UNBELIEVABLE SAVINGS!

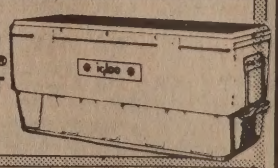
BOTTOM PAINT AS LOW AS $5. PER QT. - $18. PER GAL.

8' VHF ANTENNA



With Nylon Ratchet Mount
List $63.95
SALE 24.95
Over 50% Off!

igloo®
151 QUART COOLER!
$139.95



USED OUTBOARDS, EXCELLENT CONDITION, 2-55 H.P.!

6 GALLON GAS TANKS $12.95 Ea.

ANCHOR LINES
3 Strand Twist Nylon Line

3/8x100	$26.50	$13.95
3/8x150	$37.95	$20.89
3/8x200	$49.95	$27.34
1/2x150	$65.40	$38.29
1/2x200	$82.40	$48.44
1/2x300	$96.50	$75.89

Super Deals on 600' Spools
1/2x 600 - $294.00 - $144.00

CHOOSE FROM 3 MODELS

SUPER HOLDING HOOKER ANCHORS

Our Hooker Anchors combine a unique design that sets quicker and holds more.

Anchor #4-S **$8.49** Comparable At $10.66
Anchor #8-S **$15.49** Comparable At $19.88
Anchor #13-S **$26.49** Comparable At $31.88

Also - Super Savings on New Danforth Deep Set Anchors!

EVERYTHING FOR YOUR BOAT NOW IN NORTHPORT!

FRED CHALL MARINE SUPPLY

WE WILL MEET OR BEAT ANY ADVERTISED OR CATALOG PRICES ON ANY IN-STOCK ITEMS

5 Atlantic Plaza, Freeport, (Corner of Atlantic Ave., and South Main Street)
Hours: Mon.-Thurs. 8-6; Fri. 8-9; Sat. 8-6; Sun. 9-5

516-868-0177

GRAND OPENING SPECIAL PRICES GOOD THRU MAY 8, 1987

FANTASTIC GRAND OPENING PRICES!

DISCOUNTS!!

LOWEST PRICES ON LONG ISLAND!

THE Fisherman

LONG ISLAND, METROPOLITAN NEW YORK EDITION

Volume 22, Number 17 April 23rd, 1987

FEATURES:

STATE ANGLING AWARD PROGRAM
by Fred Golofaro 32

1987 CAPTREE FLOUNDER DERBY
by William A. Muller 34

THE FISHERMAN QUIZ
by Fred Guardineer 36

GEORGES SHOAL
Part Three — retold by Matt Ahern 37

LONG ISLAND SHORE ACCESS
compiled by John Fritz 40

MACKEREL MARATHON
by Gerald Hahn 42

LONG ISLAND FLOUNDER STUDY
by Alice Weber & Chet Zawacki (N.Y.D.E.C.) 44

TIGER MUSKY REPORT
by Tom Schlichter 50

THE IDEAL BOAT
by Pete Barrett 54

GEARING UP FOR SPRING WEAKS
by Brian Mulholland 57

FLY FISHING BASICS
Part Two — by Fred Laager 60

DEPARTMENTS:

PASS IT ON 6
NEW PRODUCTS 14
BOATS FOR ANGLERS 24
PRODUCT REVIEW 26
THE TACKLE DOCTOR 28
DOCK LINES 30
FISHING REPORTS 63
THE FISHERMAN'S CLASSIFIED 86

ABOUT THE COVER:

Fisherman Derby director, Bill Muller, hands over a $500 check to Captree Flounder Derby winner Joe Picarillo. Joe's prize flattie weighed in at 2 pounds and 9 ounces. For a complete rundown on the event, see the article on page 34.

Publisher: Richard Reina

Assistant to the Publisher: Richard S. Reina

Editor: Fred Golofaro

Contributing Editors: Pete Barrett, Tim Coleman, Eric Burnley

Advertising Manager: Stu Miller

National Adv. Director: Gary Caputi

Director of Design: Arthur Swayhoover

Assist. Art Director: Carolyn Brewer

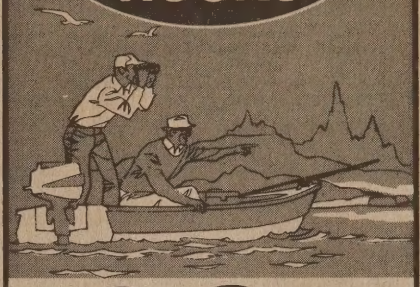
Production Staff: Gilda Muschette, Pamela Beery, Patricia Manning

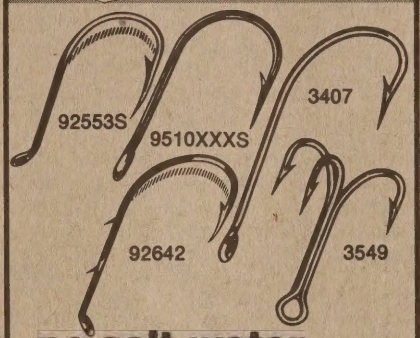
Staff Photographer: Dick Mermon

The LONG ISLAND FISHERMAN is published weekly, except for two weeks in December by the L.I.F. Publishing Corporation, L.I.F. Building, Bridge Street, P.O. Box 1994, Sag Harbor, N.Y. 11963. Telephone: 516-725-4200. Second Class Postage paid at Sag Harbor, New York. $.75 per copy, back issues $1. Subscriptions: 50 Issues, $17.50; 100 Issues, $33. Photographs and written contributions are welcomed. Unsolicited contributions become the property of The Long Island Fisherman. All contributions to be returned must be accompanied by a self-addressed stamped envelope. All consideration will be given to these requests, however, no responsibility on our part is assumed. Notice of change of address must include both new and old addresses and sent to the Main Office. Allow two to four weeks for change. USPS 588-160.

Post Office Box 1994, Bridge Street, Sag Harbor, New York 11963

MUSTAD SALT WATER HOOKS





no salt water lure is any better than its hook

That's why most salt water anglers and lure manufacturers rely on Mustad's sturdy wires and corrosion-resistant finishes for the most dependable hooks. All tackle box favorites, here's a selection of patterns and finishes used for a host of salt water fishes from porgy to marlin.

Jigs, Plugs, Spoons: #3549 **Treble**—Superior pt., ringed, cadmium pltd. and tinned.

Baitholder: #92642 **Beak**—Hollow pt., down-eye, gold-pltd., forged, reversed, 2 slices in long shank.

Bait, Trolling Flies: #92553S **Beak**—X long hollow pt., tapered up-eye, stainless steel, forged, reversed, X strong.

Bait, Replacement on Lures: #9510-XXXS **Salmon**—Hollow pt., open soft ring, stainless steel, 3X strong, wide bend.

Bait, Flies, Bucktails, Jigs, Spinners, Spoons & Tubes: The "Jack of all trades" #3407 **O'Shaughnessy**—Superior pt., ringed, forged, cadmium pltd. and tinned. Also in rustless M-Nikkel, stainless steel and large ring.

Depend on Mustad quality hooks —fishermen in 130 countries do!

MUSTAD

O. MUSTAD & SON (U.S.A.) INC.
BOX 838 • AUBURN, N.Y. 13021

PASS IT ON

SURFSIDE 3 TUNA CLUB MEETING

Surfside 3 Tuna Club will have at their April 30th meeting, J.C. Rose of Charter Industry Services. He will be giving a talk on How to Get Your Captain's License. Those interested in joining a club, feel free to drop in at Harbor House Restaurant, Maple Avenue, Bay Shore.

LORAN C COURSE

In response to the numerous requests, Flotilla 11-5 of the U.S. Coast Guard Auxiliary, will once again render their popular Sunday morning seminar on An Introduction to Loran C. This seminiar is for all persons who are thinking of installing Loran C on their boat, and are fuzzy on what it is all about!

The seminar is not a class that will teach the use of any specific machine. What will be discussed here is a complete explanation of the system, what it can do for you and what it will not. A number of different machines will be on display, but not for sale.

Admission will be by written invitation only and will be free. To reserve a seat, a **written** request must be sent, stating how many seats you will require. Seminar will be held at the Diamond Point Yacht Club, 1350 Peardegat Avenue in the Canarsie section of Brooklyn, NY, Sunday morning, May 24th at 10AM. Detailed map to the club will be sent with eah invitation. Send requests to: Harry Frankel, 2069 85th Street, Brooklyn, NY 11214.

CONGRESS ANGLES PRESIDENT REAGAN FOR NATIONAL FISHING WEEK

According to the Sport Fishing Institute, the United States Congress requested that President Ronald Reagan proclaim June 1 through 7, as National Fishing Week 1987.

Introduced by Senator Malcolm Wallop (R-WY) and Representative Walter B. Jones (D-NC), National Fishing Week legislation, S.J. Res. 18, passed the Senate on March 20, and the House on March 31.

National Fishing Week is a time for families and communities to learn about the rich fishery resources found in the United States. As the second most popular participant sport in America, fishing contributes substantially to the health, welfare, and economic strength of America. People of all ages, cultures, incomes, and regions enjoy the benefits of fishing.

Families, communities and clubs in all 50 states are gearing up for National Fishing Week. Fishing derbies, clinics, seminars and recipe contests are just some of the events being planned. Several activities will be focusing on older Americans and the handicapped.

President Reagan should sign the legislation into law by mid-April.

CANYON POLLUTION ALERT

For the benefit of the many offshore canyon fishermen who are totally unaware of the massive dumping of industrial waste and sewage sludge scheduled for the next five years at the Toms Canyon, we have prepared this pollution alert report.

The December 31, 1981 deadline to cease all ocean dumping, ordered by the Federal Environmental Protection Agency (EPA), was challenged in Federal court by the New York Environment Protection Agency. This agency, one of nine sewage authorities that dumps sludge at the 12 mile site off Long Branch, New Jersey, claimed the EPA did not provide them with a sufficient amount of time to find a land-based dumping alternative. The Federal court agreed and extended the ocean dumping deadline till 1991.

Due to pressure brought about by the different environmental groups, the EPA has shut down the 12 mile site diverting all offshore sludge dumping to the Industrial Waste Dump Site #106. Located just off the 1000 fathom curve of the Toms Canyon, this 400 square mile area will be the center of full scale dumping operations of sewage sludge and some industrial waste by December, 1987. The amount of sludge the EPA has authorized to be dumped at the "106" totals 8,000,000 wet tons annually. This amount represents a 35-fold increase per year compared to the 1982 dumping figures in this location.

As canyon fishermen, you should all be aware of the direction of movement and clockwise rotation of warm core eddies. The area of the "106" is in a location that is affected by most warm eddies as they move southbound along the 100 to 1000 fathom curves.

Three to six eddies will move through the dump site annually, each remaining in the area for an average of 22 days. The tremendous currents caused by the clockwise rotation of these eddies will move the sludge from a southwest to northeast direction, depending on how far offshore or inshore the eddy is located when it comes in contact with the "106."

Several experiments have been conducted by NOAA with drogued bouys that were placed at 5 to 30 feet depths and dropped in the dump site as the different warm core eddies approached the area. I am sure you will find the results of these tests very interesting.

One buoy, floating at a 30 foot depth, passed over the continental shelf at the Toms Canyon in a day and

MARINER OUTBOARDS

C & S BABYLON MARINE
Babylon, New York
(516) 587-0333

SEADOOR MARINA, INC.
Baldwin, New York
(516) 378-2970

BLUE POINT MARINA
Blue Point, New York
(516) 363-2000

PORTSIDE MARINE
Bronx, New York
(212) 885-2211

COMMACK HARBOR MARINE, INC.
Commack, New York
(516) 499-5314

MUSCLE BOATS
Copiague, New York
(516) 789-3311

CERULLO BROS., INC.
E. Moriches, New York
(516) 878-1180

DICKSON'S MARINE
E. Patchogue, New York
(516) 475-1445

BUD'S MARINE SERVICE, INC.
Flushing, New York
(718) 507-6618

DE FEO'S COVE MARINA
Greenwood Lake, New York
(914) 477-2552

FRANKS LANDING
Hampton Bays, New York
(516) 728-0619

NASSAU CYCLE CENTER, INC.
Hicksville, New York
(516) 931-7180

AERO MARINE
Island Park, New York
(516) 431-5061

VILLAGE MARINE
Mattituck, New York
(516) 298-5800

POLYCHRON MARINE, INC.
New Rochelle, New York
(914) 632-4088

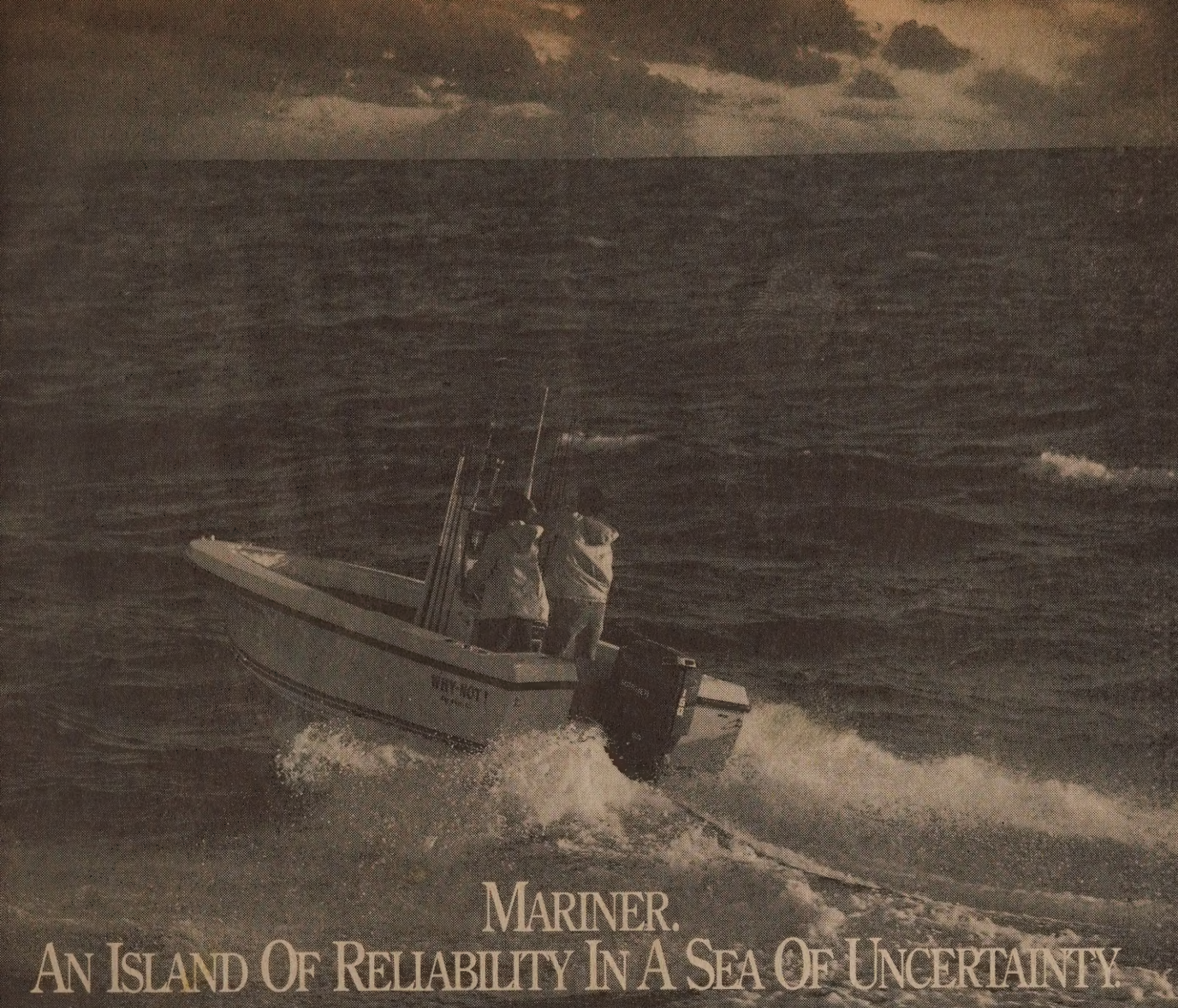
ORANGE BOAT SALES
New Windsor, New York
(914) 565-8530

ERICKSENS CROWS NEST
Oceanside, New York
(516) 766-3332

WESTCHESTER AVENUE MARINE
Port Chester, New York
(914) 937-1352

J & J MARINE SERVICE
Port Jefferson Station,
New York
(516) 928-2220

BAYHEAD MARINA
Rosedale, New York
(212) 525-9313



MARINER.
AN ISLAND OF RELIABILITY IN A SEA OF UNCERTAINTY.

When you're completely surrounded by water, conditions change fast. Minutes can seem like hours. Yards turn into miles. That's why we build every Mariner with just one thing in mind. Reliability.

Mariners from 4 to 200 horsepower have CD ignition for quick, sure starts. We've added oil injection to all electric start models from 40hp on up, to assure a more accurate gas and oil mix and a longer engine life. We build them with rugged lower units and internal parts that endure the industry's toughest testing. To make sure they keep running, Mariners are coated inside and out to protect critical engine components. It means your Mariner is more corrosion and abrasion resistant on all parts that come in contact with water.

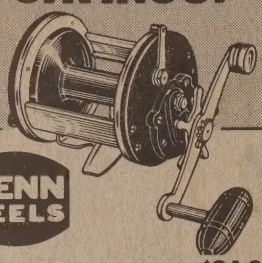
We also offer an extended product protection plan to make sure they live up to our expectations, and yours. And with our exclusive MMAC financing option, we make it easier to own a Mariner-powered boat than ever before.

MMAC
MERCURY MARINE ACCEPTANCE CORPORATION

There are only a few things you can count on out there. One of them is a Mariner. For a free catalog showing our complete line of outboards, see your Mariner dealer, or write: Mariner, 1939 Pioneer Road, Dept. ML, Fond du Lac, WI 54935.

MARINER®
OUTBOARDS
BETTER IN THE LONG RUN.

SPRING REEL SAVINGS!



PENN REELS

9M	$24.99
MAG 10	$34.99
320 GT	$38.99
210L	$35.99
309M	$31.99
180MS	$17.99
160L	$19.99
285M	$17.99
60	$21.99
140L	$39.99
500L	$31.99

Daiwa REELS

27H	$37.99
27SH	$39.99
47H	$38.99
47SH	$41.99
30H	$37.99
50H	$38.99
300H	$52.99
400H	$61.99
600H	$68.99
900H	$77.99
SL175H	$32.99
SL250H	$32.99
BG 10	$44.99
BG 13	$44.99
BG 15	$44.99
BG 20	$49.99
BG 30	$53.99
BG 60	$61.99
BG 90	$63.99

WE STOCK LEFT-HANDED REELS

QUANTITIES LIMITED • STORE STOCK ONLY!

DAIWA WARRANTY CENTER
PENN SERVICE CENTER

GARANS TACKLE

1708A SUNRISE HIGHWAY,
MERRICK, NEW YORK 11566
(516) 378-9251

a half, eventually winding up, 3 days after the drop, at the 30 fathom curve off Atlantic City. The three other buoys released that same day reached the shelf, basically in the same location, in 1 to 3 days.

With the approach of another eddy, 4 buoys were placed in the "106." Two of these buoys, floating at 10 and 30 foot depths, hit the 100 fathom curve, southeast of the dump site, between 6 and 12 days. One unit passed through the mouth of the Wilmington Canyon in approximately 6 days, winding up at the 40 fathom curve just south of the Baltimore Canyon.

Don't think you Block Canyon fishermen are out of the influence area of this dump site. Another buoy released at the "106" during the approach of a warm eddy, struck the 100 fathom curve within 8 days at the Atlantis Canyon.

With the rapid westbound movement and varying direction of these drogued buoys, we feel a net transport of sludge and wastes from the "106" to our continental shelf will occur. This transport of materials, within due time, will impact the great fishery of the area resulting in irreparable and irreversible damage.

We also must keep in mind, as this buildup of materials occurs at the canyon shelf, it will also affect the many types of shellfish, fluke, winter flounder, whiting, cod, mackerel, sea bass and tilefish that either spend a portion of, or the entire year at our dropoffs. These bottom fish will then move inshore to be caught by fishermen and consumed by themselves and their families.

Two of the nine dumping agencies have committed themselves to huge investments for the purchase of long range sludge hauling vessels. These vessels, being constructed in Singapore at a cost of over $22 million, will be pressed into service by December, 1987 by both New York and New Jersey sewage authorities. These agencies, because of the massive investments in equipment, are gearing up to dump for a very long time at the "106." It's apparent they have no intention of honoring the 1991 deadline.

These dumping agencies are depending on our apathy so they can continue this desecration of our canyons. A movement by the Thousand Fathom Club is presently under way attempting to designate the area east of Block Canyon to south of the Norfolk Canyon a "Canyon Marine Sanctuary."

As a marine sanctuary with a designation for recreational and U.S. commercial fishing interests, there would be an immediate cease of all sludge dumping at the canyons' regions. It would also stop the foreign fishing fleets from commercially fishing the dropoffs for our game fish.

Petitions are being circulated throughout the different tackle stores and marinas from Montauk Point, New York to Ocean City, Maryland. Be sure to get your John Hancock on one of them.!

New chapters of the Thousand Fathom Club are forming from Montauk Point, NY to Indian River, DE. This group of concerned, conservation minded sportsmen are behind the move to create a marine sanctuary at our canyon regions and are dedicated to put a stop to this massive pollution that is scheduled for the next five years at our dropoffs.

Strength is only found in unity and strength is what will be required to put an end to the dumping of sewage sludge and industrial wastes at our canyons.

LORAN COORDINATES FOR NEW YORK BIGHT

DeMapo Enterprises would like to announce a product which they feel will be of interest to many fishermen. They have compiled Loran coordinates for 60 of the area's hottest wrecks, reefs, and fishing spots. The card contains the coordinates for some well known wrecks such as the Virginia and Warrior, as well as quite a few uncommon wrecks, such as the Gunboat, Duke and Broadcast. The coordinates are listed on a 4" x 5½" fully laminated card. The card is waterproof, compact and durable.

The card may be ordered by sending $5 to: DeMapo Enterprises, 1204 Avenue U, Suite 1231, Brooklyn, NY 11229.

1987 BABYLON TUNA CLUB INVITATIONAL TOURNAMENT

The Babylon Tuna Club (BTC) is pleased to announce its 31st Annual Tuna, Shark and Billfish Tournament to be held in Babylon on the last weekend in July. All boats entering must be at least 23 feet in length and equipped with a VHF radio.

Mooring facilities at the Babylon Town Dock will be available without cost to the tournament participants. Due to limited dock space, berths will be assigned on a first come, first served basis.

This year's entry fee is $600 for the overnight category boats and $250 for the day boats. Overnight category boats will fish Friday and Saturday, July 24th and 25th. Their Captain's meeting will be held Thursday evening July 23rd at 8:30PM, at the Village Dock.

The $250 for the Day category boats is the total fee for both days of fishing. There will be no additional angler fees. Bait and chum will not be provided, however, it will be readily available in the immediate **vicinity** of the dock, along with the fuel. Town ordinance prohibit fueling on the village dock itself.

Total money awards is expected to be over $25,000 and will be based on the number of boats participating in each of the day and overnight categories.

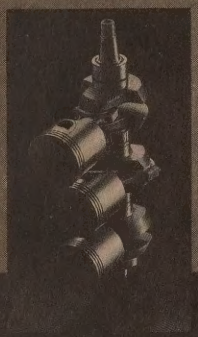
A captains meeting will be held on Friday, July 24, at 8:30PM on the town dock for the day category boats. At this time, rules will be explained, questions answered and boat numb-

High technology sinks to a new low.

For performance and economy, three-cylinder outboards have always been tough to beat.

We simply thought more boaters should be able to learn that firsthand.

So meet the new Yamaha 30. The lowest-horsepower, three-cylinder outboard you can buy.



And one of the best equipped. Because both our manual and electric-start 30's have Precision Blend® oil injection, the Yamaha system that keeps your outboard perfectly lubricated under all conditions. The same system you'll find on our 40, 50, 70 and 90-horse threes.

The 30 also offers a loop-charged combustion system and pulse-tuned exhaust, so it packs plenty of wallop, but never at the expense of fuel efficiency.

With the manual 30, you get shallow-water drive. With both the manual and electric models, you get our 2-year warranty.

So visit your dealer and see the new Yamaha 30. It's proof that you can accomplish anything. If you just aim low enough.

YAMAHA
Expect a lot.™

For your nearest dealer call 1-800-447-2882

©1986 Yamaha Motor Corp. U.S.A.

ers, patches and literature will be distributed. Also, many door prizes of fishing type equipment will be given away.

As in the past all fish will become the property of the tournament to be auctioned at the Town Dock with all proceeds donated to the Association for the Help of Retarded Children. All monies donated have a multiple effect of 9 due to various government fundings. This means that for every $1 donated, the association will realize a $9 contribution.

Entries can be made by contacting the tournament chairman, Mr. Wolf Hager on (516) 661-5593 or writing to him at: Babylon Tuna Club, P.O. Box 123, Babylon, NY 11702.

PRESIDENT PROCLAIMS SAFE BOATING WEEK

In keeping with this year's Safe Boating Week theme, "Be Smart! Take a Boating Course!" President Regan stressed the importance of boating education as he proclaimed the week beginning June 7, 1987 as National Safe Boating Week. "As each year passes," said the President, "our nation's waters become increasingly crowded with new and exciting craft. In addition to the traditional sailboats, cruisers, canoes and rowboats, we now have jet-powered waterskis, sailboards and high-speed powerboats whose capabilities rival the racing craft of yesteryear. Because of these developments, it is vital that all boaters understand the courtesies and basic principles of boating safety."

PLANS GALA DINNER DANCE

Fire Island Lighthouse supporters have been coordinating ideas for Gala III, a fund raising, black-tie dinner dance scheduled for May 1st at the Southward Ho Country Club in Bay Shore.

Spring flowers, special lighthouse favors and a maypole dance are being planned by the Fire Island Lighthouse Preservation Society Gala III committee. Laurie Mina and Shirley Patterson, co-chairpersons, are being assisted by Sue Hanson, Peggy Tregarthen and Ann Rehor.

"Formal invitations have gone out to past friends of the Lighthouse restoration," Mrs. Mina said, "but we want the general public to know that everyone is invited to join us in this very special evening. We will be celebrating the Relighting of the Lighthouse last May." A Larry Bassen orchestra has been chosen for music and a special feature of the evening will be dancing around a maypole.

"Having a maypole dance is an ancient tradition with roots in Druid history in England; it is a celebration of the return of spring," said Barbara O'Brien, music teacher in the Maude Sherwood Elementary School in Islip. She is teaching the dance to her students who will be performing it on May 1st at the school. Then the maypole will be moved to the Southward Ho Country Club for the evening gala.

Thomas F. Roberts III, President of the Preservation Society, reports that the contract for work on the exterior of the Lighthouse Tower (removing the old crumbling stucco and replacing it) was signed on March 25th. Last May work on the restored lightkeeper's quarters, now a Visitor Information and Exhibit Center, was completed and was seen by over 10,000 visitors over the summer.

"We still need nearly $200,000 to complete the interior of the tower, replacing the landing windows, repairing the 192 rusting steps and refinishing the interior walls," Roberts said.

Tickets for Gala III are $125 and may be reserved by calling 968-8899.

PHOTOGRAPHIC BOATING CHARTS

Sea-level pictures guiding you into each harbor. Photo by photo. You now have the freedom and peace of mind to go exploring to new places without the tension that usually goes with it. Easy to read. Just follow the arrows superimposed on the pictures to enter each harbor.

Five western Long Island Sound harbors now available. Fire Island and the Sag Harbor-Shelter Island area coming soon. For sample page of

PENN *Electric* FATHOM-

The New Standard In Electric Deep-Trolling Systems!

Penn introduces the most rugged, most durable, most powerful electric downriggers in fishing today. When it comes from Penn, you know it's the best.

Here they are!

The new Electric Fathom-Master® 800 (2' boom and fixed base) and 820 (4' boom and new Adjustable Swivel-Matic® base). Both combine the rugged reliability and unequalled features of the famous manual Fathom-Masters® with the convenience and speed of motorized power.

Most Powerful Units On The Market Today

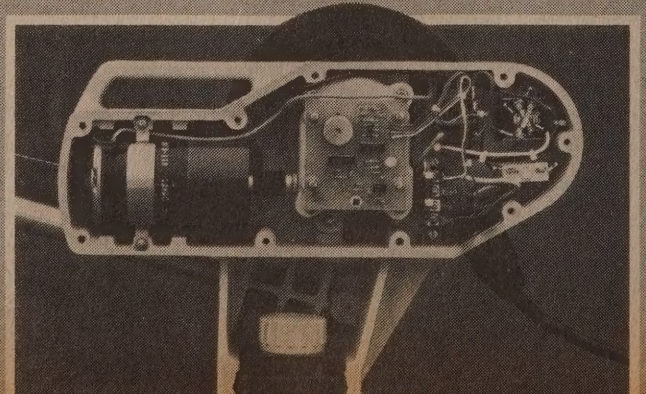
Penn's new Electric Fathom-Masters® feature today's most powerful high-efficiency 12-volt D.C. downrigger motors. While other downrigger manufacturers make do with motors designed to raise power windows in cars, Penn's motors and gears are specially designed and built for heavy duty use.

Completely Sealed & Corrosion Proof

The internal working parts are completely protected with specially designed and tank-tested seals at all points of entry. Electric Fathom-Masters® are equally at home in fresh or salt water!

A Cinch To Operate

The Penn 800 and 820 are designed for fishing convenience. A patented 3-way toggle switch operates the unit — with up and down positions and a hesitation feature in the middle to prevent internal damage. You have the choice of lowering the trolling weight by using the motor . . . or manually by loosening the famous Fathom-Master® drag. And, in case of power failure, both the 800 and 820 can be fitted with an optional emergency handle to retrieve the cable manually.



Adjustable Automatic Shut-Off

Unlike primitive units, which rely on motor overload to stop weight at boom tip, Penn's Electric Fathom-Masters® use a unique magnetic switch to stop weight at desired location.

Learn more about Penn's new Electric Fathom-Masters® See your retailer today or send $2 for full-color catalog, featuring Penn's new reels, downriggers, and rods.

chart, harbor list and price list, send $1 to: Recess Chart Corp., Dept. NRF, P.O. Box 41, Jericho, NY 11753.

LEARNING BOATING BASICS IS EASY ON NEW VIDEO

It is now possible to learn and review boating basics and navigation in the comfort of the home. The new video "Boating - Basic Navigation/ Rules of the Road" from Bennett Marine Video allows would-be boaters and experienced navigators alike the convenience of brushing up on maritime skills at a learner's pace.

Narrated by veteran U.S. Coast Guard (USCG) Commander Dave Smith, the tape discusses such basic aids to navigation as buoys, lights, ranges and structural charts. Presented in a format similar to that used in USCG classes, the tape also covers navigation symbls and methods of determining location by a visual fix, line of position, dumb compass, triangulation and depth contours. Determining speed by chip log, fixes, ranges, mechanical log and many more topics are presented in a clear, easy to understand style that is esy to grasp. The use of a video tape has the added advantage of periodic review at the convenience of the viewer.

Whether a novice boater, an instructor or an experienced yachtsman, this tape is a useful pragmatic addition to any maritime library.

Suggested retail price of the video, "Boats - Basic Navigation/Rules of the Road" is $39.95. All Bennett tapes are available in VHS and Beta formats.

From Bennett Marine Video, 730 Washington St., Marina del Rey, CA 90292.

RESEARCH GRANT PROGRAM ESTABLISHED BY THE SOUNDS CONSERVANCY

The Sounds Conservancy, a regional conservation organization for the marine region of southern New England, has announced the availability of support funding for undergraduate student research projects beginning in the fall of 1987. College and university undergraduate students whose marine oriented research projects are within the region served by The Sounds Conservancy are eligible for grants under the Conservancy's "Marine Conservation Education and Research Program."

The Sounds Conservancy's conservation programs embrance Long Island, Fishers Island, Block Island, Rhode Island, Vineyard and Nantucket Sounds, and the adjacent embayments and coastlines of Connecticut, New York, Massachusetts and Rhode Island.

In announcing the student grant program, Christopher Percy, President of The Sounds Conservancy said, "We need to encourage and help guide student and private research projects to help rebuild the cadre of professional environmental and biological scientists who will help us to better understand our coastal water ecosystems and how they can be restored to produce shell and fin fisheries.

It is The Sounds Conservancy's intentionto support projects which will lead to: a better understanding and management of the region's shellfisheries and finfisheries and their habitats; improving marine resource management and coastal management policies; greater public awareness and understanding of our coastal resources and environmental quality needs; developing innovative technologies to enhance the harvest of marine resources without depleting those resources; and encouraging job opportunities in the environmental and economic sectors of the fisheries and aquaculture fields.

The Sounds Conservancy's student research grant program is supported entirely by private contributions received from individuals, foundations and corporations.

Research students interested in applying for funding may write for the guidelines and application form and enclose for reply a stamped, self-addressed, number 10 envelope to: Christopher Percy, President, The Sounds Conservancy, Inc., c/o Marine Sciences Institute-UCONN, Groton, CT 06340.

-MASTER® DOWNRIGGERS

Built-in Carrying Handle
Circuit Breaker Prevents Internal Damage, Manually Resettable For Safety
Easily Adaptable For Remote Control Use
Glass-Reinforced Polymer Housing, Spool And Base
PENN REELS
FATHOM-MASTER ELECTRIC 800
Adjustable Automatic Shut-off
Internal Cooling System For Long Life
Four-Lead Power Cord Features Marine-Grade Quick-Connect Plug
Made in the U.S.A.
Adapts To Any Existing Fathom-Master® Base
Units Can Be Locked To Prevent Theft

Shown: Electric Fathom-Master® 800 (pictured here with optional rod holder). Standard features include 2' boom, fixed base and 200' of 135 lb. stranded stainless steel cable and hardware.

PENN REELS® The Great American Tackle Company

3028 W. Hunting Park Ave. Dept F-4
Philadelphia, PA 19132

Clearly Finds

Lowrance X-5 LCG image beats all

Fish!

paper graphs except one.

You're a serious sonar user. You've been intrigued by the promise of liquid crystal units, a pictorial sonar that doesn't use paper, and is easy to see in sunlight (unlike video). But so far, you've been disappointed by the pictures they produce. The "blocky" pictures just aren't clear enough.

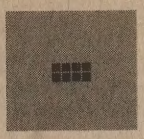
Enter the Lowrance X-5 LCG. The resolution, zooms, grayline, and total sonar system are so superior to competitive products that it's almost a shame to call it a liquid crystal unit. And while the resolution isn't quite as good as the industry standard for excellence—the Lowrance X-16 paper graph—the X-5 leaves competitive liquid crystals and paper graphs far behind in its wake.

The X-5 has such an advanced microcomputer that it runs itself with the simple touch of a button. Or, you can take as much control as you like. It has 3,000 watts* of power, the most watertight case ever developed, and a new faceplate that's easy to see even with polarized sunglasses. Plus, the X-5 is several units in one: a graph recorder, a digital sonar, a speedometer,** a trip log,** and a surface temperature gauge.

Lowrance X-5 and the companion X-4. Sonar will never be the same again.

*375 watts RMS
**Requires Optional Speed Sensor (LSS-5).

A Word About Liquid Crystal Resolution



Competitive Liquid Crystal Units
Most competitive units have 30-75 pixels (dots) vertically. Fish are shown as "blocks" that you often can't distinguish from the bottom, bottom structure, interference, or other suspended objects. A poor value to the user *especially* without a good zoom. Not as good as a flasher. Lowrance would never put its name on such a product at any price. (See NOTE below.)

Lowrance X-4
Has 82 pixels (dots) vertically with a telescopic zoom of *any* segment as small as 10 feet. Fish are usually revealed as clearly defined arches, *especially* when using the zoom feature. Excellent value to the user. Better than a flasher for all but the most experienced flasher users.

Lowrance X-5
Has 192 pixels (dots) vertically, grayline feature, plus variable zoom of any segment as small as 10 feet. Excellent value to the user. Far better than any competitive liquid crystal unit. Even better than competitive paper graph machines.

The Industry Standard for Comparison
The Lowrance X-16 paper graph.

Note: As a sales gimmick, some competitive units show pixels above the bottom in a color such as red. This actually provides less contrast than black pixels and is of no value other than a sales "novelty." Only with better resolution and grayline can you really distinguish fish from the bottom, random noise, thermoclines, downriggers, buoylines, nets, tree branches in man-made reservoirs, shipwrecks in the ocean, baitfish, plankton, etc.

LOWRANCE

A FREE OWNER'S MANUAL!
Send me the catalog containing all the Lowrance products PLUS a copy of the owner's manual I've marked!

X-4 ☐ X-5 ☐ X-16 ☐

Name _____

Address _____

City _____

State/Zip _____

Dept. **0834047**

Mail to: Lowrance Electronics, Inc., 12000 East Skelly Drive, Tulsa, Oklahoma 74128 U.S.A.

NEW PRODUCTS

NEW ACCESSORY FOR BOATERS AND ANGLERS

A new accessory for boaters and anglers converts outboard motor gas tanks into a convenient table or work station. Called "Tank Topper," the accessory is molded from rugged high density polyethylene in a variety of colors. Built-in features include recesses to hold cup, glass or beverage cans, a measuring scale for sizing fish catches and anchors for attaching a bunge strap to hold down maps or fishing logs.

Tank Topper also can be used for cleaning fish. Impervious to water, its surface cleans easily and is self-draining. It also can be used to prepare a shore lunch or for playing a hand of cards. When not used outdoors, Tank Topper doubles as a bed table or writing desk for use in an automobile.

Tank Topper is available at selected dealers throughout the U.S. and carries a suggested retail price of $19.95, making it an ideal gift item. For more information, write Tank Topper, P.O. Box 201325, Bloomington, MN 55420.

SPAR STABILIZER BOOSTS PERFORMANCE AND ECONOMY

For many boat owners who would like to achieve optimal performance from their boats with minimal fuel cost and maximum horsepower efficiency, the model 101 stabilizer from Spar Marine Mfg. Ltd. is an excellent investment.

The Spar stabilizer on an outboard motor or an inboard/outboard drive creates a lifting action at the stern, allowing the boat to plane at a lower speed. Less fuel consumption results. It virtually eliminates boat porpoising.

An example of the improved efficiency and economy achieved with the model 101 stabilizer is seen on a typical 17' fiberglass runabout with a 120 hp inboard/outboard motor. With the Spar stabilizer, the boat will achieve the performance normally expected from a 140 hp motor, especially at lower speeds. The boat will plane quicker at less rpms. Improved performance is also noted in pulling a skier out of the water.

Another advantage of the model 101 stabilizer is reduced skidding in tight turns. Visiblity at the stern is better for the operator because of the lower position of the bow. There is a general improvement in the comfort of the ride also.

The Spar stabilizer is constructed of durable, heavily anodized aluminum alloy. It measures approximately 12" 20" x 1/8" thick. Its V shape eases entry into the water and reduces friction. It is easily installed on the anti-cavitation plate of most outboard motors and inboard/outboard motor sterndrives. It comes with stainless steel bolts that keep the stabilizer firmly attached to the anti-cavitation plate.

Model 101 is designed for use with 65-115 hp motors. It is available in a clear anodized finish retailing at $60.45 and a black anodized finish with a suggested retail price of $63.95. The Spar stabilizers are available through any U.S. or Canadian marine dealer.

From Spar Marine Mfg., Ld., 107-19370 Enterprise Way, Surrey, BC Canada V3S 6J9.

DIAMOND KATCH KEY FISHHOOK SHARPENER

Because sharp hooks catch and keep more fish, you should know about a new gadget on the market that makes it easy to sharpen your fishhooks: the Diamond Katch Key fishhook sharpener made by Diamond Machining Technology. The Katch Key is a 2 inch key (it looks like a blank house key) with two precision milled grooves, one large and one small. The grooves are impregnated with fine mesh diamond. Real diamond, the hardest material ther is, hones any hard material quickly and easily. To use the Katch Key, simply stroke the hook point back and forth in the key's groove. The V-shaped grooves produce a fine point which will increase your ability to catch and keep fish on your hook. This diamond sharpener works on all the freshwater hooks and smaller ocean hooks.

A fishhook starts to dull as soon as you start to use it and the more it's used the duller it becomes. A dull hook requires a large amount of effort to 'set' and as you know well, if you don't set it you lose your fish. Compare a brand new hook with one that's been used, bounced off rocks or dragged through surf—you will notice the difference in sharpness.

How often should a hook be sharpened? That depends on the type of fishing you do. In deep water, your hook will stay reasonably sharp. But if you're fishing in a rocky river or stream where the lure is often bumped along the bottom and where hooks tend to bounce on rocks, boats and logs, you will want to sharpen hooks after a few hours of fishing. Wear a Katch Key on a string around your neck, on a key chain, or attached to your pocket knife and you'll have it handy for sharpening at all times.

Fishhooks also become dull when lures are packed together in a tackle box. To keep hooks sharp, store lures in individual compartments or with special hook bonnets.

Sharp hooks do less damage to fish, important when you're fishing just for sport and intend to release your catch. Even more important,

MARINER OUTBOARDS

The Mariner Outboard Dealers Listed Here, Have All Models, 2- 200 HP, In Stock, Ready For Delivery

SUFFOLK

COMMACK HARBOR MARINE, INC.
341 Commack Road,
Commack, N.Y. 11725
(516) 499-5314

DICKSON'S MARINE
90 Colonial Drive,
E. Patchogue, N.Y.
(516) 475-1445

FRANK'S LANDING
3 Rampasture Road,
Hampton Bays, N.Y. 11946
(516) 728-0619

J & J MARINE SERVICE
Route 25A,
Pt. Jefferson Sta., N.Y. 11776
(516) 298-2220

VILLAGE MARINE
1405 Bay Avenue,
Mattituck, N.Y. 11952
(516) 298-5800

NASSAU

AERO MARINE
Island Parkway West,
Island Park, N.Y. 11558
(516) 431-5061

ERICKSEN'S CROWS NEST MARINE, INC.
495 Wood Street,
Oceanside, N.Y. 11572
(516) 766-3332

MUSCLE BOATS
1060 Merrick Road,
Copiague, N.Y. 11726
(516) 789-3311

NASSAU CYCLE & MARINE
67 North Broadway,
Hicksville, N.Y.
(516) 931-7180

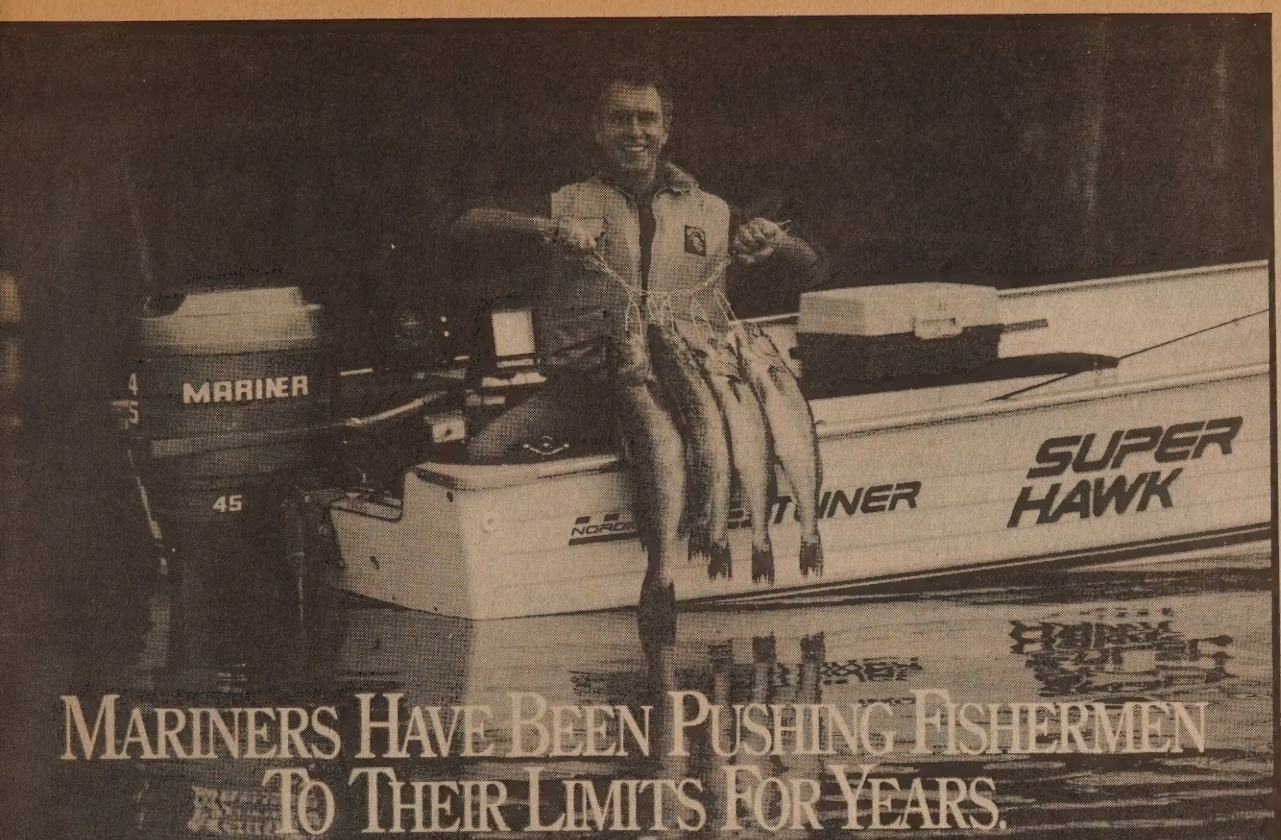
SEADOOR MARINA, INC.
111 Woodcleft Avenue,
Freeport, N.Y. 11520
(516) 378-9559

NEW YORK CITY

BAYHEAD MARINA
155-15 Bayview Avenue,
Rosedale, N.Y. 11422
(718) 525-5724

BUD'S MARINE SERVICE
At World's Fair Marina
Flushing, N.Y.
(718) 507-6618

PORTSIDE MARINA
699 Bridge Street,
Bronx, N.Y. 19464
(718) 885-2211



MARINERS HAVE BEEN PUSHING FISHERMEN TO THEIR LIMITS FOR YEARS.

While some outboards can push a fisherman's patience to the limit, a reliable Mariner lets you concentrate on the limit you had in mind.

Mariner Outboards are built to start easily and run reliably for years, without complicated tune-ups or major service. They're simple, powerful and never temperamental.

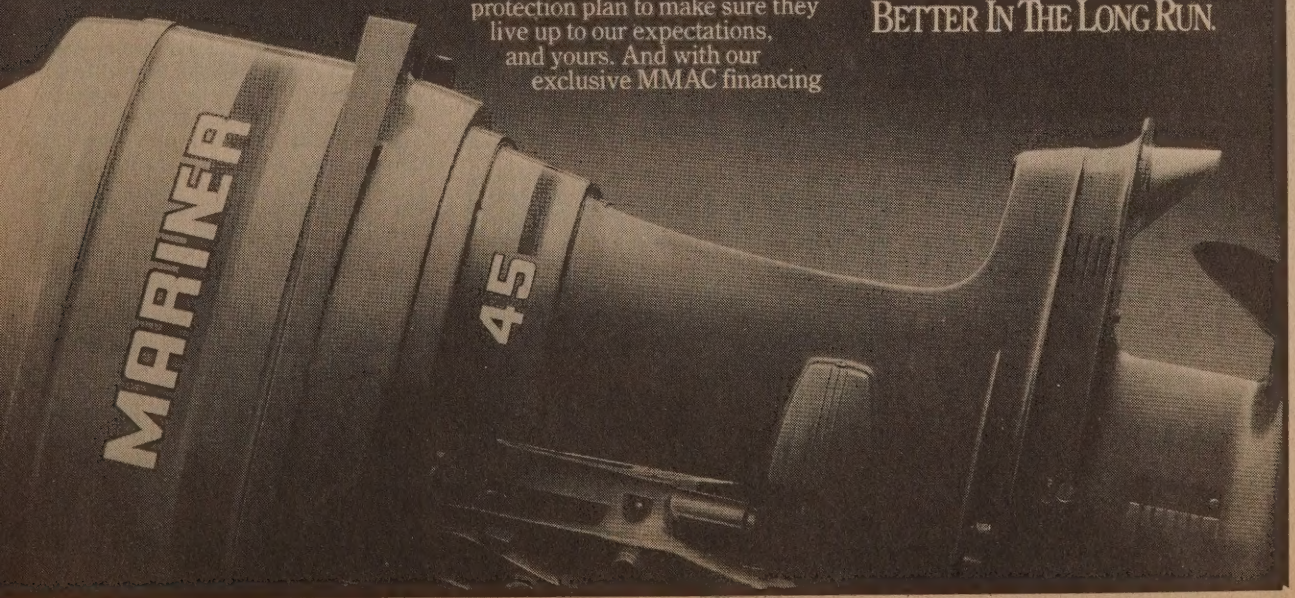
All our motors from 4 hp to 200 hp feature a solid state ignition system that eliminates troublesome breaker points. Their driveshafts and propshafts are made of stainless steel to resist corrosion. All electric start models from 40 hp on up have oil injection, to assure a more accurate gas and oil mix, and a longer engine life. Even the block and internal water passages are coated for protection. To make sure they keep running, we equip them with rugged lower units and internal drive components that endure the industry's toughest testing. And there are reasons to buy a Mariner that you won't find under the cowl.

We offer an extended product protection plan to make sure they live up to our expectations, and yours. And with our exclusive MMAC financing option, we make it easier to own a Mariner-powered boat than ever before. MMAC

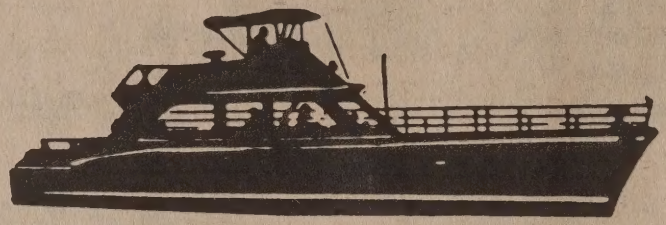
Find out more about the outboard that can take you to your limit. And back home to tell about it. For a free catalog showing our complete line of outboards, see your Mariner dealer, or write: Mariner Dept. FM, 1939 Pioneer Road, Fond du Lac, WI 54935.

MARINER® OUTBOARDS

BETTER IN THE LONG RUN.



BOAT INSURANCE SPECIALISTS



QUALIFIED DISCOUNTS

SGA

3 CONVENIENT LOCATIONS

99 Hillside Avenue,
Williston Park, N.Y. 11596
(516) 746-1333

319-A Woodcleft Ave.,
Freeport, N.Y. 11520
(516) 378-2008

182 Thunder Road,
Holbrook, N.Y. 11741
(516) 472-9282

Including Approved 20 Yr. Old Fiberglass Vessels & U.S.C.G. Licensed 6 Person Charter Boats

Also: IN HOUSE

PROFESSIONAL MARINE SURVEYORS

Outboard Barn Presents...

CITATION BOATS

Superior Quality at Unbeatable Prices!

- Hand lay-up fiberglass • Safe, solid construction
- Excellent resale • 5 year warranty
- B.I.A. and N.M.M.A. certified

CITATION 19 CUDDY (Pictured)
With 120 MerCruiser, navy top, lounge seats, 2 sleeper cabin, bilge pump and blower, safety pkg. and **FREE** Shoreland'r 2500 lb. galv. trailer.
$10,995. plus freight and prep.

CITATION 21' CUDDY
With 130 MerCruiser and similar equipment and **FREE** Shoreland'r 3000 lb. galv. trailer.
12,795. plus freight and prep.

COME SEE THE FULL CITATION LINE, 17' - 23' AT OUR FULL SERVICE, INDOOR SHOWROOM.

OUTBOARD BARN

259 Montauk Hwy,
Islip, New York
(516) 581-2424

13 Post Place,
Babylon, New York
(516) 669-6060

sharp hooks are less likely to hurt you. A dull hook requires you to use more force to push the point through a worm or through the skin of a fish or cut bait. If you miss, the force can direct the hook into your hand. To avoid accidents, keep hooks sharp, hold the bait stationary and thread the hook into the bait carefully.

The Diamond Katch Key—the fishing companion for more productive fishing. See your fishing tackle dealer, or for more information, write Diamond Machining Technolog, Inc., 85 Hayes Memorial Drive, Marlborough, MA 01752.

SAMPO'S ROSCO STEELHEART LEADERS

No company offers a larger assortment of swiveled stainless steel leaders than Sampo, whose Rosco Steelheart leaders come in 16 different variations.

Stainless steel leaders are a must when you're fishing for toothy creatures like muskie, pike, barracuda, sharks, bluefish and king mackerel. Rosco Steelheart leaders also help prevent broken lines when hooking a big fish around rocks, pilings, wrecks or other structures.

The Steelheart leaders are available in 20, 30 and 45 pound test. Lengths range from six inch "shorties" to 36 inches for larger fish.

Each leader features a Rosco barrel swivel at the top, with a safety snap at the lure end. The wire is stranded stainless steel, nylon coated to help prevent kinks and chafing. These top quality leaders are available with either nickel or black finishes on the hardware.

For more information on the Steelheart leaders, Sampo terminal tackle and their full line of top quality accessories, write: Sampo, Division of Rome Specialty Co., P.O. Box 328, Dept. P, Barneveld, NY 13304.

UNUSUAL NEW 12 FOOT SKIFF INTRODUCED

Duroboat, a major Seattle, Washington producer of aluminum boats, has introduced a versatile and unique new 12 foot skiff that is bound to be of interest to a very broad range of fishermen and boating people.

An unusual feature of this dinghy is the patented "Durojoint" construction at keel, chine, gunnel and transom. The Durojoint is a permanent, flexible interlock between panels. It eliminates welds that sometimes fail or rivets that could work loose. Without holes in the bottom of the boat a virtually leak-free craft is assured.

Made of heavy gauge .063 aluminum throughout, the 12 foot Duroboat truly lives up to its company name. The wide extrusion along the rail protects the riders even in a rough chp. With a 64" beam and a depth of 24½" the skiff provides a remarkably stable ride. The hard chines and high flared sides add to the feeling of stability and safety regardless of the elements.

Painted a distinctive bright yellow

SEARS

SUPER SPRING SAVINGS!

In Our Fishing Tackle Department!

PENN REELS · Daiwa® · Shakespeare® SINCE 1897 · garcia® · RYOBI®

NAME BRAND ROD'N REEL COMBOS!

- FRESHWATER/SALTWATER SPINNING
- SALTWATER CONVENTIONAL

Only! $19.99 ea.

SALE PRICES EFFECTIVE APRIL 23, 1987 THRU MAY 2, 1987

Berkley Trilene Big Game

1/4 lb. spools • 15 lb. - 40 lb. test

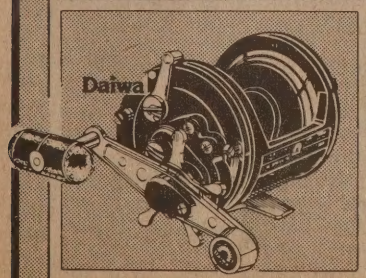
Only! $5.99 spool

SALTWATER RIGS

Reg. 79¢ each

FLOUNDER • FLUKE
MACKEREL • PORGY
BLACKFISH

YOUR CHOICE **3/99¢**



Daiwa

SEALINE 27H

Reg. $54.99

Only $35.99

CYALUME LUNKER LIGHTS CATCH MORE FISH

For:
- Trolling
- Casting
- Jigging
- Bottom Fishing

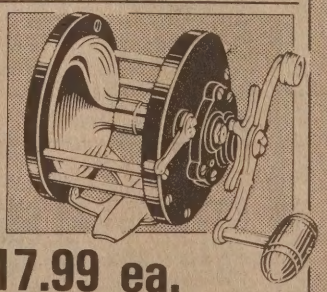
3 LIGHTS FOR ONLY **$1.59 pk.**

3 LIGHT PER PAK

PENN REELS

285M DELMAR

Reg. $22.99



Only! $17.99 ea.

1/2 PRICE! ★

STRIKER RODS

SALTWATER SPINNING or CONVENTIONAL

Only! $7.99 ea.

Reg. $15.99 ea.

AVAILABLE AT MOST LARGER SEARS RETAIL STORES

WE'RE HAVING A
FACTORY
SALE!

One of the
Largest Indoor
Showroom
Boats from 14' to 42'
Over 75 Boats • 25 Indoors

get a REAL DEAL at
GREAT OAK
MARINA
WE WILL NOT BE UNDERSOLD

Cruisers
INCORPORATED

A TRUE
FISHERMAN'S
DREAM!

SEA DEVIL 25

- Level Foam Flotation
- 134 Gallon Gas Tank
- All Stainless Steel Hardware & Rails
- Large Walk Around Cabin
- Live Bait Well with Aerated System
- Insulated Fish Wells
- Cockpit Washdown System
- Bimini Top & Side Curtains
- All Weather Drop Curtain
- Rod Holders
- Compass
- 6 Gallon Head
- Companion Pilot Seat

Reg ~~$24,900~~

ALL FOR $18,990.00 + TAX

OTHER CRUISER BOATS
ON SALE!
★ ★ SAVE 1000nds ★ ★
1987 FLOOR SAMPLE SALE!
'87 - 28' x 10 Rogue w/Twin 260
'87 - 29 x 11 Elegante w/Twin 260
'87 - 26 x 10 Vee Sport w/335 HD
'87 - 25 x 8 Sea Devil Outboard
'87 - 26 x 8 Holiday w/260
'87 - 24 x 8 Holiday w/230
'87 - 24 x 8 Vee Sport w/260
'87 - 21 x 8 Rogue & Vee Sport
'87 - 19 x 8 Vee Sport w/165 HD
'87 - 21 x 8 Vee Sport w/230
'87 - 22 x 8 Barnegat w/200

DISCOVER THE GREAT OAK ADVANTAGE
For those who are interested in total value, quality and service for the life of your boat.

MerCruiser
best selling stern drive in the world
MERCURY OUTBOARDS

GREAT OAK MARINA
840 RT. NESCONSET
1/4 mile west of Smithaven Mall
(516) 265-2976

on the outside, it is easily spotted The 12 footer carries 4 passengers comfortably on 3 full width, foam filled aluminum seats that are also U.S. Coast Guard approved for flotation. Weight capacity is 675 lbs., but the craft weighs only 177 lbs. It is easy to transport or portage when necessary. It can handle a 20 hp motor.

For convenience a low deck and shelf are standard. Oar locks also come with the craft. This skiff combines remarkably sturdy construction, surprising stability in a 12 foot boat and economy both in operation and purchase.

Suggested retail price of the 12 foot Duroboat is $1087.

From Duroboat Mfg. Co. Inc., 1140 SW Dakota St., Seattle, WA 98106.

IMPERIAL IMMERSION SUITS WIN COAST GUARD APPROVAL

Imperial is one of the first manufacturers to receive the 1987 U.S. Coast Guard approval of its Immersion Suits. The approvals are for compliance with new rulemakings, published this year, for manufacturing and testing which bring U.S. requirements into line with IMO/SOLAS 74/83 standards. This international safety treaty, which became effective in July 1986, addresses many issues, including nomenclature, test subjects, donning over clothing, flame and oil exposure, impact resistance, water ingress, hand-dexterity after immersion in cold water, freeboard and righting.

The Imperial Immersion Suits, the only suits manufactured in the United States to have passed Norwegian Maritime Directorate standards, the most stringent in the world, have also passed that country's revised standards.

The Imperial 1409A Immersion Suits ("immersion suit" is the term replacing "exposure" or "survival suit" designated by Coast Guard to distinguish those suits meeting the revised standards) feature one piece sealed construction with attached hood, boots, and gloves. A detachable hi-rider buoyancy ring with new inflator design reinforces built-in buoyancy of the neoprene material. The suit insulates and will not sink even when flooded. Features include light pocket and whistle, waterproof face seal and adjustable spray shield. The international orange suit weighs only 12 pounds and comes with its own storage bag. In addition to the adult standard size (manufacturer's suggested list price, $450), the Imperial Immersion Suit is available in child's and jumbo sizes.

Imperial is well known in the industry as the number one producer os Immersion Suits—supplying well over half the suits used in the United States. The company has an international sales and service network. In addition to its Immersion Suit, Imperial recently introduced a new Rescue Suit designed with heavy duty, non-slip boots.

For information on Imperial Immersion Suits or other products, contact: Imperial, 241 Raritan Street, South Amboy, NJ 07503 USA; (201) 721-5300.

NET MASTER

The ancient art of throwing a cast net to catch bait or table food has been tried by millions and mastered by few. Now there is a new patented invention on the market called "Net Master." It is a strange looking plastic pan that the net is placed into and thrown like a frisbee. Hanging onto the handle of the pan, the net leaves this strange contraption and opens in a perfect circle every time. It wolrks with both monofilament and nylon nets, however, the larger size nets (5 foot radius and larger) seem to work best. John Brief, the inventor, says the only problem with the product is that it will never wear out. One size fits all regular cast nets and anyone can master this ancient art with very little practice. For those of you who have the talent of throwing a net in the conventional manner, you can throw those slicker suits away. The Net Master allows you to throw the net without getting wet or losing your teeth. It's new on the market, so check your local tackle sources or write: Brief Enterprises, Rt. 11, Box 215, Tyler, TX 75709. Cost is $10 plus $3.50 postage and handling per unit.

SHIMANO'S 1987 CUSTOM-X SPEEDMASTER FEATURES 6.2:1 GEAR RATIOS

Shimano's Custom-X SpeedMaster Spinning Reel Series for 1987 offers five freshwater and two saltwater models with the fastest gear ratios yet produced in a spinning reel.

The freshwater models feature a 6.2:1 gear ratio and the saltwater models boast a world-beating 5.8:1 gear ratio.

Any saltwater angler who's ever stalked big game fish knows how important presentation of the bait is Anglers have tried nearly every trick in the book to entice game fish to strike. They've used the right baits, fished the right water, fished the right time of year and even troll their boats faster. In spite of all this, they've not been able to utlize the one important ingredient missing from their fishing: speed, the sort of speed that a baitfish uses when it is being attacked, which is the sort of speed that will make a game fish strike. When a predatory game fish decides to make the bait its breakfast, the reaction of the baitfish is to flee for its life. Previously, anglers have not been able to imitate this speed, and entice a game fish with a realistic fleeing bait.

For freshwater anglers, speed is just as important. A faster retrieve means that more water can be fished and more lure presentations can be made in the same amount of tiem. Anyone fishing a stream or river with a fast current knows how hard it has been to retrieve and make the lure work right. Hook sets will be better, too, because a faster response will

Seaford marine

3748 Merrick Road,
Seaford, NY 11783 (516)785-3280

5300 Kings Plaza,
Brooklyn, NY 11234 (718)252-7800

APRIL SUPER SALE

LOWRANCE

NEW X-5

- Variable zoom operates in 1-foot increments with a 10 foot minimum segment or "window"
- 192 pixels, or "dots" vertically
- Total automation
- Digital temperature gauge that reads in tenths of a degree from 0 to 99.9 degrees F (-17.7 to 37.7°C)
- Digital speedometer readout, with trip log.
- Advanced waterproof seals
- Advanced alarm system

LIST $933.18
NOW $519.99

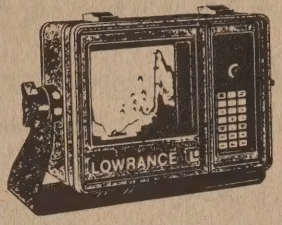
X-4

- Variable zoom operates in 1-foot increments with a 10 foot minimum segment or "window"
- 82 dots vertically
- Totally automatic operation or manual control
- Multiple alarm systems for anchor watches and fishing
- Advanced waterproof seals for complete submergibility

LIST $580.91
NOW $319.99

Computer Graph Recorder X-16

- 0-8000' depth scale with selections in 1-foot increments in both upper and lower limits
- 1600 watts, peak-to-peak power (200 watts RMS)
- Grayline®
- Sophisticated paper-saving system
- Separates targets as close as one inch apart
- 8° or 20° transducer beam angle
- Memory back-up retains settings even when unit is turned off
- Surface clarity control
- 70 mph performance



LIST $1071.00
$589.95

SALE ON LOWRANCE RECORDERS ENDS MAY 3rd

TEMPO Marine

6 GALLON PORTABLE FUEL TANK

LIST $25.50
SALE $11.99

Made of marine-grade, high density polyethylene with ultra-violet inhibitors, the **Tempo 6 Gallon Portable Fuel Tank** includes unique features not found on ordinary plastic tanks. Lightweight yet durable, in an ideal size for out-of-the-way storage (13½"W x 9"H x21½"L).

TRAILER JACK

- 650-5001b. capacity-22" lift
- Self-locking worm gear holds at any height

LIST $92.05
NOW $39.95

QUICKSILVER

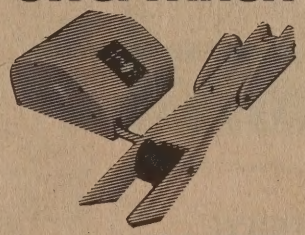
MERCURY 50.1
Outboard Lubricant
NOW
$29.99 CASE

STOCK UP AMERICA OIL REBATE

PLUS* $2.00 *REBATE
24-16 oz. Bottles
12-32 oz. Bottles

NEW Powerwinch

ANCHOR-EASE FREE FALL AUTOMATIC WINDLASS



MODELS
602-LIST $1189.00
FOR USE WITH 1/2 LINE
603-LIST $1189.00
FOR USE WITH 5/8 LINE

LIST $1189.00
SALE 719.95

AIRGUIDE No. 66B MARINE COMPASS

Direct Reading Card Yacht White Case 5¼" High, 4¼ Wide

LIST $41.44
SALE $22.95

Popular styling, direct reading card, yacht white Cycolac® case. Moveable sunshade stops glare. Liquid damped jeweled movement. Dual direction magnets. Red night light. Anodized aluminum bracket and thubscrews. Internal compensators adjust to nullify stray magnetic stray magnetic effects.

SEAFORD MARINE
KINGS PLAZA, BROOKLYN
Come Visit Our Marine Supply & New York's Largest Show room

All sale items are limited to store stock only SALE ENDS MAY 10th 1987

STORE HOURS

SEAFORD MARINE, SEAFORD, NY Monday-Thursday 9:00-6:00
Friday 9:00-9:00 Saturday 9:00-6:00 Sunday 9:30-5:00

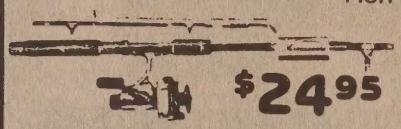
SEAFORD MARINE, KINGS PLAZA, BROOKLYN, NY
Tuesday-Saturday 9:30-6:00 Sunday 10:00-5:00

Come in for Special Discounts
On Shakespeare At
FRANK'S SPORT CENTER

Ugly Stik RODS
SPECIAL SELECTION OF FRESH & SALTWATER RODS

BIG WATER CASTING ROD
BIG WATER DOWNRIGGER ROD

Tiger ROD
PURCHASE ANY SHAKESPEARE TIGER ROD & RECEIVE A GAFF OR FISH BILLY FOR JUST 1¢

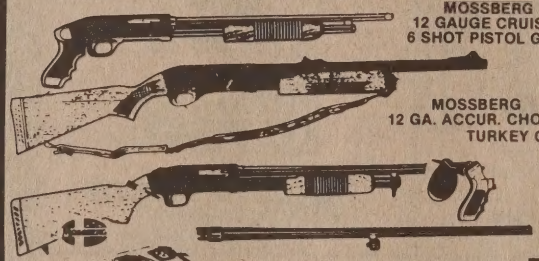

$24.95

Shakespeare SINCE 1897
LIGHT SALTWATER FRESHWATER ROD & REEL COMBO

GIANT SIGMA 1¢ SALE!
PURCHASE ANY SIGMA REEL & RECEIVE FILLER SPOOL OF LINE FOR 1¢

SPORTSMAN VIDEO TAPES SOLD & RENTED!

It's MOSSBERG Week at Frank's


MOSSBERG 12 GAUGE CRUISER 6 SHOT PISTOL GRIP $169.95

MOSSBERG 12 GA. ACCUR. CHOKE TURKEY GUN WITH CAMOSLING $179.95

12 GA. COMBO PAC EXTRA BARREL GRIP & SLING $189.95

"BLAZER" AMMO SPECIAL!!!

9mm	$9.95
357	$9.95
45 cal	$10.95
38 cal.	$8.95

FRANK'S SPORT CENTER
2244 86th St., Brooklyn, N.Y. • (718) 996-6363
VISA • AMER-EX MASTERCARD

270 SPORT FISHERMAN
IN STOCK • READY FOR DELIVERY!
★ SEE US BEFORE YOU BUY ANYWHERE! ★

FOR QUALITY AND DESIGN!
BUILT TOUGH TO LAST!
Sport-craft
270 SPORT FISHERMAN
• Fishing boats 15' - 30'
• QUALITY you can see and feel.
• Take pride in owning one of the hottest-selling fishing boats on Long Island!

SPELLMAN'S MARINE
• SALES •
1708 North Hwy.,
Southampton, New York
(516) 283-7907
• SERVICE •
23 Rampasture Rd. (On Smith Creek)
Hampton Bays, New York
(516) 728-1341
★ FINANCING AVAILABLE ★
SUMMER DOCKAGE
WINTER STORAGE
MerCruiser

enable more hook sets before the fish can spit the lure out. For a tournament angler, more casts mean the difference between winning or losing.

Long-life features of the Custom-X series include two stainless steel ball bearings for smoothness of operation and durabilty. Graphite/Titanium spools, bodies and rotors which are totally non-corrosive, and Shimano's legendary Super Gears. And the exclusive No-Fail-Bail guarantees that there will never be a broken bail spring, long a complaint among anglers. Ever since Shimano introduced its No-Fail-Bail, there has never been a warranty claim for a broken bail spring. And the Custom-X Speed-Master features a calibrated rear drag for better control.

The self-centering QuickFire II bail trigger is easier to reach and open enabling the angler to set up his cast quickly. Just a turn of the handle brings the bail trigger into position.

Shimano also includes a free extra pushbutton graphite spool on all models except 4000SM, 5000SM and 6000SM.

For more information contact Shimano, One Shimano Drive, Irvine, CA 92718.

GULFCRAFT INTRODUCES 24' CENTER CONSOLE BUILT TO LAST FOREVER

You read it right! Gulfcraft of Patterson, LA has taken the 22 years of boat bulding excellence that has brought the Northeast many of its most modern all aluminum party and charter boats and designed a 24' center console that is built to take everything you can throw at it and last a lifetime!

How is it possible? The Gulfcraft 24 is built from 3/16" marine grade aluminum and completely welded, inside and out. Polyurethane foam filled to meet all Coast Guard flotation requirements, it is 24' in length, has a full 8' beam, a 15" draft and weighs in at lean 3100 lbs. The true deep vee hull has a sharp entry forward that tapers to an 18 degree deadrise at the transom.

It has a self-bailing cockpit, full watertight motor well bulkhead and outboard motor bracket(s), standard. Three large below deck, insulated fish boxes with overboard drains are located two forward and one aft to provide ample space to store the day's catch. Dry storage is found in the all welded aluminum console and in a full width transom storage compartment. An insulated cooler is located under the seat forward of the console.

The console also houses 2 modular radio compartments and offers enogh room to mount a full complement of electronics. The custom switch panel with external fuses, cockpit lights, welded aluminum bow and hand rails, tinted laminated glass, drink holders, battery, oil tank and anchor line compartments, recessed rod storage racks, four Lee's flush mount rod holders, all stainless steel hardware,

Pompanette helm seats with cushions, non-skid decks and casting platform and hydraulic steering with S/S wheel add up to an incredible list of standard equipment.

The list of optional equipment is equally impressive. Lee outrigger kits in 15' or 17' length, live well aeration system, bow pulpit with anchor roller, full carpeting for the cockpit and platforms, leaning post/rocket launcher, Bennett trim tabs and all types of canvas round out this complete list of available equipment.

When you see the GulfCraft 24 center console in her sleek beige color with matching accent stripes and handsome South American cedar trim work, you'll be hard pressed to even consider a glass boat in her size range. She's available with a 25" transom and single outboard bracket rated for 235 hp or with a 30" transom and twin outboard brackets rated for 470 hp. Her 180 gallon foamed in fuel cell means she can easily take you to the canyon and back. This is a serious fishing machine designed to offer the demanding saltwater angler everything he could want in a sportfisherman and it's built to last forever!

For additional information, write or call Gulf Craft, Inc., 3904 Highway 182, Patterson, LA 70392. Serious dealer inquiries are welcomed.

14' DUROBOAT IS A CRAFT FOR ALL SEASONS

The 14' aluminum fishing boat from Duroboat is an all around sturdy, performance boat. Constructed of heavy gauge .063 aluminum throughout, with heavy duty cast aluminum alloy corners for strength and protection, this 14 footer is made to last. Yet at 204 lbs. it is light enough to be carried if portaging is necessary.

A truly unique feature of this dinghy is the patented "Durojoint" construction at keel, chine, gunnel and transom. The Durojoint is a permanent, flexible interlock between panels. This eliminates welds that could fail or rivets that sometimes work loose. Without holes in the bottom of the boat a virtually leak-free craft is guaranteed.

The 14' Duroboat's sleek V-bottom and wide beam combine to provide a fuel efficient, stable hull that performs well with a minimum recommended 10-15 hp. The high sides, full-length extruded keel and square chines, full length tubular stringers and load distribution struts for bottom support all work together to provide a steady, dry and stable ride whether under way or at rest.

With a bow depth of 31½ inches and width of 64 inches, the Duroboat will carry 5 passengers and gera. Weight capacity is 815 lbs.

The low horsepower required makes this model economical to run. The full length extruded keel allows trolling at low speed in a cross wind.

The exterior of the boat is a bright yellow for high visibility. Flotation exceeding U.S. Coast Guard specifications is standard. Other standard fea-

The new Quantum® QSS 2. Six ounces of ultralight fight!

Introducing Quantum QSS 2. A new standard in ultralight performance. It weighs almost nothing, but it's really something in ultralight action. Its graphite body is extremely lightweight (the lightest in its class), yet it's extremely strong. Plus, the QSS 2 features the fastest retrieve and best braking action of any spinning reel its size.

QSS 2's Magnum Drag System™ has oversized discs to deliver more working drag surface. For more range, greater sensitivity and better heat dissipation. That means you can fish 6-lb. all the way down to 2-lb. test line with absolute confidence (making it specially streamlined for trout).

So, while you may like to take your trout fishing ultralightly, with a QSS 2 in your hands the browns, brookies and rainbows will take your trout fishing very seriously.

the Choice of Serious Fishermen.

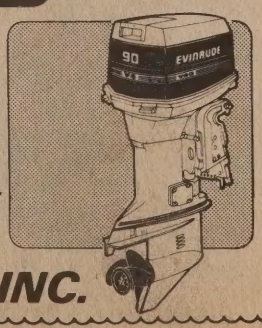
QUANTUM® Zebco Quantum MotorGuide

©1987 Brunswick Corp. Quantum, Box 270 Tulsa, Oklahoma 74101

Precision Engineered in America

STARCRAFT

★ Full Service Marina
★ Summer Dockage
★ Boat Packages
★ Evinrude Outboards

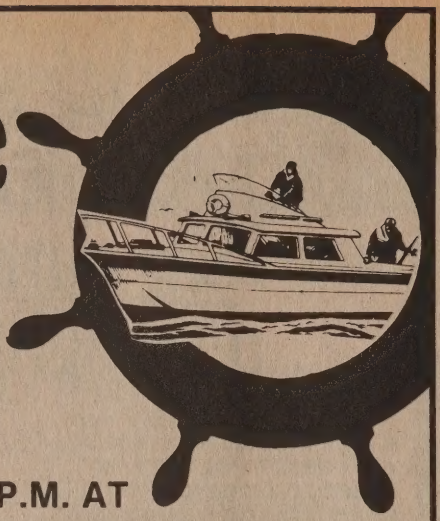


EVINRUDE

SALTAIRE MARINA, INC.

76 Front Street, E. Rockaway, L.I., N.Y. 11518
1 Mile South of Lynbrook · 516-887-1450 516-593-3321

Captree Seafest



SAT. & SUN., APRIL 25 & 26

FROM 7 A.M. - 5:30 P.M. AT

CAPTREE BOAT BASIN

FLOUNDER CONTEST ON ALL CAPTREE FLEET BOATS!

— 3 GREAT PRIZES EACH DAY —

Prize #1	Unlimited Free Fishing Trips For A Year!
Prize #2	Unlimited Free Fishing Trips For 6 Months!
Prize #3	Unlimited Free Fishing Trips For 6 Months!

DOCKSIDE ACTIVITIES
11 A.M. - 4 P.M. EACH DAY!

FUN AND ATTRACTIONS FOR THE ENTIRE FAMILY

- Crab Races!
- Fishing Clinics!
- Seafood Specialties!
- Fish Filleting Exhibits!
- Free Boat Rides!
- Scuba Displays!

AIR/SEA RESCUE SIMULATIONS

Something for Everyone in the Family at the Family Fishing Port, Captree

FOR FURTHER INFORMATION CALL: **(516) 669-6464**

Billings Boats presents

Galaxy BOATS

SUPERIOR QUALITY AT GREAT PRICES!

- Hand Lay-Up Fiberglass
- Foam Flotation
- 5 Yr. Hull Warranty
- B.I.A. & N.M.M.A. Certified

Boats 17' to 21' | **BOW RIDERS CUDDY CABINS** | **CRUISERS WEEKENDERS** | Coming Soon! **GALAXY 24' CRUISER**

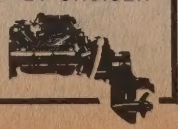
LONG ISLAND'S EXCLUSIVE DEALER!

BILLINGS BOATS, INC.

2937 Sunrise Hwy., Islip Terrace, New York 11752

516-277-5601

powered by MerCruiser best selling stern drive in the world



tures include a bow deck and a shelf for convenience.

From every angle—economy, comfort, safety, convenience and versatility—the 14' Duroboat is a sound investment. Approximate retail price is $1279 FOB Seattle.

From Duroboat Mfg. Co., Inc., 1140 SW Dakota Street, Seattle, WA 98106.

JINKAI FISHING LINE

Jinkai is a revolutionary hi-tech fishing line. Introduced from Japan in 1983, it has stirred enthusiastic response with commercial fishermen from Alaska to Baja and Maine to the Gulf Coast. Now it is breaking through the sport fishing market. Although priced competitively, it truly is the state-of-the-art fishing line.

Jinkai is a copolymer line, composed of Nylon No. 6 and Nylon No. 66. It is manufactured with a secret patented technique. As the line is formed, a process of chemical ionization takes place which allows the inner core to become highly flexible while the outer surface gains a very tight molecular structure. This gives Jinkai its unique combination of unbeatable qualities: ideal flexibility, powerful tensile and knot strength, unequaled resistance to abrasion, impressively small diameter, providing greater reel-fill capacity and near invisibility in the water.

Jinkai is IGFA rated and comes in two colors: clear and smoke blue; 2 lb. to 920 lb. test.

Distributed by High-Tech Tackle, 2020 East 14th Street, Brooklyn, NY 11229; (516) 239-9112.

GRUMMAN'S NEW GCS 184 SIDE CONSOLE FISHING BOAT

A boat for fast fish-fighting action, a boat for summer relaxation on the water: you've got both with Grumman's new 18' 4" side console fishing boat. The GSC 184 is loaded with features to improve the fishing and the fun: 24 standard features, count 'em. Among the most important for the serious fisherman are the bow casting platform, rod holders, bow trolling motor plug, 20 gallon aerated livewell and plenty of storage. Four deluxe fold-down seats and drink holders make life more comfortable.

Her 84 inch beam makes this boat exceptionally stable. Depth is 39 inches and hull weight is just 87 lbs. With a maximum hp rating o 120, she gets you there fast.

Grumman always uses higher grade upholstery and carpeting and this boat is no exception. You can choose blue, burgundy, or charcoal gray carpet and harmonizing upholstery colors. And those top grade vinyl seat cover resist bleaching from the sun's ultraviolet rays.

Like all Grumman boats, the GSC 184 exceeds U.S. Coast Guard standards, meeting the tougher requirements of the National Marine Manufacturers Association.

Find out more about this new fishing boat. Write Grumman Boats, P.O. Box 549, Marathon, NY 13803.

PARTY BOAT FISHING
WITH THE EXPERTS
Richard Reina • William A. Muller

PARTY BOAT FISHING
WITH THE EXPERTS
By William A. Muller & Richard Reina

You liked our **Surf Fishing Book** so much we had to give you an even bigger & more exciting book!

You'll have to see it for yourself to believe how much solid information has been packed into one book for one low price!

Cod
Pollock
Seabass
Scup
Flounder
Fluke
Bluefish
Blackfish
Ling
Whiting
Mackerel
Halibut
Weakfish
Striped Bass
Haddock

NEW BOOK
PARTY BOAT FISHING
With the Experts
$17.50

- Treasured secrets of the coast's 7 most famous captains. 12 authors in all!
- Maine to the Mid-Atlantic...
- 3 unique appendices for info on virtually every boat, Maine to Mid-Atlantic...
- Loaded with photos and diagrams.
- New comers will rivet on the how-to, regulars will revel in the chapters and history of the sport...

Please send _____ **Party Boat Fishing with the Experts.** Enclosed is my check/money order for $14.95 plus $2.55 ($17.50 total) for sales tax, postage and handling for each book ordered.

Please send check or money order to:
WAVECREST COMMUNICATIONS
P.O. BOX 1994, SAG HARBOR, N.Y. 11963

Name _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____

BARGAIN BILGE
EVERYTHING IN MARINE

Sale ends April 30, 1987
THE LARGEST CENTRALLY LOCATED MARINE SUPPLY ON L.I.
2 BRAND NEW SHOWROOMS!

2-YEAR FACTORY WARRANTY
Powerwinch
NEW FOR 1987!
ELECTRIC TRAILER WINCH
• For boats to 6000 lbs.
• 80 AMP breaker
• 50' of 3/16" cable
List $379.00
Model 712-A
Special $229.95

RULE 450 Bilge Pump
• 450 G.P.H. Capacity
• 12 VDC @ 2 AMPS
• 3/4" Hose
List $27.00
Super Sale $9.50

BOATLIFE LIFE-CALK
• Bonds to wood, fiberglass, metal plastic & glass
• Finest marine sealant available
• Colors: white, black and mahogany
CARTRIDGE List $9.50 $5.95
TUBE List $4.95 $3.96

BE SAFE!
BLACK SHEEP TYPE II LIFE JACKETS
U.S.C.G. approved
List $8.95
Sale $4.87

FIBERGLASS EVERCOAT
PLASTIC SHIELD POLYESTER RESIN
• Durable polyester resin
• Ideal for repair, rebuilding and waterproofing
• Complete w/hardener
GALLON List $25.98
Sale $13.95

TEMPO 6 Gallon Plastic Fuel Tank
• Will not rust, dent or corrode
• One piece, seamless polyethylene construction
• Includes fuel gauge and vent
List $25.50
Sale $12.95

NOW OPEN SUNDAYS
PROPELLER RECONDITIONING

181 W. Main St., Patchogue, N.Y. 11772
(516) 475-4650
STORE HOURS:
Monday - Wednesday 9-5:30 P.M.
Thursday - Friday 9-9:00 P.M.
Sat. 9-5:30 P.M., Sun. 9 - 2:00 P.M.

Boats For Anglers

PURSUIT 2550 CONSOLE CABIN

by John Raguso

In many of my yearly boat previews, I've referred to Leon Slikkers and his Tiara/Pursuit group as one of the boating industry's leading builders. Their latest wide beam offering, introduced last August, does nothing to tarnish this sterling reputation.

This newest Pursuit is based on a 24' 9" L.O.A. by 8' 6" beam hull and there are two versions that share the same basic heritage. One is the 2550 Cuddy Cabin, which is a walkaround design; and the other is the 2550 Console Cabin, the subject of our review.

This rig features a single skin fiberglass two-piece construction, namely, hull and a combination deck/full length inner liner. It lives up to the high standards set by other Tiaras and Pursuits in that the gel coat and finishing detail is one of the best available on any small boat! The recessed circular deck inspection plate fittings are a neat touch and are tooled directly into the deck liner's mold. Going to this length is more expensive and takes additional time, but the end result is a more functional boat that prevents the occasional "stubbed toe" for us consumers and Pursuit and Grady White are two of the many manufacturers to incorporate this production method into the majority of their models.

Moving forward into the cabin, this area features twin 6' 7" vee bunks which are 80 inches across at their widest juncture, with 53 inches of headroom. A small storage shelf runs the full outboard length of these dual bunks and three recessed compartments are built-in on each side to secure items like flares, searchlights and the like. The headliner and the fabric covering the cushions is both attractive and functional and looks like it came out of a custom built million dollar yacht.

Shifting our area of concentration to the business end of the vessel, the cockpit, the Pursuit 2550 Console Cabin offers the 360 degrees of fighting space that makes this breed of boat so popular. The console is large enough to house recessed electronics storage for a large computer graph-type paper recorder, which would be situated in a lockable 16"x13"x13" compartment covered by a tinted grey plexiglas door. There's plenty of space on top of the console for a Loran C unit, in addition to a flush mounted compass. A dedicated plexi-covered instrument panel on each side of the paper graph locker will mount a total of 12 gauges, enough for even the most discriminating dual outboard enthusiast. The

port side of the center console features three recessed compartments for a fire extinguisher, gear storage and a lure wheel rack. The flip side offers yet another lure rack above and a teak access door to the twin battery and oil bottle shelf which sits under the console, built into the deck. A 15" stainless destroyer wheel connected to Hynautic hydraulic steering is standard, as are a pair of sliding Pompanette helm and companion pedestal fishing chairs. The forward section of the console includes a storage area whose dimensions measure 40"x20"x12", and this would have been a great location for an insulated fish box considering the boat's intended design, but the Pursuit engineers opted for additional storage space instead.

Forward of the console, on each side of the cabin entrance door, are a pair of 17"x10"x14" insulated boxes with overboard drains that double as step-ups to the cabin roof. Folding teak racks for rod/gaff storage are situated under the teak coaming covering boards and each will house a pair of rods up to 7' 2" in length. Interior cockpit freeboard is a respectable 27" aft and a whopping 32" forward by the cabin for passenger security. A teak toe rail aft will provide maximum leverage when wiring and gaffing large bluewater pelagics. The non-skid pattern molded into the deck is very aggressive and while painful to the bare knee, it will provide positive footing when fish blood and lumpy seas are the order of the day.

The boat I tested had two options that most serious center console enthusiasts would consider as standard fare: a T-top with radio box and a Salt Shaker leaning post/rocket launcher. Both options provide a needed utility that enhances the Pursuit's potential.

Rounding out the Pursuit's complement of features, there is an oval live well aft under the deck that measures 27"x15"x15", a pair of small rear bait wells with overboard drains that would be ideal to store a few frozen packets of spearing or sand eels. A 197 gallon fuel cell completes the package and should be more than enough to reach the distant canyons and back if that is your pleasure.

The five-year hull warranty is a statement of Leon Slikkers' pride and craftsmanship. The price tag of this beauty will preclude some anglers from owning it, but as with most things in life, if you want real value, you've got to pay a little bit more.

* * *

SPECIFICATIONS

Length	24'9"
Beam	8'6"
Draft	15"
Hull Weight	3000 pounds
Fuel Capacity:	197 gallons
Maximum Horse Power	350

Manufactured by: S2 Yachts Inc. 725 East 40th Street, Holland, Michigan 49423 (616) 392-7163.

With these two new Lorans you won't even have to read the manual!

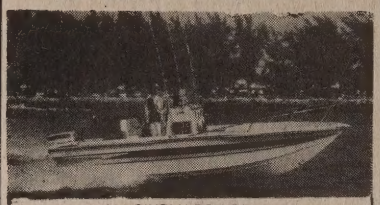
Introducing the new SI-TEX 790 and EZ-97 full-featured Loran-C receivers. Each functionally tailored to meet different operational desires and pocketbooks. And each designed and engineered to give you the outstanding accuracy and reliability you want without spending a small fortune.

And there's a bonus. Along with your purchase, at no additional cost, we're including a dynamic 30-minute video tape of instructions on how to use the particular Loran you buy. A tape so complete, you won't even have to read the manual to operate your microchip marvel like a pro.

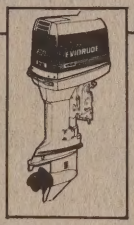
Check out the new SI-TEX 790 and EZ-97. They'll make your life and the maximum utilization of Loran-C a whole lot easier. For more information, write SI-TEX, P.O. Box 6700, Clearwater, FL 33518.

SI-TEX®
...Leading the way

★ FEATURING ★
HYDRA-SPORTS
18' to 25'
CENTER CONSOLES,
CUDDYS AND
WALKAROUNDS!



EXCLUSIVELY POWERED BY:
EVINRUDE
outboards

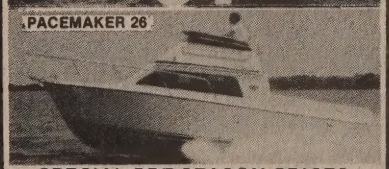


COME IN AND CHECK
OUT OUR QUALITY
AND OUR PRICES!

Exclusive L.I.
hydra-sports
Hydra-Sports Dealer

SUFFOLK MARINE
45 WILLOW STREET, BABYLON, NEW YORK
(516) 669-0907
— ALSO DEALERS FOR TOPAZ —

PACEMAKER
A TRADITION OF EXCELLENCE



SPECIAL PRE-SEASON PRICES
ON BOATS IN STOCK!
WAHOO 26

ALL BOATS IN
STOCK
IMM. DELIVERY
mercruiser

H.K. MARINE CORP.
MAIN OFFICE
488 Ocean Avenue,
East Rockaway, N.Y.
(516) 599-6543
OUTDOOR DISPLAY
101 Woodcleft Avenue,
Freeport N.Y.
(516) 867-4660
FULL SERVICE MARINA
at 11 Hudson Avenue, Freeport

Product Review

AMBASSADEUR 9000 SERIES

by Pete Barrett

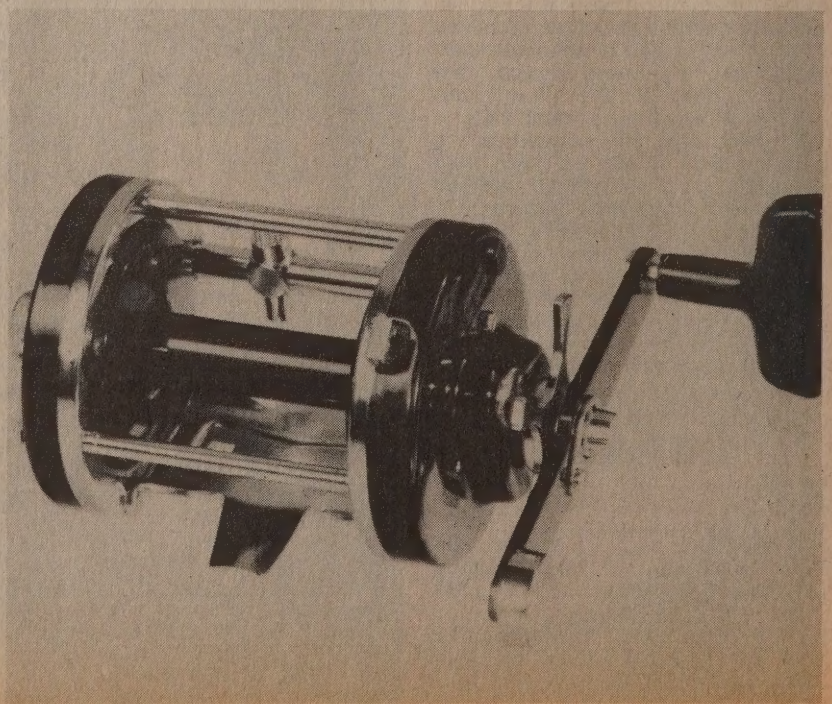
"They made this reel right the first time it came out of the box and the basic design has remained unchanged for over twenty years," Jerry Gomber, Director of Product Development at Abu-Garcia said as he reminisced with me about the latest versions of the Ambassadeur 9000 series reels. "Now we call them the Big Game Classics," he said, "and they truly are classic reels in every sense of the word, but the neat thing is that the reels are still around today because they work. They cast in the surf to channel bass; they deep jig alligator blues; they troll schoolie tunas, and they live bait fish for striped bass and sailfish."

I echo Jerry's sentiments. My own Ambassadeur 9000s saw several hundred striped bass over the years and traveled with me up and down the coast from Plum Gut to Florida and they were always a pleasure to use. The latest models look nearly identical to my old, battered reels, although the red finish has given way to the newer black reels. In the Abu-Garcia scheme of things the black finish in the Ambassadeur line denotes ball bearing supported spool shafts for greater smoothness and longer distance casting.

The new reels come in two sizes: the traditional 9000C and the wider spooled 10,000C. The ending letter "C" signifies ball bearings. Two new additions to the line are the 9000CL and 10,000CL versions that feature level wind mechanisms for those who don't want to wear out their thumbs spooling line after each cast. Except for the level wind the two versions are identical in every way.

Line capacity is healthy. The 9000 reels will hold 380 yards of 20 pound line, the 10,000s will hold 400 of 30 pound line. Of course, you can fish with heavier or lighter line if you wish and the line capacity will go up or down depending on the line actually spooled on the reels. My 9000s usually had 30 pound line for striped bass bunker dunkin', but my new 10,000CL is filled with 40 pound mono and I intend to use it for light sharking and for chunking school to medium tuna.

My initial use of the new CL reel has been in Florida over this past winter and in every respect it has held up beautifully to sailfish, amberjack, barracuda, dolphin and grouper. I'm looking forward to KO'ing the first mako of 1987 on this reel and I'm confident the Ambassadeur will not let me down. By July I hope we can go



toe to toe with a few tuna.

The Classics feel like high quality tackle. They are silky smooth in the gear train, the operation of the free spool mechanism is firm and precise and every part fits absolutely perfectly. Turn the handle and the reel gives the impression of a fine tuned watch, not a rugged, battle ready fishing reel.

Abu Garcia paid a lot of attention to durability when they made these reels. Most parts are stainless steel, chromed brass or anodized aluminum. The anodizing on the side plates is two to three times the thickness of what is typically found on freshwater reels and I can speak from 20 years of experience that the Ambassadeur finishes do hold up well. Only a spritz of WD-40 is required every so often to keep the finish bright and looking in good shape.

Internal parts are corrosion resistant, even down to the stainless steel springs that work the free spool mechanism. The reel foot and cross posts are stainless and so are the two plates that snug up to the spool sides and help seal the reel from salt spray. No, they aren't waterproof, but after years of use in the surf and from boats the insides of my old reels still are in excellent shape.

The most unique feature of the Big Water Classics is the use of an automatic two speed gear system. The 4.2 to 1 ratio is great for speed reeling when fast lure work is required, like for bluefishing. Once a fish is hooked, the reel will automatically drop down to 2.5 to 1 ratio for more power to haul in big fish.

Gear changes are initiated by the drag setting. The lighter the setting, the less pulling power is required to drop down to the lower gear; the heavier the setting, the more power it takes to change the gear ratio. I found the shifting ability to be a big advantage, especially with bigger fish. Sometimes that extra pulling power is just enough to move a big bass into gaffing range. Both gears are beefy. The pinion is a bronze/stainless alloy while both main gears are machined from bronze.

Monofilament line with its elastic stretching qualities poses no threat to the Ambassadeurs unless you screw the drag down all the way and abuse the reel. The spools are machined from one piece aluminum, fitted with a stainless steel shaft. The spool exterior finish matches the high gloss black anodizing of the side plates.

Technology and high quality is not cheap, but then good things usually aren't found at dime store prices. The cost is justified if you fish frequently and want a reel that will literally last a lifetime. After more than 20 years my original Ambassadeurs are working just fine and I expect they will be going strong for another 20.

* * *

Manufactured by: Abu Garcia, Inc., 21 La Drive, Fairfield, NJ 07006; (201) 227-7666.

NEW

Hawaiian Silver

The Big Game Line from Maxima!

The Big Game Line

PREFERRED BY

West Coast & Hawaiian Charter Captains!

- THE SILVER/GREY COLOR IS INVISIBLE IN THE WATER!
- WON'T SPOOK LEADER SHY TUNA!
- TROLLING OR CHUNKING!
- LOW STRETCH FACTOR MAKES HOOKING FISH EASIER, EVEN WITH SOFT ACTION STAND-UP RODS!
- HARD, ABRASION RESISTANT FINISH!
- AVAILABLE FROM 50 TO 180 LB. TEST IN BULK SPOOLS OR LEADER COILS!

MAXIMA

FISHING LINE

"FOR THE ULTIMATE TEST"

JATRA INTERNATIONAL

5 Chrysler St., Irvine, CA. 92718

PERFORMANCE! RELIABILITY! LONGEVITY!

GRADY-WHITE & JOHNSON LEAD THE PARADE!

Johnson OUTBOARDS

TRADES ★ FINANCING

22 Seafarer - CC & W/A Cuddys 19'-25'

CROSS OVER THE BRIDGE

EDDIE'S MARINE

210 Beach 2nd Street, Lawrence, N.Y.

(212) 327-3168

Well Thought Out Fishing Machines

GRADY-WHITE BOATS

COX TRAILERS &

OMC ACCESSORIES

"We're never too busy to talk... and listen" — Bill Eaton, President

10 YEAR FULL HULL WARRANTY
SeaCraft

POWERHOUSE FISHING MACHINES
ALL MODELS 18'-27'
MARINER OUTBOARDS
E-Z LOADER TRAILERS
contact:
Dickson's marine
90 Colonial Dr., East Patchogue, N.Y.
(516) 475-1445

ALURA

Designed and built as a full keeled fishing hull, the Alura 30 is definitely an offshore craft, capable of long cruises in open water with the power & stability to get you there and back in safety and comfort.
30
This is a no-nonsense craft, built for years of care-free, low maintenance pleasure.
- Single 270 H.P. gas (Diesel optional)
- 2 huge fishwells and 2 bait wells
- Full 6'4" cabin, shower, galley
- 20 knot cruise - 8 G.P.H.

You can't buy more boat for the money! $39,895.
IN STOCK – DEMO RIDES AVAIL.
THE HAMPTON'S SPORTFISHING CENTER
★ A FULL SERVICE MARINA ★
SOUTH SHORE BOATS OF SUFFOLK CORP.
Library Ave., Westhampton Beach, N.Y.
(516) 288-2400

The Tackle Doctor

by Ken Freel

Dear Doc,

I'm new to the sport of fishing for about one year now. I've gathered some rods and reels that I think should be good enough to use for bluefish, flounder, mackerel and other inshore party boat species. I do, though, have a problem while trying to decide what to buy for offshore trips for tuna and giant cod.

The prices I've seen for most outfits are very expensive, along with the fact that I do not know how to match a rod and reel for giant cod and tuna (mostly stand-up game). I do not want to spend a fortune for something that I will only be using 3 or 4 times a year.

I would like your suggestion about the Penn Tuna Stick rods and if they can be used for cod or other game fish since they are priced affordably. I was thinking of matching the 2255AR or. 2260AR Tuna Stick with a Penn 12/0 trolling reel. Is this a good combination since the manufacturer suggests only International reels for these models? The line that I would like to use is 800 feet of 60 pound test or 600 feet of 80 pound test.

I would appreciate your comment on that and if the tackle dealer would put the line on the reel since I understand it is very hard for an individual to do. *Steve Rebas.*

Hi Steve,

You sure know how to ask a lot of questions in one short letter! The major problem that you have right now is that you are trying to buy just one outfit for two types of fishing which are as different as night and day. Cod are a bottom species and don't make demanding runs on your tackle the way tuna will. However, since they are found in deep waters offshore and can weigh over 30 pounds, you'll want a rod with good stiff tip action, a strong butt and a reel that can handle cranking these weighty denizens of the deep to the surface. The Penn Slammer rod series, particularly the heavy action SLC-2701-AX, 7 footer matched with a Senator Series 9/0 or 6/0 reel will do the trick and won't cost you an arm and a leg. You don't need 80 lb. test line for cod either; 300 to 400 yards of 50 pound test is a better weight to use. For the tuna fishing you would be better off with a Tuna Stick rod that you mentioned like the 2255AR. You could match this rod with the Senator Series 12/0 or 9/0 reel which are excellent tuna reels: the 12/0 will handle 800 yards of 80 pound test and the 9/0 will handle 400 yards of 80 pound test.

Most tackle dealers will put the line on your reels for a nominal charge and, again, it is worth your while to let a dealer do this because it will save you a lot of time. I realize you don't want to spend a bundle of money for your big game outfits, but since you

Which outfit is right for open boat tuna.

are going after such different fish you will need two outfits. The outfits suggested above are good quality, yet they shouldn't break you.

* * *

Dear Doc,

Andrus Lures in New Jersey manufactures jigs that were mentioned as being used for cod in a Fisherman story last year. What is the complete mailing address for Andrus Lures?

Pete Virbasius.

Dear Pete,

Andrus Lures makes a variety of jigs that can be used for codfishing. The jigs come in weights of 16, 12, 9 and 7 ounces. Each jig has a size 8/0 hook with a 6 inch twister tube tail, like the ones found on weakfish lures. To make these jigs more effective for cod most fishermen attach a piece of bait such as clam, strips of mackerel or fresh sand eels. The jigs are reasonably priced. The address and phone number is: Andrus Lure Company, 708 East Main Street, Millville, NJ 08332, (609) 825-1782, Att: Rich Andrus.

* * *

Dear Doc,

I am considered a diehard fisherman. I fish party boats all year-round. If a boat is going, I'm on it. My favorite fish which is a challenge to all of us (expert or not) is the tautog. My question is: if blackfish are found in wrecks and rocky bottoms, then how come we are unable to fish for them all year-round? Do they leave the area or become dormant during the winter? I could fish these stubborn critters 365 days a year depending upon good weather. I make my own rigs and have a special "strong" blackfish pole customized just for tog. Can you set me straight?

Michael Pierro.

Dear Michael,

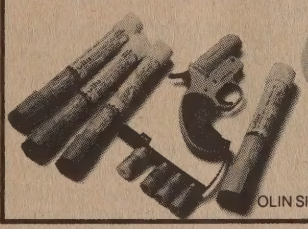
Blackfish are indeed a challenge to us all and have become quite popular with all kinds of fishermen. The reason that you cannot catch blackfish during the dead of winter on the rocky bottoms and wrecks along the coast is because they do move. This movement is out to the offshore wrecks or other structure. This movement from inshore waters occurs as the water temperature slides below the 40 degree mark. The deep offshore waters temperature remains somewhat constant throughout the year on the very bottom. So the fish spend their coldest winter months out in this water as it stays around the 40 degree mark. As the inshore waters begin to warm up to 40, 50, 60 degrees or more, the fish move back into inshore waters. So blackfish, like winter flounder, "migrate" from east to west instead of north to south. Therefore, if you really wanted to go through the trouble of fishing offshore, you could catch these feisty fighters all year-round.

DON'T TAKE CHANCES

TAKE OLIN

Dependable, safe, easy-to-use. Olin offers a complete line of U.S. Coast Guard approved Marine Distress Signals. At better marine dealers everywhere.

IT'S THE LAW! Boats on coastal waters or Great Lakes must carry approved signals.



FREE! Olin cap with kit purchase plus $1 and $2 rebates on spares.

U.S. COAST GUARD APPROVED DAY AND NIGHT

OLIN SIGNAL PRODUCTS, EAST ALTON, IL 62024

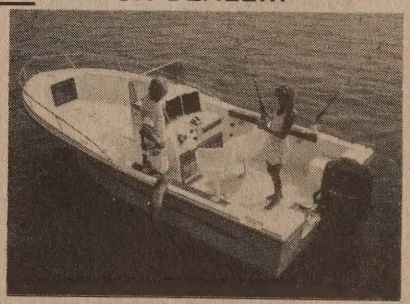
Olin®
THE BRIGHTEST NAME IN SAFETY

METRO N.Y./LONG ISLAND'S EXCLUSIVE
SEA OX DEALER!
WORLD'S LARGEST SEA OX DEALER!

SEA OX
BUILT TO BE TOUGH. ESPECIALLY ON FISH.

SEE THE ALL NEW 26' BLUE WATER PRO
- AND -
THE COMPLETE LINE OF SEA OX BOATS!

Unbeatable Prices!



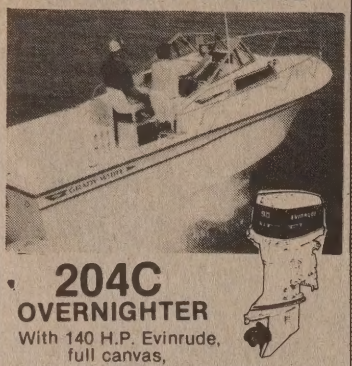
SEA OX 22' CENTER CONSOLE Complete with 115 hp Mercury with Power Trim. Loaded with standard features that make this one outstanding fishing machine!

$15,999. F.O.B.

MERCURY OUTBOARDS

MR. OUTBOARD
2 CONVENIENT LOCATIONS
246 N. Main St., Sayville (516) 589-8513
OPEN 7 DAYS A WEEK!
333 W. Montauk Hwy., Lindenhurst (516) 226-4667
HUGE MERCURY PARTS INVENTORY • ALL FACTORY TRAINED MECHANICS • ALL MAKES REPAIRED

GRADY-WHITE
EVINRUDE
GRADY-WHITE



204C
OVERNIGHTER
With 140 H.P. Evinrude, full canvas, binnacle controls, instrumentation.
Freight and dealer prep. included.
$179.25 per month plus down payment

SHELTER COVE MARINA
(1 Mile from Throgs Neck Bridge)
602 Clarance Avenue, Bronx, N.Y. 10465
(212) 822-3054

YOU'LL FIND ONLY QUALITY, GRADE A BAIT AT SEA ISLE!

WE BUY THE BEST, FRESHEST, LIVELIEST BAIT ANYWHERE!

— LIVE BAIT —
Fiddlers • Green Crabs • Bloodworms
Sandworms • Killies • Bunker • Mullet

— FRESH BAIT —
Mussels • Clams • Bunker

— FROZEN —
Spearing • Sandeels • Local Squid
Butterfish • Bunker • Mackerel • Clams
Mussels • Clam chum • Bunker chum
Mackerel Chum

★ IMPORTANT NOTICE ★
NOW, ALL OF OUR BUNKER & MACKEREL CHUM ARE PACKED IN OUR NEW 10 LB. BOXES FOR EASY STORAGE & MORE CONSISTENT CHUM SLICKS.

Sea Isle SPORTS CENTER
495 Guy Lombardo Ave.
Freeport, NY
516-868-8855 • 516-868-8898
Hours: Mon.-Sat. 6 AM - 6 PM
Sun. 6 AM - 5 PM

Dock Lines

by Eric Burnley

Dear Eric,

Last year I installed a color video fishfinder on my boat. Now any time I go above 2000 RPMs the screen looks like a snowstorm from all the interference. I have an outboard (Chrysler 125 hp) and there are no resistor plugs available for it. A rep from Ray Jeff at the New York Boat Show told me to line the hood of the motor with copper screen and it would do the trick. I called Chrysler and they never heard of such a thing. Have youi or do you know of anyone who has? I hate to do this to a new motor if it won't work. Any ideas? *Walter J. Buzin.*

Dear Walter,

Your best bet may be a noise filter to take the interference out of the line. I recently received a catalog from New Mar Marine that lists several types of noise filters for depthfinders, Lorans and VHF radios. They have one model that filters out alternator noise, another that filters out ignition noise and another that eliminates residual noise from electrical systems.

The address for New Mar is: P.O. Box 1306, Newport Beach, CA 92663; (714) 751-0488. I suggest contacting them to find the nearest dealer and ask their advice on which filter will work best in your particular situation.

* * *

Dear Eric,

I was wondering if you could answer some questions about a boat I purchased last summer. I bought the boat as a fix-up project and have done a substantial amount of work on it already.

I ripped everything off of the boat and threw it away, and I was left with a bare hull. On the outside, I patched all holes with Marine-Tex, sanded the hull down and primed and painted with In[illegible]r-Lux Polyurethane.

One of my questions is about the deck, which seems to be a thin layer of fiberglass over plywood. It was split from side to side about 4 feet in front of the transom. I cut out a 4X4 section, which I replaced with marine grade plywood after I properly sealed it. I intend to cover the entire deck with marine carpet. When I removed this section of deck most of the stringer section seemed to be dry rotted and spongy. Also, most of the remaining original deck as far as I could see was in the same shape. In your opinion, will this compromise the safety of the boat?

I was considering removing the new section of deck and saturating as much of the stringer system and deck underside as I could reach with Get-Rot, and then filling in as many spaces as I could with flotation foam, which is now available at marine supply stores. Do you feel this would make the boat more seaworthy?

The boat is powered by a 55 hp Chrysler outboard which is about 10 or 12 years old. A dealer checked it out and has it running perfect. Do you feel this is adequate power for this boat?

I would appreciate a reply if you can, because I plan to start outfitting the boat as soon as the weather breaks. In addition to what I mentioned, I am going to install new seats, windshield, bow rail, steering and fuel systems, as well as gauges and electronics. I would not want to go to this expense, if you feel there is a problem with this boat. *Mike Dixon.*

Dear Mike,

I feel there is a serious problem with your boat. The dry rot in the deck could be remedied by replacing the entire thing, but the stringers pose a different problem.

These provide the strength for your hull and putting Get-Rot into them will not fix them if they are already weakened. It may be possible to completely remove the old stringers and replace them with new wood which you could then re-fiberglass. This type of project is well beyond my capabilities and may involve more time and money than the boat is worth.

You don't mention the condition of the transom, but if the deck and the stringers are rotten, I would check the transom for signs of the same condition. If it is found to be weakened by rot, the boat may well be beyond repair.

The motor is big enough for a boat of this size and since it is in good condition you may be wise to look for a better boat to put it on.

* * *

Dear Eric,

I have questions concerning two pieces of electrical equipment which I hope you can answer in Dock Lines.

I have a new Ray Jeff 5000 VHF radio and my problem is where to mount the antenna. My 17 foot Montauk Boston Whaler has two places where I could mount the 8 foot fiberglass antenna. One is on the left side near the stern about two feet above waterline and the other is on top of the console which is about 4½ feet above the waterline. My primary con-

cern is transmission distance: how much range do I lose by mounting the antenna 2½ feet lower? My secondary concern is that I can't put up my canvas bimini top if I have the antenna on the console.

I recently purchased a Ray Jeff LCD 500, with surface water temperature and boat speed readout. I already have an old, reliable, readable Ray Jeff chart recorder which I love and will continue to rely on, but I want the LCD 500 so I will know my trolling speed into and against the wind and for surface temperature, especially for spring trout fishing. The problem is that Ray Jeff Corporation's installation book says to mount the LCD 500 at least 12 inches from my boat compass. I just can't do that with my console arrangement. I have set the instrument up with the transducer in a bucket of water and everything seems to work okay. Is there any danger to the instrument from being too close to the compass? I could put the compass on a gunnel, but that would be inconvenient. Any comments? *Paul Kennett, D.V.M.*

Dear Dr. Kennett:

Most of us who fish from small boats have encountered problems similar to yours. In this day and age of electronic fishing we run out of space long before we run out of gadgets to put on the boat.

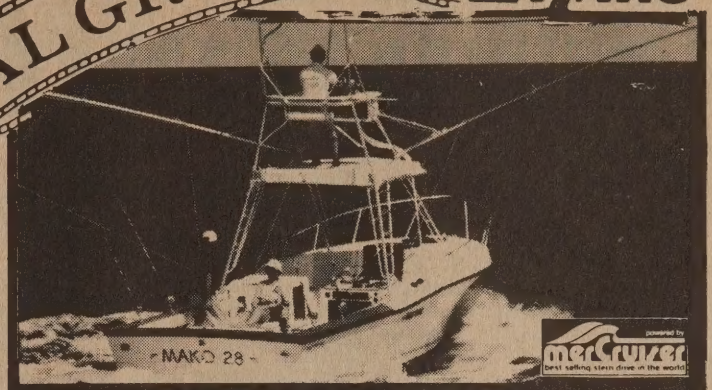
You should mount your VHF antenna as high above the water as possible. VHF signals tend to travel on a line of sight and the higher the antenna the further your signal will go.

Having the antenna up and out of the way will give you more usable fishing space. If the antenna is on the gunnel the chances are good you will be banging rods against it as you set out lines or fight a big fish.

The problem with the bimini top can possibly be solved by a trip to the local canvas shop. I have found most of these folks to be very resourceful when it comes to modifications.

The danger in mounting your LCD less than 12 inches from the compass is not to the LCD but to the compass. The electrical circuitry in the LCD will cause the compass to deviate and you could wind up heading in the wrong direction. There is also a possibility that the mounting bracket for the LCD is ferric metal and this, too, will cause the compass to give a false heading. All electrical equipment and ferric metals will create these problems, so be particularly careful when you mount your electronics and where you store such items as anchors, knives, hooks and tools.

Do not put the compass on the gunnel. If there is no room on the console for the LCD and the compass, it is the LCD you will have to move. The best location may be in an electronics cabinet built above the console. This will keep the proper separation between the compass and the electronic equipment while allowing you to see and operate everything.

AL GROVER'S
New York's Oldest and Largest Mako Dealer
MAKO


Over 75 Boats In Stock
EGG HARBOR
Metro Area Headquarters for Egg Harbor
Cruisers and Sport Fish 33' - 60'

All Boats Custom Rigged For The Serious Fisherman
MAJESTIC MARINE
180-202 Woodcleft Ave.
Freeport, NY 11520
516-546-BOAT 516-379-7100
19 Ludlam Avenue
Bayville, NY 11709
516-628-8686

WORLD'S LARGEST IMP & PHOENIX DEALER!
PHOENIX • IMP • SEAWAY • JOHNSON
WE OFFER ONLY THE BEST!

A COMFORTABLE, RUGGED OFFSHORE BOAT!
A Superb Canyon Runner
• Gas, Diesel, Sea Drive, O/B • Sleeps up to 6
• 27', 29', 30', 33' & 38' • Exceptionally dry
IMP 245 SPORTSMAN
ALSO SEE IMP'S 22 WALKAROUND "SPORTFISH"
Exclusive L.I. IMP and Phoenix dealer!

"Everyday is a "Sale" Day at
COX
LEE MARINE
23 River Rd., Sayville, NY 11782 • (516) 567-3313
Johnson OUTBOARDS

ESA INC. STRIKER
STRIKER
"Striker"/ESA — Your complete source for rods, reels, hooks, mono, nets, accessories, and components.
Sold through discriminating distributors.
NEW Tournament Pink Mono
NEW Striker "Salty" Salt Water Lures
ESA Inc. P.O. Box CC, Deer Park, NY 11729
800-354-8100 516-586-3838

STATE ANGLING AWARD PROGRAM

by Fred Golofaro

The Fisherman/New York State Angling Award Program, expanded from the State Record Program for the 1986 season, celebrated its first year under the new format in high style. In addition to the many outstanding entries which qualified for Skillful and State Angling Awards, five existing state records were shattered by some very impressive world class catches.

Don Braddick's gargantuan 3,450 pound great white shark, taken at Montauk on August 6th, claimed national media attention as the largest fish ever taken on rod and reel in the world.

Hicksville teenager Audrey Beller beached a huge blackfish along the Bayville shore while fishing with her dad on May 17, 1986. Her record "tog" checked in at 16 pounds, 8 ounces.

On May 8, 1986, Einar "Doc" Grell sent the winter flounder record tumbling when he pulled a "doormat" sized flattie of seven pounds even from the vicinity of the Fire Island Ocean Reef.

Back on the offshore grounds, Bill Sweedler of Westport, Ct. entered the 1,000 Pound Club while establishing a new blue marlin record for his 1174 pound billfish. The huge blue was trolled on an artificial on July 20, 1986.

A second shark record was displaced in 1986 by Kenneth Rafferty of Massapequa on July 23rd. Fishing southeast of Montauk, Ken bested a tiger shark which weighed in at 1087 pounds.

The State Angling Award Program is ongoing and recognizes catches in three separate categories. Anglers meeting the minimum weight requirements for the Skillful Angling Award will receive a certificate suitable for framing recognizing their accomplishment.

Those qualifying for the next category, the State Angling Award, must meet rigid minimum qualifying weights which recognize only the most outstanding catches made over the course of the season. Minimum weights for both categories are included on the adjacent page.

Those anglers who establish a new state record will receive a State Record Certificate in addition to a State Angling Award Pin.

The 1987 segment of the program has been further expanded with a plaque being awarded to anglers entering the largest of a species during the season. In order to be eligible for a best of species award, your entry must be postmarked by December 31, 1987. Only fish meeting the minimum weight requirement for a State Angling Award will be eligible for a best of species plaque.

To enter your catch in The Fisherman/New York State Angling Award Program, take it to any Official Fisherman Weigh Station. A listing of these stations appears on this page. Weigh stations will be supplied with the required entry blanks. Fill out all of the requested information and be certain that the weighmaster and a witness sign the slip. You, not the weigh station, are responsible for mailing your entry to The Fisherman.

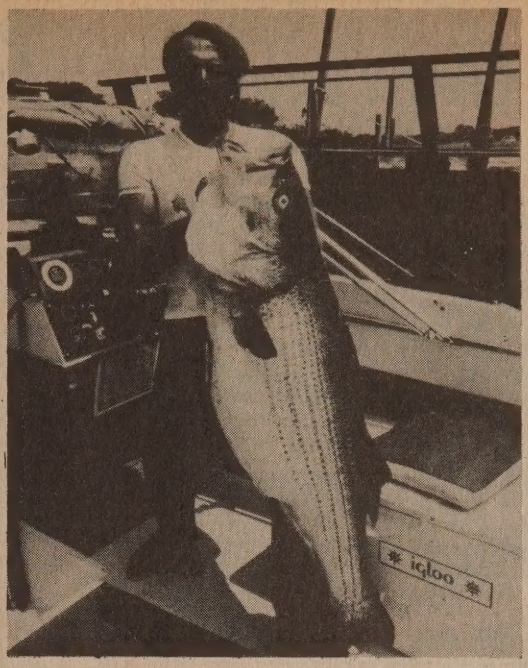
An information pamphlet and weigh slips are available upon request. Send a self-addressed stamped envelope to Angling Award Program, c/o The Fisherman, P.O. Box 1994, Bridge St., Sag Harbor, NY 11963.

OFFICIAL WEIGH STATIONS

Johnny's Tackle Shop, Montauk
Star Island Yacht Club, Montauk
Montauk Marine Basin, Montauk
Tuma's Tackle, Montauk
Gone Fishing Marina, Montauk
Westlake Fishing Lodge, Montauk
Captain's Cove, Montauk
Uihlein's Boat Rentals, Montauk
Harbor Marina, East Hampton
Bayview Tackle, Sag Harbor
Noyac Marina, Noyac
Speck's Tackle Shop, Southampton
Corr's Fishing Station, Hampton Bays
Molnar's Landing, Hampton Bays
Altenkirch and Son, Hampton Bays
Three Aces Tackle Center, Hampton Bays
L&M Marine, East Moriches
Silly Lilly Fishing Station, E. Moriches
Tadsen's Fishing Station, E. Moriches
Las Brisas Fishing Station, E. Moriches
Cerullo Bros Fishing Station, E. Moriches
Shoreline Marina, Center Moriches
J&J Tackle, Patchogue
J&R Sport Center, Oakdale
Peppy's Bait & Tackle, East Islip
Smokey's Bait & Tackle, Bay Shore
Captree Bait & Tackle, Captree
Babylon Fishing Station, Babylon
Augie's Bait & Tackle, Babylon
Fish Unlimited Taxidermy, Babylon
Lock 'N Tackle, West Babylon
Lindenhurst Bait & Tackle, Lindenhurst
Charlies Bait & Tackle, Lindenhurst
Z Crab Tackle, Copiague
Bob's Bait & Tackle, Amity Harbor
Edelman's, Farmingdale
Comb's Bait & Tackle, Amityville
The Store, Oak Beach
Jones Beach Bait Station, Jones Beach
Wanser's Bait & Tackle, Seaford
Pop's Fishing Station, Seaford
Capt. Eddie's Fishing Station, Seaford
Kim's Reef Marina, Seaford
Nick's Fishing Station, Merrick
Garan's Bait & Tackle, Merrick
Merrick Tackle, Bellmore
Causeway Bait & Tackle, Wantagh
Hudson Point Fishing Station, Freeport
Hook, Line and Sinker, Freeport
Sea Isle Sport Center, Freeport
Lou's Fishing Station, Freeport
Kaysee Marine, Freeport
Scotty's Marina, Point Lookout
Ed's Fishing Station, Point Lookout
Commodore Fishing Station, Island Park
Beckmann's Tackle, Lynbrook
Skippy's Bait & Tackle, Atlantic Beach
Cross Bay Marine, Howard Beach
Cross Bay Bait & Tackle, Jamaica Bay
Mike's Tackle Shop, Sheepshead Bay
Stella Maris Tackle, Sheepshead Bay
Frank's Sport Center, Brooklyn
Staten Island Bait & Tackle, Staten Island
J.F. Tackle Shop, Staten Island
Shooters and Anglers, Queens
Big B Bait & Tackle, Rosedale
Pro-Fishing & Tackle, Flushing
Cast-A-Way Bait & Tackle, Franklin Sq.
John's Gun & Tackle, New Rochelle
Hudson Park Bait & Tackle, New Rochelle
Jack's Bait & Tackle, City Island
Glen Cove Sport Shop, Glen Cove
Four Winds Bait & Tackle, Huntington
Huntington Prop & Tackle, Huntington
Greenlawn Sport Shop, Greenlawn
Bowman's Sporting Goods, Northport
Caraftis Fishing Station, Port Jefferson
Sutler's Bait & Tackle, Port Jefferson
Ralph's Fishing Station, Mount Sinai
Dick's Sporting Goods, Mount Sinai
Capt. Al's Bait & Tackle, Miller Place
Sportsman's Center, Medford
Warren's Archery & Tackle, Centereach
Edelman's, Centereach
Rocky Point Fishing Stop, Rocky Point
Landmark Food Shop, Wading River
Fisherman's Deli, Riverhead
Warren's Tackle Center, Aquebogue
Capt. Marty's Fishing Sta., New Suffolk
Port of Egypt, Southold
A.P. White Bait Shop, Greenport

THE Fisherman/ NEW YORK STATE ANGLING AWARD PROGRAM

Department of Environmental Conservation



SKILLFULL ANGLING AWARD

Certificate of Achievement suitable for framing awarded to any angler meeting the minimum weight requirements for this category.

STATE ANGLING AWARD

A handsome pin recognizing the outstanding catches of anglers who meet the high standards established for this award.

STATE RECORD AWARD

Anglers establishing a new state record will receive a State Record Certificate denoting their accomplishment as well as a state Angling Award Pin.

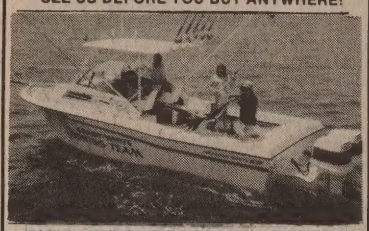
SPECIES	SKILLFUL ANGLING AWARD	NEW YORK STATE ANGLING AWARD
BLACK SEA BASS	4	5
BLACKFISH	10	12
BLUEFISH	18	20
COD	40	50
DOLPHIN	30	40
FLOUNDER (WINTER)	3	4
FLUKE	10	12
MARLIN (BLUE)	500	800
POLLOCK	35	38
PORGY (Scup)	4	5
SHARK (Blue)	300	350
SHARK (Mako)	400	500
SHARK (White)	500	800
STRIPED BASS	40	50
SWORDFISH	300	450
TUNA (Atlantic Bigeye)	250	300
TUNA (Bluefin)	600	800
WEAKFISH	12	14

- Fish must be caught or returned to port within the boundries of New York State.
- All catches must be made in accordance with current I.G.F.A. regulations and weighed on a certified scale at any official Fisherman Weigh Station.

THE Fisherman

FOR: MORE INFORMATION CONTACT:
THE FISHERMAN, P.O. BOX 1994,
BRIDGE STREET, SAG HARBOR, 11963
(516) 725-4200

LET US BE YOUR
GRADY-WHITE
DEALER!
SEE US BEFORE YOU BUY ANYWHERE!



FULL LINE OF GRADY-WHITE
BOATS FROM 19'-25'

Johnson
OUTBOARDS

JOHNSON OUTBOARDS TO POWER
ANY SIZE GRADY-WHITE

WE ARE THE EXPERTS!

FINANCING AVAILABLE

SPELLMAN'S
MARINE

• SALES •
1708 North Hwy.,
Southampton, N.Y.
516-283-7907

• SERVICE •
23 Rampasture Rd.,
(On Smith Creek)
Hampton Bays, N.Y.
516-728-1341

SUMMER DOCKAGE • WINTER STORAGE

1987 CAPTREE FLOUNDER DERBY

by William A. Muller

WOW! In spite of the fact that the weather deteriorated from a sunny and balmy 70 degrees to a chill rain in a matter of a couple of hours, a great time was had by all who attended the ceremonies Sunday at 4:30PM at Captree State Park. Each year that we've run this event, participation has about doubled and each year the enthusiasm for the derbies and the Fund has grown. One fisherman said to me: "This is one hell of a self-help effort. It's great to put your $5 down and know the money will come back to your sport. I didn't have a prizewinning fish, but I walked away with Stren line, Natural Light beer, a hat, and a rod and reel I won in the raffle. Not bad for $5."

This year we were fortunate to have even more raffle prizes than last year, and these prizes included many rod and reel combos, reels from Penn and Striker, coolers, thermos coolers for drinks, fillet knives and sportsmen's pliers. We all had a real good time at the awards ceremony.

Although the fishing wasn't as good on Saturday and Sunday as it had been during the week, there were still a lot of big fish weighed in by contestants. There were a few folks who wished they had entered after they found themselves with flounder over two pounds. There were, for example, a couple of big fish taken on party boats that would have won a prize if the people who caught them

Some of this years Captree Flounder Derby winners.

eros ®
Tackle Co., Inc.
Carteret, N.J. 07008

Over 37 years of service to the sports fisherman

Use J.T.

Imported from West Germany

SUPER SOFT
HANDY
TOURNAMENT
Pink • Clear • Green
MONO LINE

We make the Best Rigs for:
FLOUNDER • FLUKE • COD
BLACKS • BLUES • PORGIES
WEAKS • SEABASS &
STRIPERS

SEE YOUR LOCAL DEALER FOR
OUR NEW COLLAPSIBLE PLASTIC
LIVE BUCKET WITH AERATOR.

"For River, Bay or Sea, Use J.T."

Mustad Snelled Hooks
Rigs • Jigs • Swivels • Sinkers
Crab Traps • Nets

These inshore derbies are designed for anglers of all ages.

had entered the derby. But there is one story in particular that touches us. Fourteen-year-old Mark Beekman from Sayville caught a 2 lb. 1 oz. flounder while fishing from the Robert Moses Pier on Sunday. That fish would have tied him for fourth place. Said Mark: "Next time I'm goin' to be in the contest!"

Once again the folks at the Long Island State Parks and Recreation Commission did an outstanding job. Because of their efforts, in large measure, the awards ceremonies and the registrations go smoothly, making the event more enjoyable for contestants, and a joy for the people who organize it, like myself. Thanks many times over to Mr. John Sheridan, Regional Director, Mr. Michael Ashcroff, Deputy Director, Neil Ackerson, Superintendent at Robert Moses, Howard Lefhelm who runs the show at Captree, Ms. Lynn MacDonald and Ms. Eileen Turko from the permits office and the rest of the LISPRC workers who do so much for each derby to make it a pleasant experience.

I've got to take special space to thank Noel Kappauf and Bob Sprenger of Captree-Jones Beach Bait and Tackle. These two guys have both their brains and their hearts in the right place. These guys put the shops and their abilities at the disposal of all the people who participated to help make the experience an enjoyable one. The instincts of these gentlemen for getting the job done in the right way is indeed impressive. Hats off to Noel and Bob!

I'd like to thank our corporate contributors: Stren-Prime Fishing Line, Shakespeare Tackle, Penn Reels, Striker Tackle, Charlie Nappi Fishing Rigs, Natural Light Beer. Also thanks to our boosters, All Tackle Distributors in Deer Park and Northville Industries for raffle prizes.

We regret to have to announce that the two derbies originally scheduled for Moriches have been canceled due to circumstances beyond our control. We have plans to add a derby or two to the schedule for 1988, but more about that at another time.

Don't forget that the Captree Fluke Derby will be held on June 27th and 28th. Look for ads to appear in late May for details. If you were planning on entering the Moriches derby, why not sign up for the Captree event? After all, we're only a few miles apart—just a piece down the road. Sign up early and fish hard. I hope to present YOU with a check for $500 at the Captree Fluke Derby awards ceremony on June 28th!

Congratulations to all the winners. Not just the good fisherpeople who won cash and prizes, but also to all of the 1,200 people who participated, because your support of The Fisherman Sport Fishing Fund makes you a winner too. Don't forget to send your $2 contribution to the Fund today, and we'll send you a free bumper sticker that will tell everyone that you have taken a positive step to support local saltwater fishing, for today and for the future.

Place/Angler	Weight
1. Joe Picarillo	2 lb. 9 oz.
2. Arthur Dionisio	2 lb. 8 oz.
3. James Scarola	2 lb. 3 oz.
4. Robert Picarillo	2 lb. 1 oz.
Mike Lastella	2 lb. 1 oz.
Wayne Porter	2 lb. 1 oz.
5. Val Jensen	2 lb. 0 oz.
T. Burns	2 lb. 0 oz.
6. John Burns	1 lb. 15 oz.
John Livermore	1 lb. 15 oz.
Charles Condon	1 lb. 15 oz.

CAPE DORY
28' FlyBridge

Ideal for cruising or fishing • Gas or Diesel • Speeds to 20 knots.

Stable semi-displacement hull plus a rich yachty interior give you a hand-crafted boat of exceptional seaworthiness that will retain its value for years. Coming in May — the 28' "Open Fisherman!" See and try these quality boats at the only CAPE DORY dealer in Suffolk County.

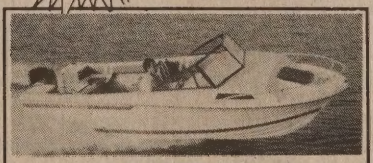
PORT OF EGYPT
Open 7 days.
Main Road,
Southold, L.I., N.Y. 11971
(516) 765-2445

MANATEE

SPRING BUYS NOW IN EFFECT!

AFFORDABLE FAMILY FISHING BOATS

BUY NOW FOR YOUR BEST DEAL & EARLY DELIVERY



MANATEE 182 VC

- Large, spacious cockpit
- Choice of Nautolex (vinyl) fiberglass interior
- Back to back or pedestal seats
- Full foam flotation
- Cuddy with V-bunks

21' CUDDY ALSO AVAILABLE

POWERED BY:

MerCruiser STERN DRIVES/INBOARDS

O.S.M. SERVICE CENTER, INC.
GARY'S MARINE SERVICE
Foot of Bay Berry St.,
Merrick, N.Y. 11566
(516) 223-0033

MERCURY OUTBOARDS

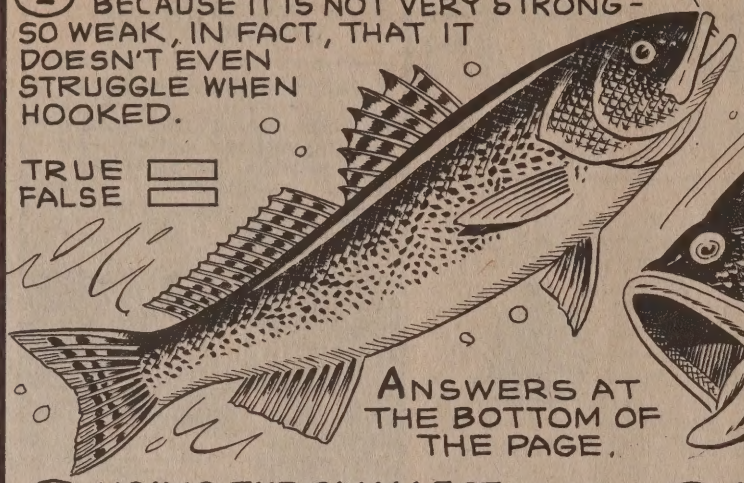
OCEAN SPRAY MARINE, INC.
3010 Whaleneck Drive, Merrick, N.Y. 11566
(516) 867-0202

THE FISHERMAN QUIZ

(1) **THE WEAKFISH** IS SO CALLED BECAUSE IT IS NOT VERY STRONG - SO WEAK, IN FACT, THAT IT DOESN'T EVEN STRUGGLE WHEN HOOKED.

TRUE ☐
FALSE ☐

(2) **THE LARGEMOUTH BASS** IS A SUNFISH ☐
PERCH ☐ TROUT ☐



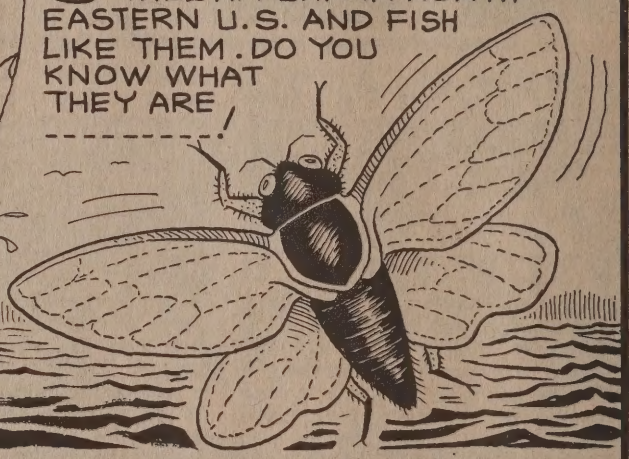
ANSWERS AT THE BOTTOM OF THE PAGE.

BY FRED GUARDINEER

(3) **USING THE SMALLEST** POSSIBLE HOOK FOR THE JOB AT HAND OFTEN PRODUCES MORE HOOKED FISH THAN WOULD A LARGER HOOK.

TRUE ☐
FALSE ☐

(4) **HORDES** OF THESE INSECTS WILL APPEAR IN NORTH-EASTERN U.S. AND FISH LIKE THEM. DO YOU KNOW WHAT THEY ARE ----------!



(5) **FISHING FOR TROUT** IS USUALLY BETTER WHEN THE BAROMETER IS RISING ☐ FALLING ☐

(6) **WHAT** DO THESE TWO DOGS, A SPANIEL AND A MASTIFF, HAVE IN COMMON ?

1-FALSE. IT RECEIVED THIS NAME BECAUSE IT HAS A SOFT MOUTH FROM WHICH A HOOK CAN EASILY TEAR LOOSE. IT IS CAPABLE OF A HARD FIGHT ON LIGHT TACKLE. 2-SUNFISH. 3-TRUE. 4-PERIODICAL CICADA OR THE SEVENTEEN YEAR LOCUST. 5-RISING. 6-THEY WERE THE TWO DOGS THE PILGRIMS BROUGHT OVER ON THE MAYFLOWER.

GEORGES SHOAL

Part Three—retold by Matt Ahern

Snow! A howling no'the-easter in shoal water on Georges, the vessel dragging—And snow!

Dannie made no comment. Even after he had made certain of it, he said nothing, nor made any new move—only stood by the forerigging and tried to map out in his mind the location of the others of the fleet.

"And now let's see—we're pretty nigh the most westerly of the bunch. Jack Kildare, he's about east by south. If he does drag, he'll most likely miss us. Simms - the Parker - he's about east by no'the and maybe two cable lengths away. She won't drag, I'm sure; rides easy as a gull. Jim Parker, he's about right to fetch us...no'the-east...and those two that dropped in just to the north of him at dark last night—they might, too. Any of those three'll get us in short order if they get to draggin'." Again he held his palm up. "Gettin' wetter—and thicker. There'll cert'nly be hell to pay around here tonight, and the old Pantheon—but Lord she's been through too many blows to..."

The vessel leaped under him, sagged back and started to rush forward again. His quick ear caught the first of the crunching. "Stand clear of her forward!" he warned, and himself jumped to the protection of the foremast, as through her bow planking they heard her chain go zipping.

A moment of almost dead stop, a breath of portentous quiet, and she swung broadside to the sea. "Wa-atch out!" roared the skipper. Aboard came the sea in tons. "Hang on! hang on!" called one to another. All clung grimly to whatever was nearest.It passed on, submerging everybody, but leaving the vessel still upright.

"Everybody all right?" called the skipper.

Each for himself answered—all but one.

"Henry!" called the skipper. "Henry Norton!"

No answer. And again no answer.

"I cal'late he's gone, skipper."

"He must be. God help him!"

"And his folks, skipper—he's the third of his family lost out here."

"And they'll be more before this night's over," muttered one at Dannie's elbow.

"Maybe there will," snapped Dannie, "but in God's name wait till it happens. Below there—oh, cook, hand up a torch and let's see what's to be done."

"Chain parted, skipper."

"Well, it don't take any magician to see that. But let's see what else."

The chain, before parting, had torn through two of the stout stanchions.

"Some tide that!" observed old John Gould, and his voice was that of a connoisseur of tides.

"Yes," admitted Dannie. "But go aloft, one of you...you, John...and see if you can see anybody comin'. There'll be somebody down on us soon. And the rest of you stand by to put sail on her. It'll be too much to expect that single hawser to hold her. And go aft, you, Dick, and take a soundin'."

Came John's voice from aloft.

"One man called to a mate, "Take hold, boy," and both rode grimly to their death, cresting high seas, astraddle the Pantheon's chain-box."

"Can't see half a cable length away."

"All right, come down." He turned to the stern. "What water?"

"Twenty fathom."

"Twenty? Drifting as fast as that? Put sail on her—the big jib first. Jib? No, not yet. Give this one too much headsail and she'll be into the hummocks before you could half put the wheel down on her."

"Nineteen fathom."

"Nineteen? All right, boy, keep soundin', and loose your jib now, fellows."

"Eighteen fathom, skipper."

"Eighteen fathom? Man, I think I hear it roar," observed one.

"I hear it, too. Is that the surf?" came from another.

"'Is that the surf?' Who's that damn fool? Oh, it's the new man. Well maybe you're part way excusable. Yes, that's the surf under your lee. It 'twas light you could see it break. But don't mind that, boy—I've heard it before and come away."

"Maybe you have," commented one unthinkingly, "but there's not been too many that's been near enough to hear it and got home to tell about it...not too many."

"For God's sake, choke that croaker, somebody! And drive her, fellows—no time to lose now." Dannie was all over the deck. "And stand by with the axe, you, Fred, so when we have to, and I give the word, cut and we'll run for it."

"I s'pose she couldn't stand the mains'l, skipper?"

"No, John, she couldn't...not this old hooker in this breeze. Just the extra weight of that boom outward now and over she'd flop, sure as fate. She's thirty year old, this one. Lord, if 'twas only the Katie, wouldn't we go skippin' out of here! But go aloft again, John."

In the whirl and thickness of snow they tried to follow John as he climbed the rigging, swinging and clinging, fighting his way up.

John's voice, but too muffled to be understood, came down to them. One man jumped into the rigging and passed the word along.

"He say's a ridin' light to wind-'ard—two of 'em."

"To anchor are they? Make sure."

An exchange of words above. "John says he thinks one of 'em's driftin'...only her ridin' light shows, but the other's just showed a side-light—her port light."

"Port light? That's bad for us. Look sharp at the wheel. And for'ard, who's got the axe—you, Fred? Well, get up the other axe and stand by wit it you, Tim. Slash to it, both of you, when I give the word. Can you hear me?"

He stepped back to the break and tried to catch John's voice for himself. Not getting it easily, he jumped into the rigging. "What's that last...of that one sailin'..."

"Another vessel driftin' down—and another...two draggin' and two sailin', but not makin' much headway. An awful wind aloft, skipper."

"Aye, John—and down below, too. But what's that? Hell!" He dropped to deck and leaped to the wheel. He was just in time to dodge the side-sweep of a vessel's bowsprit as she swirled by his quarter. Another moment and it caught the stern davits, the dory slung up to them, and then the end of the Pantheon's main boom. Cr-s-sh! cr-s-sh! The bowsprit of the stranger snapped sharp off, the Pantheon's dory went to kindling and her boom smashed at the slings. "Hi-i! you blasted loon, where you

(Continued on next page.)

BOAT, MOTOR, TRAILER PACKAGE SPECIALS!

MIRROCRAFT
12' - 20' Fiberglass and Aluminum

EBBTIDE
16' - 22' Fish models, B/Riders, Cuddys

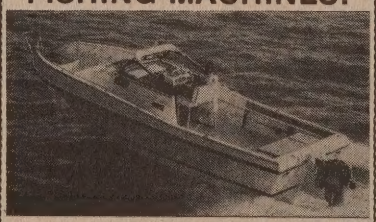
THUNDERCRAFT
16' - 19' F/G Bow Riders and Cuddys

MARINER OUTBOARDS
Dock space available for our customers

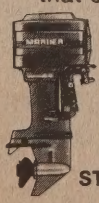
Seadoor Marina Inc.
111 WOODCLEFT AVENUE, FREEPORT, N.Y.
"On the Nautical Mile"
(516) 378-9559 • (516) 378-2970

STAMAS

THE ULTIMATE STATE OF THE ART FISHING MACHINES!



STAMAS - One of the most respected names in superbly built boats. Fast, dry riding Deep-V hulls with quality that cannot be matched.



MARINER OUTBOARDS

EXPERIENCE STAMAS IN THE WATER!

Seadoor Marina Inc.
111 Woodcleft Avenue, Freeport, New York
"On the Nautical Mile"
(516) 378-9559 • (516) 378-2970

goin'?"

"Hi-i!" came back a hoarser voice—"couldn't help it...parted hawser and chain cable both."

"That's bad..."

"Yes—good-bye."

Dannie fanned the snow from his eyes. "If that ain't hell...talkin' to men you can't see and they driftin' away to be lost! And the dory gone, though it's more than a dory we'll need tonight."

"Oh, skipper!" came from aloft again.

"Aye, John."

"Near's I can make out, there's four or five vessels bearin' down..."

"Close by?"

"Pretty close by—yes, sir."

"Wait...I'll be with you." Aloft climbed Dannie. It was a fight to make his way aloft, such was the force of the wind and so wildly swayed the riggings of the old Pantheon.

From the deck the crew gazed after the skipper till they could see his swaying shoulders no more. Soon he came flying down and after him came John, both by way of the snow-slushed, slippery halyards.

"Cut!" roared the skipper before he had fairly hit the deck..."and at the wheel there, let her pay off."

"Cut—cut!" Away went the twelve inch rope in stubborn convolutions through the hawse-holes. Around came the Pantheon, and by her bow came driving a great white shadow. White sail against white snow on a black night, she came driving on, and only a memory of a dim light to mark her when the shadow of the sails could not be made out.

"Showin' side-lights is she?"

"No side-lights—draggin'."

"Aye, and draggin' fast as some vessels ever sail."

Again a shadow and from out of the night, inarticulate voices—voices that grew in volume, rang loud, louder yet—not so loud, muffled, yet more muffled, quiet again—voices as if from another world, not to be clearly distinguished. "Did anybody ketch what they said? Nobody? Well, that's their end."

"God help 'em, yes."

"Sixteen fathom, skipper."

"Sixteen! We cert'nly can't be weatherin' it much."

"Lord, I should say not. And seas to swallow us alive. Looks bad for us, too, don't it, skipper?"

"Looks bad for who? Dry up! There's a whole ocean to the east'ard of us...how's she pointin'?"

"Su'the-east by east."

"Su'the-east by east? That the best the old whelp can do? That means she'll point no better than no'the by west when we jibe her. Try and hold her up."

For a moment the snow lifted and they caught points of light—a red and a green and several white lights. "Most of 'em still to anchor. I hope none of 'em get in our way."

The snow fell again and once more John Gould went aloft.

"One on the starb'd tack, skipper."

"Aye, don't mind her—only on the port tack."

"Aye. Here's one, wherever in the devil she came—hardalee, hardalee!"

"Hardalee!" Dannie jumped to the wheel and helped to roll it down. "Where's she now?"

"I've lost her. Thick o' snow again. Here she is...and another on the other tack."

"God in heaven! one on each tack?"

He got no further. A hail came from somewhere aloft and yet not from the Pantheon's masthead—a voice, not John's, called out something or other—a dozen voices called—a roar of voices mingled with the shriek of the wind and then slipped by another dread shadow.

"Fifteen fathom, skipper."

"Aye," breathed Dannie. He made out the shadow, not altogether with his eyes (the deeper senses do the work on such nights) and let her pay off. "But we can't run this way long—we'd be smothered in the shoal water." Again he tacked, again in the shadow of sails. "She's in the same fix," he muttered, and tacked again. No shadow pressed and he drew breath, but hardly a whole breath, when again came voices, from aloft as well as from across the water. All about him, he looked to make out. When he did make out anything there were two of them—one to each side. There was nothing to do, then, but try to outrun them both. He eased off his sheets and away went the old Pantheon.

"Running to perdition if I hold this long." He could hear the roar quite plainly now and hearing it, groaned. "But I've got to keep clear. God! why don't they hold up?"

And then it came—from straight a head and so suddenly no human power could avert, no quickness of hand or eye or trick of seamanship or weatherliness of vessel could avail. Head on to the old Pantheon it was—a phantom of white above and a band of black below showed through the driving snow. One awful wait there was and then it came. The Pantheon cutting into the other's upper planking, her bowsprit bore through the other's rigging and foresail...cr-s-sh! ...ch-s-sh!—the smash of breaking timbers, the tearing of iced-up canvas and above all, the howl of the wild gale.

Men hailed out questions, oaths and words that no man could understand. They held so, the bow of one into the waist of the other, long enough for men from the Pantheon to leap aboard the other and then leap back again. "Man, she's worse than we are!" shouted one, as back he came. The sea poured in by way of the great gashes. A moment more and it poured unchecked over the Pantheon's rails. The spars of the stranger went over the side and across the Pantheon's deck. Somebody moaned that he was hurt, but there was no time to find out who. The

stranger's dory bobbing alongside, one man made a wild leap for it, fell short and that ended him, though that mattered not much—he had no chance either way. Others—wraith-like voices—were heard calling from the sea before they went under, smothering. One man called to a mate, "Take hold, boy," and both rode grimly to their death, cresting high seas, astraddle the Pantheon's chain-box.

Dannie clung to the wheel, hoping that wind and sea would carry the Pantheon clear and that, being ready, he might yet force her off the shoal. But not so. They did come apart, but apart they settled more rapidly. The stranger went down stern first; the Pantheon, stern hove high, pointed her bow after the stranger, and began to settle that way, bow first.

Dannie was alone at the wheel when she made her plunge and defiantly clung to her until he was carried far under. He rose to the surface and caught his breath. And that breath he gave to the Pantheon as he saw her mast-heads plunging. "You were a good vessel to me," he murmured, even as the sea tossed him far away. He reached for something in the wash and found he had the wheel-box. He grasped it, but it was all smooth-sided—no place for his hands to get a grip and the terrible tide rips tore him loose. One sea, and another, now high where the heavens touched the crests almost, and again in the depths and roaring, he was cast like the flying spume itself.

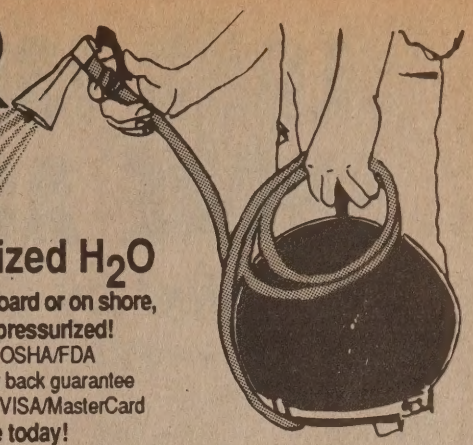
Enveloped in foam so thick that even when his head was above the surface he could not breathe fairly, he still tried to justify that last catastrophe. "And yet you were a good vessel to me."

There is always a last sea, and that last sea caught him fair and overbore him. He knew it when it came. The physical agony was by then over, the soul surmounting all. Not till then did he indulge himself so far as to let his heart dwell on the memory of her as he last saw her, standing in the doorway when he turned the corner. For the last time he had turned that corner. Ah, but she was beautiful—and was it to lose her he came to sea?

The roar of Georges Shoals was in his soul. He began to hear voices then, voices of his own men—he knew them—and voices he had never heard before—voices, no doubt, of men lost in these long years of toil in waters where the sands below are white with lost men's bones. Her voice he heard, too...heard it above all. "Dannie, Dannie" it whispered, plain as could be. By that he knew she needed no newspaper to tell her—even at that moment—she knew, and was suffering. And all her life she would have to suffer. And so it was "God help you, Katie Morrison!" that parted his foaming lips at last.

The Katie Morrison was launched and rigged, but 'twas another young and hopeful skipper that sailed her out to sea.

POUR IT ON!



Portable, Pressurized H_2O

Fresh Water for Fishermen! On board or on shore, 4 gallons of pure water...and it's pressurized!

• Easy to carry • Stores flat • OK'd by OSHA/FDA
• Refills at any faucet • 30-day money back guarantee
• Send check—$67.95 complete • Or VISA/MasterCard

Pour It On Anytime! Call toll-free today!

Water-Caddy®

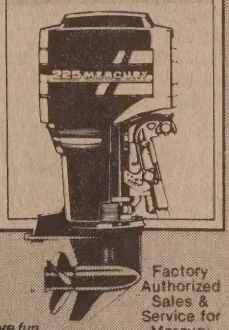
Princeton Hydroproducts, Inc. P.O. Box 371, Princeton, NJ 08542
NJ: 1-800-624-1103, x299 Other: 1-800-344-2525, x299

Chaparral

THE POSSIBLE DREAM

MERCURY OUTBOARDS

SUPER SAVINGS ON LEFTOVER MERCURY OUTBOARDS!



224 FISHERMAN

The protection and comfort of a cabin plus the fishability of a center console!

• FULL FIBERGLASS INNERLINER
• SELF BAILING COCKPIT
• LG. INSULATED FISH BOX & ICE CHEST
• FULL WALK-AROUND
• BIG TWIN V-BERTH CUDDY
• 95 GAL. FUEL CAPACITY

SEE THIS MODEL & OTHER CHAPARRAL BOATS AT:

The small boat specialists" Estab. 1927

MARINELAND

165 Atlantic Ave., Freeport, N.Y.
(516) 868-6446

makes boating more fun

Factory Authorized Sales & Service for Mercury Outboards

KASTMASTER

Long A Favorite . . . A Size For Every Gamefish, Offers The Most Built-In Action.

• Solid Brass/Chrome Finish — Will Not Corrode
• Stainless Steel Split Rings
• Extra Strong Mustad Hooks
• Casts Farther and Easier Than Other Lures of Equal Weight

With and without bucktails, in sizes 1/12 to 4 oz.

Send for FREE Mini-Catalog.

acme tackle company

69 Bucklin St., Providence, RI 02907

LONG ISLAND SHORE ACCESS

compiled by John Fritz

Fire Island National Seashore (FINS): *Vehicle Permits:* No charge. Obtained at Smith Point Visitor Center during business hours. *Vehicle access:* January 1 to March 31 beach closed. April 1 to April 30, 24 hours. May 1 to June 13-No access 9AM to 6 PM Sat., Sun. or national holidays. June 14 to September 14, no access. September 15 to Ocober 31, no access 9AM to 6PM, Sat., Sun. or national holidays. November 1 to December 31, 24 hours. *Note:* Period 5/1 to 6/13 vehicles must leave beach 9AM to 6 PM on weekends and holidays. Period 9/15 to 10/31 vehicles may remain on beach but NO access during those hours. Surf fishing is permitted the entire length of Fire Island, any time of the year, via pedestrian or ferry access. *Only entrance:* Smith Point Visitors Center. *Limit of travel:* 6 miles to Long Cove. *Phone:* (516) 281-3010.

Breezy Point-Gateway National Recreation Area: *Vehicle Permits:* No charge. Obtained at Visitor Center, Main Bldg., Fort Tilden. *Vehicle access:* 24 hours, year-round. *Exception:* From April 18 to September 13 an additional permit is required to drive to jetty area. There is a limit of 15 vehicles in a 24 hour period. Free permit required to park in Fort Tilden for walk-on access, good 24 hours a day year round. *Phone:* (718) 474-4600.

Long Island State Parks: *Vehicle Permits:* $25. Obtained at Robert Moses or Hither Hills State Parks from Jan. 2 to April 30 and from September 8 to December 31 ONLY. *Vehicle Access:* Hither Hills, Napeague and Montauk—permit valid 24 hours daily, year-round. Robert Moses (Democrat Point): 24 hours daily April 1 to May 21 and from Sept. 8 to Dec. 31. From May 21 to Sept. 8 vehicles may enter Democrat Point before 7AM or after 5PM ONLY. *Note;* Further restrictions may apply at Hither Hills and Montauk Point during the midday period during the summer season. *Sport Fishing Permits:* $10. Obtained at Captree, Hither Hills, Jones Beach, Montauk Point Robert Moses, Sunken Meadow and Wildwood. In addition to Park Headquarters, Belmont Lake State Park, Babylon. *Restrictions:* Permits issued from Jan. 1 to April 30 and from Sept. 8 to Dec. 31 ONLY. *Exceptions:* 7-day permits may be purchased at a fee of $5 at the Permit Office or Hither Hills only. *Note:* Jones Beach—night parking limited to Parking Fields Nos. 6, 10 and West End 2. *Caumsett State Park:* $20, obtained at Belmont LSake State Park, beginning Jan 2 (limit 250). Lottery held Feb. 19, 1987 (limit 200). *Note:* Ten, one-day fishing passes will continue to be available (8AM to 4PM) at Caumsett entrance ~~both~~ for single weekday use only. *Phone:* (516) 669-1000, Ext. 247.

Suffolk County Parks: *Vehicle Permits:* $35, residents only (Suffolk Co. Leisure Pass Req), obtained at Smith Point County park and Montauk County Park. *Vehicle Access:* 24 hours daily, year-round. Smith Point, Shinecock East and West, Montauk (Shagwong), Cupsogue. *Restrictions:* Cupsogue County Park closed at present due to washout on Dune Road. Access at Smith Point is determined by existing beach conditions. *Fishing Permit:* None required but must be County resident. *Area:* Smith Point, Shinnecock East and West, Montauk (Shagwong), Cupsogue. *Restrictions:* Must park vehicle on hard surface or in designated parking areas. Night fishermen using Smith Point Park must check in at Ranger Station. Cupsogue County Park presently closed. *Phone:* 567-1700.

Nassau County Parks: *Vehicle permits:* None. *Fishing Permits:* Free, residents only. Nassau County Leisure Pass required for all areas. Fishing permit required for night fishing at Hempstead Harbor Beach. *Areas:* South Shore-Nassau Beach (Lido), Bay Park (East Rockaway) and Wantagh Park (Wantagh). North Shore-Hempstead Harbor Beach. *Restrictions:* Night fishing only at Hempstead Harbor Beach. Nassau Beach hours, summer season sunrise to 10AM; 5PM to sunset. Off-season, sunrise to sunset. Bay Park and Wantagh Park—sunrise to sunset yearround. *Obtained at:* Fishing permit at Administration Bldg., Hempstead Harbor Park. *Phone:* 542-4430.

NASSAU COUNTY

Town of Hempstead: *Vehicle permits:* None. *Fishing Permits:* None required; must be town resident. *Area:* Point Lookout Town park. *Restrictions:* From May 24 to Oct. 1; weekdays 7PM to 7AM; weekends 9PM to 7AM. *Phone:* Parks Dept. 292-9000.

Town of North Hempstead: *Vehicle Permits:* None. *Fishing Permits:* $15 residents only (24 hours). *Areas:* Pier at Bar Beach and Town Dock in Port Washington. Obtained at Comm. Thomas Mohrman's Office. *Phone:* 627-0590, Ext. 340.

Town of Oyster Bay: *Vehicle Permits:* None. *Fishing Permits:* Free, for after hour access. Residents only. *Areas:* South Shore—Tobay and Florence Ave. North Shore— Roosevelt Beach, Tappan Beach, Stihli Beach, Ranson Beach and Centre Island. Obtained at Parks Dept., 977 Hicksville Road, Massapequa. *Phone:* 795-1000, Ext. 840.

Silver Point Jetty—Atlantic Beach: *Vehicle permit:* $7.50, obtained at Silver Point Beach Club, Atlantic Beach Blvd., Atlantic Beach. *Areas:* Silver Point Jetty. *Restrictions:* After Labor Day (24 hours). *Phone:* 239-4500.

SUFFOLK COUNTY

Town of Islip: *Vehicle Permits:* None. *Fishing Permits:* Town Recreational card required to use facilities. Residents only—$5.50 for two year period. *Areas:* Bay Shore Marina and East Islip Marina. *Restrictions:* Areas open 8AM to 6PM. East

Islip Marina open June to September. Bay Shore ~~Marina~~ open year-round. *Obtained at:* Parks and Recreation, 50 Irisk Lane, East Islip. *Phone:* 244-5400.

Town of East Hampton: *Vehicle Permits:* None required. *Fishing Permits:* None required. *Restrictions:* Daylight hours; summer season—town sticker required to use town facilities and road endings. No 4X4 access, June 1 to September 15, between 10AM to 6PM on ocean beaches between Montauk Point and the eastern boundary of Hither Hills State Park. Also restricted between the western boundary of the Township at Sagaponack and the westerly boundary of the Village of East Hampton at Wainscott. No camping or sleeping on beaches. No vehicle may be permitted to park on beach for more than 6 consecutive hours. *Phone:* (516) 324-4142.

Town of Babylon: *Vehicle Permits:* Honoring 1986 4X4 permits. *Fishing Permits:* None required but must have Town sticker, during summer season, for entry into town parking lots. Non-residents must pay fee to park. *Restrictions:* Cedar Beach presently closes at sunset. Overlook closed except during daylight hours in summer season. Gilgo closed to non-residents after sunset. *Note:* Sore Thumb closed to vehicles and pedestrians at this time. No decision concerning the closure of Gilgo Beach has been made at this time. All Babylon Beaches closed to 4X4 travel at the present time. Comm. Lynch is attempting to provide night parking at Cedar, until midnight. *Phone:* 957-3153.

Town of Huntington: *Vehicle Permits:* None. *Fishing Permits:* $10 Beach sticker for day PLUS $10 fishing permit for night fishing at Hobart Beach only. *Areas:* Geisslers Beach—May 23 to Labor Day, weekdays 6PM to 8PM; weekends 6AM to 8PM, otherwise locked. Hobart Beach (West Side) (ONLY area for night fishing)—May 23 to Labor Day, 8:30PM to 8AM. *Note:* Issuing begins May 18 at Town Hall, 100 Main St., Huntington. *Requirements:* Residents only, driver's license, vehicle ID number and 2 photos. *Phone:* 261-8112.

Town of Brookhaven: *Vehicle Permits:* None. *Fishing Permits:* Free, resident only. Required for night fishing. *Areas:* West Meadow Beach, Cedar Beach and Shoreham Beach. Obtained at Recreational Dept., Old Town Road, Coram. *Phone:* 732-5610.

Town of Riverhead: *Vehicle Permit:* Required; free. *Fishing Permits:* Free After Hours Permit—residents only. Free Beach Buggy Permit—residents only. *Areas:* Reeves Park; Iron Pier Beach; Roanoke Landing Beach; South Jamesport Beach; Wading River Town Beach. *Obtained at:* After Hours Permit—Riverhead Recreation Dept., Stotsky Park, Riverhead. Beach Buggy Permit—Town Clerk, Riverhead. *Note:* After Hours Permit needed to park, for fishing, when park is normally closed. Beach Buggy Permit needed to drive on beach. Both permits are required when driving on the beach after dark. Hours: summer season, 7PM to 10AM; off season—24 hours. *Phone:* 727-3200, Ext. 61.

Town of Smithtown: *Vehicle Permits:* Required; free. *Fishing Permits:* Free Night Fishing permit—residents only. Town sticker—residents only. *Areas:* Otto Schubert Park, Long Beach, Short Beach, Callahan's Beach. *Note:* Vehicle access only at Short Beach, 24 hours a day year-round. Town sticker required for access to all town beaches. Night fishing permit required when fishing at night, either walk-on access or vehicle access. Obtained at Town Clerk, 99 West Main Street, Smithtown. *Phone:* 360-7622.

Town of Southold: *Vehicle Permits:* None, no vehicles on beach. *Fishing Permits:* No fishing permits bu town permit required to gain access to town beaches. *Areas:* North Shore; Southold Town Beach, Kenny's Beach, McCabe's Beach, Goldsmith's Beach. South Shore; New Suffolk and Norman E. Klipp Park. *Note:* Resident sticker required, fee $2. Non-resident, daily permit, fee $4. Possible to acquire $4 permit for off season access before time. Night fishing—Kenny's and McCabe's. NO camping. Obtained at Town Clerk, Southold Town Hall, Main Road, Southold. New Suffolk Beach, Norman E. Klipp Park, Southold Town Beach. *Phone:* 765-1801.

Town of Southampton: *Vehicle Permits:* No Beach Vehicle permit required. *Fishing Permits:* None required. *Restrictions:* No 4X4 access west of Shinnecock Inlet. East of Shinnecock Inlet, no access 9AM to 6PM from May 15 to September 15. Memorial Day to Labor Day town beach parking lots closed 9PM to sunrise. *Phone:* (516) 283-6011.

Village of Southampton: *Vehicle Permits:* Required, residents only. $25 Village residents. $40 Town of Southampton residents. *Fishing Pemits:* Permit required to use town parking lots from June 1 to September 15. Village residents free. Non-residents but renting in Village—not set at this time. (Previous year fee was $50) Off season, no restrictions. *Restrictions:* Vehicle access 24 hours daily except June 15 to September 15, 9AM to 6PM. Obtained at Clerk's office. *Approved entrances 4X4 access:* Halsey Neck Lane, Old Town Road, Fowler Street. *Phone:* (516) 283-0247.

Village of East Hampton: *Vehicle Permits:* None required. *Fishing Permits:* Permit required to use Town beaches during summer season. Residents and taxpayers free. Non-residents $75. Night parking free. *Areas:* Georgica Beach, Wiborg Beach, Egypt Beach, Main Beach and Two Mile Hollow Beach. *Restrictions:* 4X4 access 24 hours year-round EXCEPT: from 2nd Sunday in May to and including Sept. 30, no access from 9AM to 6PM. Only 4X4 entrance at Two Mile Hollow Beach Parking Lot. Obtained at Village Clerk's office or at Main Beach. *Phone:* (516) 324-4150.

SUZUKI

SUZUKI

NEW! 2 YEAR LIMTED WARRANTY!

2 H.P. - 200 H.P. ★ OIL INJECTION

PRE-SEASON SUPER, LOW PRICES!

★ FINANCING AVAILABLE ★

DELUXE TIDERUNNER 1300

All standard equipment plus:
- Mahogany console
- Mechanical steering
- Stainless steel steering
- wheel (destroyer type)
- Stainless steel bow rail

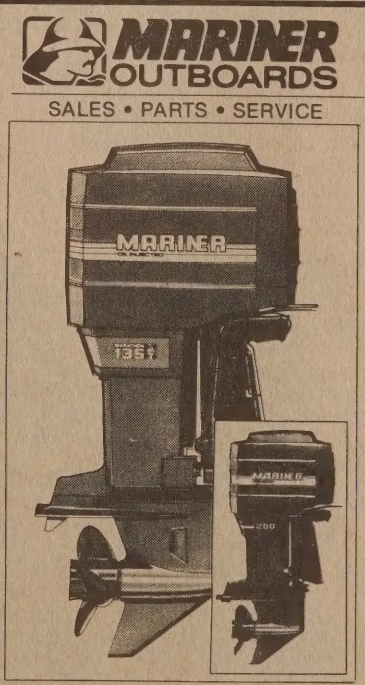
Length . . . . . 13'4" H.P. Rating . . . . . 40 H.P.
Weight . . . . . 310 lbs. H.P. Rating for Tiller 25 H.P.
Beam . . . . . 65" Transom Height . . . . 19½"
Number of Persons 4
Weight Cap. . . . . 525 lbs. or maximum 875 lbs.

Also Dealers for: Suzuki Generators
Tiderunner Boats • Shorelander Trailers
Bombard Inflatables

GREAT SOUTH BAY MARINE
BAY SHORE HONDA
161 E. Main St., Bay Shore, N.Y. 11706
(516) 665-3921

MARINER OUTBOARDS

SALES • PARTS • SERVICE



Eriksen's Crow's Nest Marina
495 WOOD STREET,
OCEANSIDE, NEW YORK 11572
(516) 766-3352 / 766-3332

MACKEREL MARATHON

by Gerald Hahn

The spring run of mackerel is not a run; it's a race. The macks cover over a hundred miles of Atlantic Ocean, from New Jersey to beyond Montauk, in a mere three weeks. Some of these fish spill into Long Island Sound and hang around for an extra week.

One reason why mackerel are so easy to catch is that they prefer artificial lures to natural baits. Although mackerel feed on planktonic organisms and various baitfish, such as sand eels and spearing and even strip baits, they favor a hook covered with a thin surgical tube. Not just one hook, but as many as four of them lined up above a diamond jig. Thus, a full house of five mackerel may be taken at once. Most anglers favor three hooks above the jig, however, since the shorter rig is easier to handle. When mackerel congregate under the boat, double-headers are as common as single fish.

The lure, known as a mackerel tree, begins with a long leader of 40 pound test. A barrel swivel connects the top of the leader to the running line with a couple of improved clinch knots. At the bottom of the leader, a 2 or 3 ounce diamond jig, preferably with a small treble hook, is secured to a snap or an end loop. Large dropper loops on the leader, about 8 to 10 inches apart, receive the three tube-covered hooks. No snelled leaders are involved. The thin surgical tube, called tinker tubing, comes in various colors, although most fishermen favor an all-red tree. In hooks, #1 or 1/0 Beaks, Pacific Bass, O'Shaughnessy, Carlisles or Limericks are used. The Limerick, however, with its bent shank, gives the tubing a lifelike bend and is, therefore, favored by many mackerel fishermen.

Fashioned this way, a mackerel tree resembles a school of baitfish being pursued by a larger baitfish (the diamond jig). Competitive mackerel invariably go for the smaller offerings. And when you consider that on a party boat, perhaps 50 people are using this rig, then 200 artificial baits are dangling in the water.

An open boat angler adds another "Boston" to his barrel.

Working the rig is not particularly difficult, although it is somewhat cumbersome. Mackerel are pelagic fish and favor the upper levels of the water, generally no more than 20 or 30 feet below the surface. Thus, even though the fisherman may be working in over 80 feet of water, he does not have to wait long for the rig to reach its destination, and tangles are reduced as well.

Mackerel fishing is performed from a drifting boat. The best side to fish is the one where lines come back to the boat. Mackerel swim upcurrent and meet this side first. From this side, the angler must cast the rig a fair distance, however, especially when the school is scattered. He then lets the rig settle to the appropriate depth, which on many party boats is often announced by the skipper. I cannot recall how many times I have heard Captain Speedy Hubert shout "Twenty feet down! Thick like bees!" A moderate retrieve with long up-and-down sweeps of the rod does the trick. Mackerel are particularly fond of the down-stroke which causes the rig to shiver like icicles on a Christmas tree. If the rig starts heading under the boat, however, it should be retrieved.

When the action is hot, the other side of the boat is just as productive. Easier to fish, too. For at such times the school is so large, it covers an area much larger than the boat. From this side, in fact, casting is not required. Many fishermen simply lower the rig to the appropriate depth and let the current pull it away from the boat. Then they engage the reel and work the rig as before. If the rig rides up to the surface, however, it should be retrieved and the process begun again.

As noted, there are slow fishing days during the spring run. Aside from working the upcurrent side of the boat, there are some other tactics worth trying that will increase your catch. Preparing the rig with a lighter leader of 20 pound test provides more action. In fact, on a slow day, some fishermen dispense with the leader altogether and connect the hooks directly to droppers on the running line.

Another matter to consider is the tackle. Most of the time, mackerel fishing on a party boat is performed with a 30 pound class outfit, consisting of a medium action conventional rod, about 6½ to 7 feet long and a reel, such as the Penn Jigmaster or the Daiwa 50H. A comparable spinning outfit, consisting of a jetty stick and a reel, such as the Penn 650 is effective as well. Although mackerel average only 1½ lbs., a full house on the long rig weighs 6 lbs. and in close quarters, tangles often occur. Consequently, the tackle must be fairly heavy. On a slow day, however, you can get away with a lighter, 20 pound class outfit and attract more fish.

Mackerel move so fast, they even eat on the run, like hyperactive kids in a fast food restaurant. The fish can't help behaving this way, since they

possess no air bladder. Like their relatives, the various tunas and bonito and false albacores, they must swim or sink. Thus, everything about the mackerel suggests speed: the streamlined body, the tiny scales and slice hide, the large hard tail. Keels on the sides of the peduncle and finlets on top and bottom aid in steering and turning. Mackerel are also one of the most beautiful fish in the Northeast. They are patterned with dark worm-like markings on a blue-green back that fades to silver and white on the belly and sides.

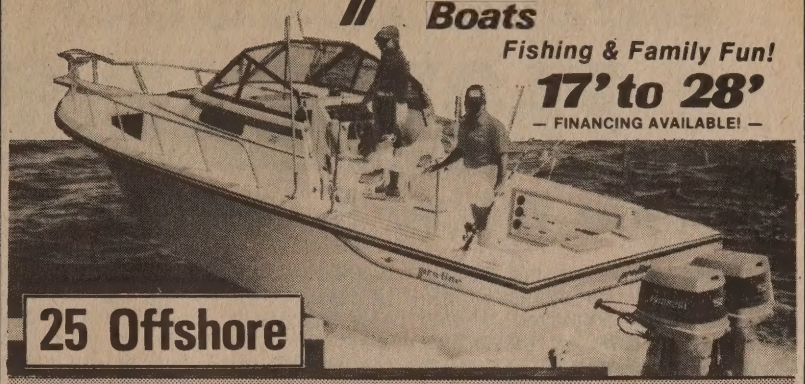
Although mackerel can perform the 50 yard dash at breakneck speed, they are also long-distance runners. Every winter they begin their migration from the depths of the mid-Atlantic to the coast of Cape Hatteras. Within a few months, they will have moved from this region to the Gulf of Maine where they spend the summer. Around late April, the macks jam the New York Bight like cars in the Holland Tunnel during rush hour. The fish remain about three weeks along the South Shore, although as mentioned, some stragglers enter the Sound, where they remain for another week or so. Unfortunately, after summering in the Gulf of Maine, most of the mackerel take an offshore route for their return trip and only a few fish are taken by whiting and ling fishermen. Thus, the mackerel marathon is a spring race.

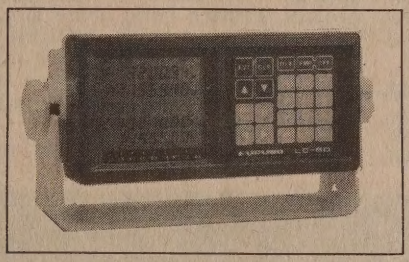
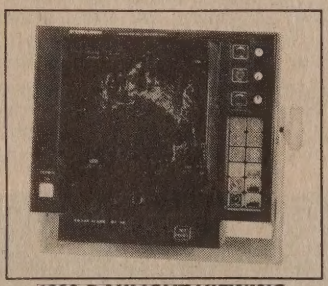
Mackerel are not only easy to catch, they are easy to clean. In the first place, anglers never have to scale mackerel. When the fish are brought over the rail, they perform drum beats on the deck and in the process, shed their fine scales. Moreover, since the fish have fairly large bones and taste much better with the bone in, filleting is not necessary. A few passes with a sharp knife does the job. Run the knif from the vent to the throat and then remove the head and tail. A final cut along the backbone flattens the fish for the freezer.

Fresh mackerel makes excellent table fare, as does their roe, which is as tasty as shad roe. Save these orange masses. Unfortunately, mackerel does not hold up well in the freezer due to its oily texture; so catch only what you intend to use. However, mackerel do make excellent bait for big game fish, as well as for blues, weaks, cod and fluke.

Since the mackerel run is such a brief affair, timing is essential. I generally find peak fishing over by the end of the first week in May on the South Shore and a week later on the North Shore. Thereafter, the schools scatter and prime fishing is reduced to the early hours of the day and sometimes, late in the afternoon.

In recent years, the fish have been moving farther offshore and party boats have had to make somewhat longer runs. Even so, if you want a good run for your money, board a party boat for mackerel. The mackerel marathon is one race you should not miss.

Headquarters for pro-line Boats
2 YEAR HULL WARRANTY
Fishing & Family Fun!
17' to 28'
— FINANCING AVAILABLE! —

25 Offshore
COX TRAILERS
EVINRUDE
THE MOORING (516) 766-0080
BROWER/MORELAND AVENUES (AT THE BRIDGE), OCEANSIDE, N.Y. • CLOSED MONDAYS

FURUNO
SMALL BOAT ELECTRONICS AT AFFORDABLE PRICES!
FULL LINE OF FURUNO PRODUCTS & ACCESSORIES IN STOCK!

LC-90 LORAN
• 5 LINE LCD DISPLAY • 100 WAYPOINTS
• FULL STEER COMPUTER FUNCTIONS

1900 DAYLIGHT-VIEWING SMALL RADAR
(¼ - 24 n.m.)
For Telephone Orders: IN N.Y. CALL: (718) 934-6384 • OUT OF N.Y. CALL: 1-800-221-3092
SHORE MARINE electronics
3075 Emmons Ave., Brooklyn, New York 11235
Store hours: 10:00 A.M.-6:00 P.M. Tuesday through Saturday
Closed Sunday and Monday
Call for information or technical advice • Prices subject to change without notice

WELLCRAFT
V-20
STEP LIFT
• Gets on plane faster, handles better and rides drier than anything its size.
• Roomy cuddy and cockpit
• Fiberglass Innerliner
• Walk-thru windshield

"LOOK AT A WELLCRAFT BEFORE BUYING ANY BOAT"
FCM
FRED CHALL MARINE
199 Montauk Highway, Lindenhurst, N.Y. (516) 225-0001
124 Woodcleft Ave., Freeport, N.Y. 11520 (516) 546-8960
OUTBOARDS by YAMAHA

LONG ISLAND SOUND FLOUNDER STUDY

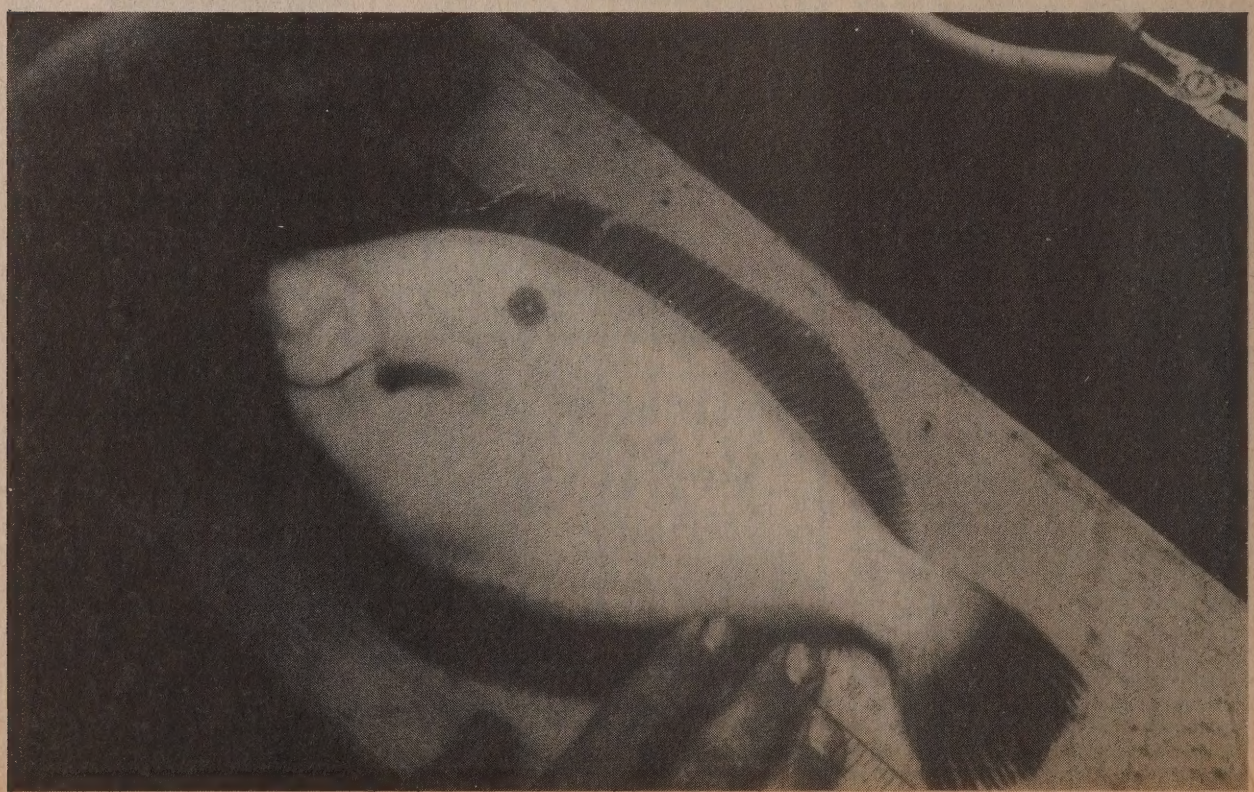
by Alice Weber & Chet Zawacki (N.Y.D.E.C.)

The practice of marking and tagging fish to trace their movements and migrations has been employed for well over 100 years. One of the earliest records we have of an attempt to mark fish occurred in the mid-1800s when wealthy Scottish landowners tagged salmon and trout in an effort to conserve their stream fisheries. Since that time, the use of tags and marks to follow the movements and migrations of fish has been widely embraced. However, it is only during the past few decades that these techniques have come to be recognized as important in providing us with information far beyond the wanderings and migrations of fish. Today, tagging studies are used to identify and define separate races and stocks of fish, to assess the effectiveness of stocking programs, and most important, to estimate fishing mortality and survival rates of populations of fish.

Biologists use several different methods to tag and mark fish including fin clips, tags, stains and dyes, and even tattoos. The most common method is the use of a tag, which can be described as a device that is somehow attached to the fish. Early tags were simply lengths of silver or copper wire, but today tags come in a variety of shapes, sizes and materials.

In the early 1980s, the New York State Department of Environmental Conservation's Bureau of Finfish and Crustaceans began a tagging study of winter flounder in Long Island Sound. We chose to study the winter flounder because in New York State it is, more often than not, the Number 1 species landed by recreational fishermen each year. Indeed, the most recent NMFS Marine Recreational Survey estimates that over **15 million** winter flounder were taken by New York anglers in 1985, by far more than any other species. The location of the tagging project, western Long Island Sound, was chosen primarily because although Long Island Sound is a major East Coast estuary, we know very little about the finfish resources that inhabit these waters.

The purpose of the tagging study was threefold. First, to follow the movements and seasonal migrations of the local flounder populations inhabiting our western Long Island Sound bays. Second, to determine, by tallying the number of recaptured fish, the relative amount of fishing pressure being exerted on these fish populations. And third, to compare the results of this tagging study with previous ones so that we can identify changes that have occurred in these flounder populations over time. Beginning in 1981, 1,000 winter flounder were tagged in western Long Island Sound each spring for three consecutive years. The fish that we tagged were captured by otter trawl, a bag-shaped net which is dragged along the bottom and landed aboard our research vessel. After emptying the net, all winter flounder were placed in holding tanks with running sea water. Fish were then removed one at a time, measured, tagged with Petersen discs, and released as quickly as possible. A Petersen disc is simply a 1/2 inch diameter round plastic disc,



A Petersen disc shown in place on a tagged flounder.

similar to a button, that is attached to the fish by a stainless steel pin. Identifying serial numbers and instructions for return were printed on each disc.

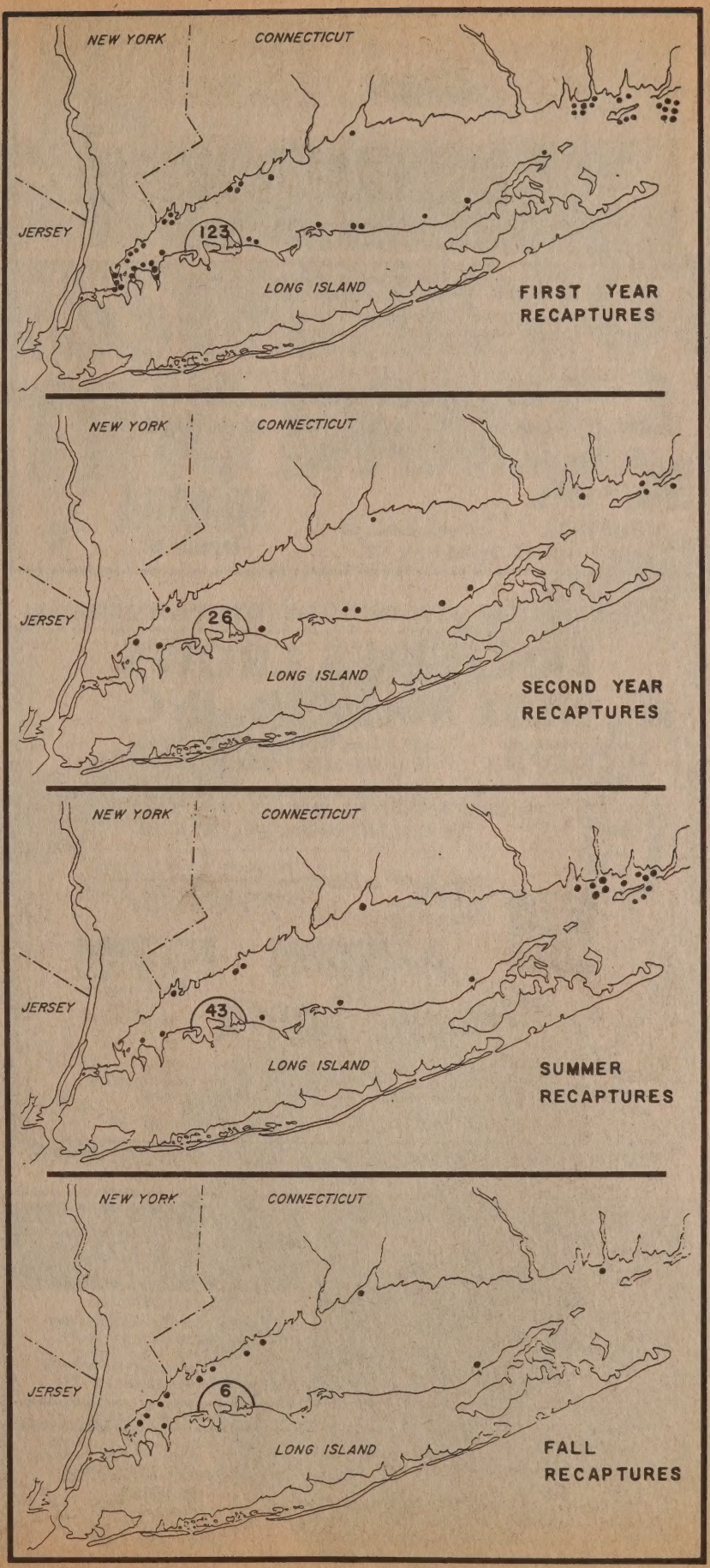
Since fishermen generally target the larger size fish, only flounder 8 inches and above were tagged. The average size of the 3,000 winter flounder tagged was approximately 10 inches. Tagged fish ranged in size from 8 to 16 inches total length (1/4 to 2 lbs.).

To date, 237 tag returns have been sent in, which is almost 8 percent of the total number originally tagged. The vast majority (80%) of these recaptures were caught by recreaitonal fishermen. Most of the fish recaptured were caught within the first three months after tagging, usually within a few miles of the tag site. This is not surprising since winter flounder are known to remain in shallow inshore waters until the temperature warms up in late spring. Beginning in late May and early June, however, recapture locations indicate movement of the flounder into deeper parts of the Sound. Recaptures from these winter flounder show movement both to the west (as far as City Island, Bronx) and to the east (as far as Block Island Sound). Later season recaptures were predominantly from locations to the east of the tag site, but none show movement beyond Block Island Sound. Few recaptures of tagged winter flounder have been reported during winter months, which is most likely a result of the low level of fishing activity during the winter season.

The location of capture of tagged fish during the years following tagging strongly suggests that many winter flounder return to the same location each winter. Some 64 percent of second year returns and 43 percent of third year returns were caught within 5 nautical miles of the original tag site, and almost all of these were taken during the spring fishing season. This high number of spring returnees indicates that the movement of these fish is not just a random dispersion throughout the Sound, but a definite seasonal migration.

While most recaptures occurred adjacent to the original tag site, some fish did travel quite a bit. The longest distance traveled was reported from a flounder tagged in Oyster Bay on April 1, 1981 which was recaptured on November 4, 1982 at Cox's Ledge, southeast of Block Island. This fish, caught by a Rhode Island dragger traveled some 135 miles straight line distance. To date, the fish that has remained at large the longest amount of time was one recaptured by Thomas Houghton of Centereach. This particular flounder was tagged in March of 1981 and recaptured by Mr. Houghton in Long Island Sound just outside Port Jefferson Harbor in December of 1984, It had been at large for 3 years, 8 months and 5 days!

(Continued on next page.)



ARE YOU LOOKING FOR...

Offshore Fishing Capability ★ Family Fishing Comfort ★ Big Beam Stability
Full Flotation ★ 108 Gal. Fuel Capacity ★ Hand Laid Glass ★ A Soft,Dry Ride
Easy Maintenance ★ Reasonable Prices

AND TEAMED WITH RELIABLE YAMAHA POWER?

IT'S IN OUR SHOWROOM!

SEAWOLF WALKAROUND CUDDY & CENTER CONSOLE
22'2" ★ 8'10" BEAM

K&K OUTBOARDS 516-431-1865/68
3875 Long Beach Rd., Island Park, NY

YAMAHA Expect a lot.™

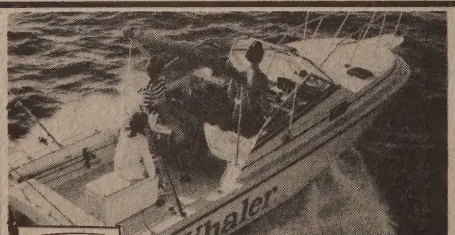
ERICKSEN'S CROWS NEST MARINA, INC.

495 Wood St., Oceanside, N.Y.
(516) 766-3332 • (516) 766-3351

MOST PARTS & ACCESSORIES IN STOCK
FACTORY AUTHORIZED ENGINES • PARTS & SERVICE
WE SHIP ANYWHERE, DAILY BY U.P.S.

OMC STERN DRIVE
FLAGSHIP REMANUFACTURED
POWER HEADS • CRANK SHAFTS
• FITTED BLOCKS
Cadillac Marine
MARINER OUTBOARDS
MerCruiser Sales & Service
Johnson OUTBOARDS
VOLVO PENTA
OSCO MANIFOLDS

"We have one of the largest marine parts departments on Long Island and the New York area ready to serve your boating needs."
CARL ERICKSEN, PARTS MANAGER WHOLESALE — RETAIL



REVENGE IS SWEET... & POWERED BY JOHNSON!

Boston Whaler
Revenge 22 Walk-Thru
• Unsinkable & Super Tough
• Deep-V • Self-Bailing
• 10 Yr. Transferable Hull Warranty
- **Other Revenges 20'-25'**

FINANCING AVAILABLE

SPRING SPECTACULAR
Great Deals on all New and Used Boats.
Extended Hours: 8 AM-8 PM, Mon. - Fri.
8 AM-5 PM Sat., 10 AM-5 PM Sun.

See us before you sign any contract elsewhere - We're well worth the drive!

RAYNOR MITCHELL MARINE
401 Montauk Highway,
Westhampton Beach, New York
(516) 288-1357

Johnson OUTBOARDS

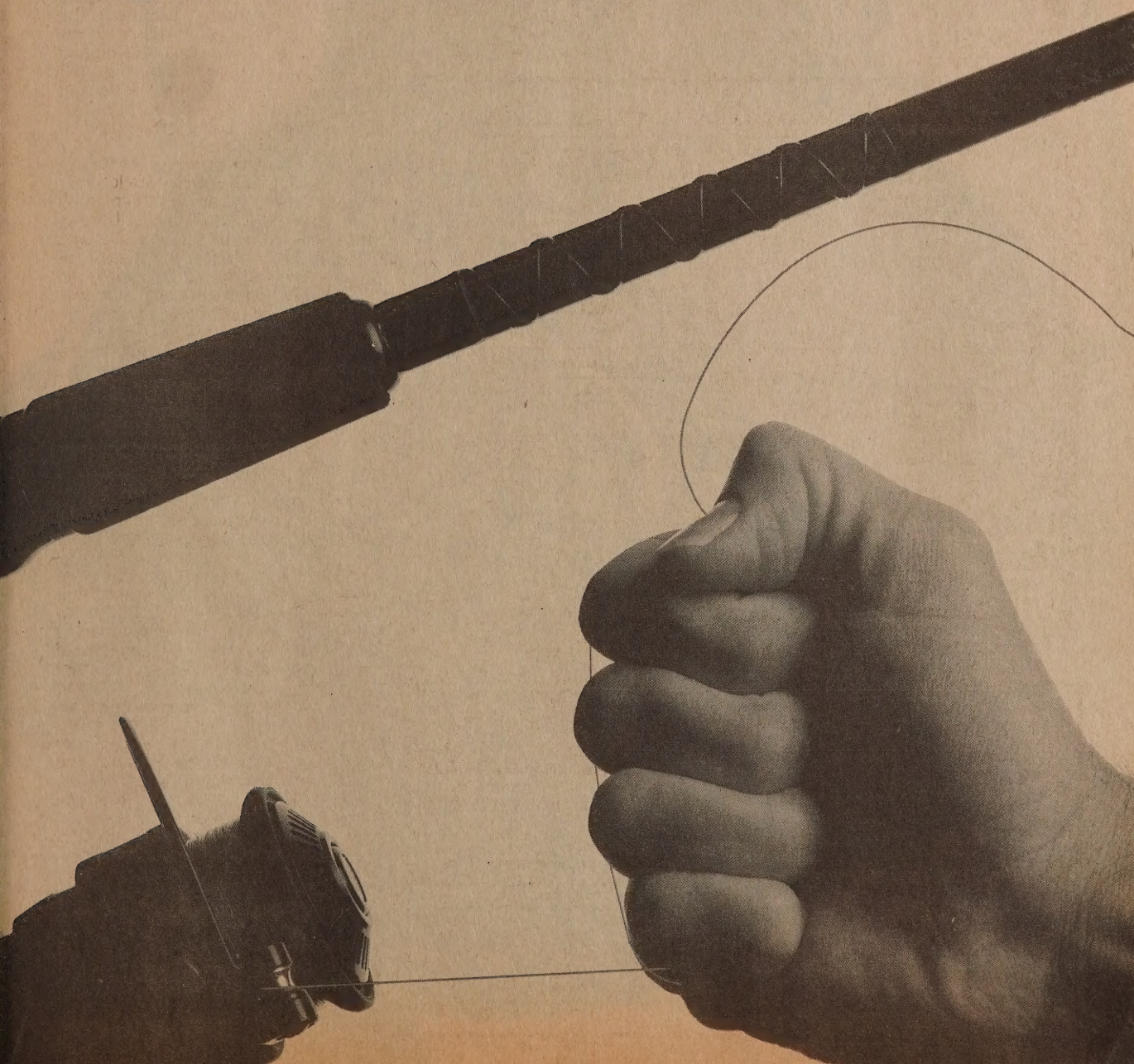
And what can all these tag returns tell us? First, that winter flounder from western Long Island Sound, while capable of traveling considerable distances, seem to return each spring to their "native" bays. And that while they move both to the east and west ends of the Sound, very few seem to journey completely beyond Long Island Sound. Second, the results of the tagging study indicate that the level of fishing intensity, as reflected by the number of recaptured fish, is not excessive. (However, since not all recaptured tags are sent in to us, we must interpret this part of the results with some caution.) And finally, if we compare the results of this study with a similar tagging study conducted in the 1940s, we can clearly see that there have been some changes in the fishery since that time. Surprisingly, the major change since the 1940s in the winter flounder fishery in western Long Island Sound has been the apparent **decline** in the numbers of recaptured fish. In the 1940s 18 out of every 100 tagged flounder were recaptured during their first year at large. In the 1980s that number declined to only 6 out of 100 tagged flounder being recaptured, a very significant drop.

At a time when estimates of the recreational landings of winter flounder in New York State are at a very high level, this decline in the numbers of recaptured flounder seems somewhat unexpected. The lower number of recaptures may be due to changes in the level of abundance of local flounder populations, or perhaps may be a reflection of changes in fishing effort on the part of the recreational fishery itself. For example, in 1938, recreational landings of winter flounder in western Long Island Sound accounted for almost 40 percent of the total catch of flounder by anglers. Today, that effort may have shifted to the east end and south shore bays,w hich may now be more attractive as flounder fishing areas due to their increased accessibility and better quality (larger-sized fish) fishery.

While some changes are apparent since the 1940s, it is also worthwhile to note that some things have remained the same. The distribution of fishing activity by gear in Long Island Sound, as depicted by tag returns, has remained essentially the same since the 1940s with commercial returns primarily from the eastern Sound, and recreational returns predominating in the western Sound. The majority of the recaptures, however, are still taken, as in the 1940s, by recreational fishermen.

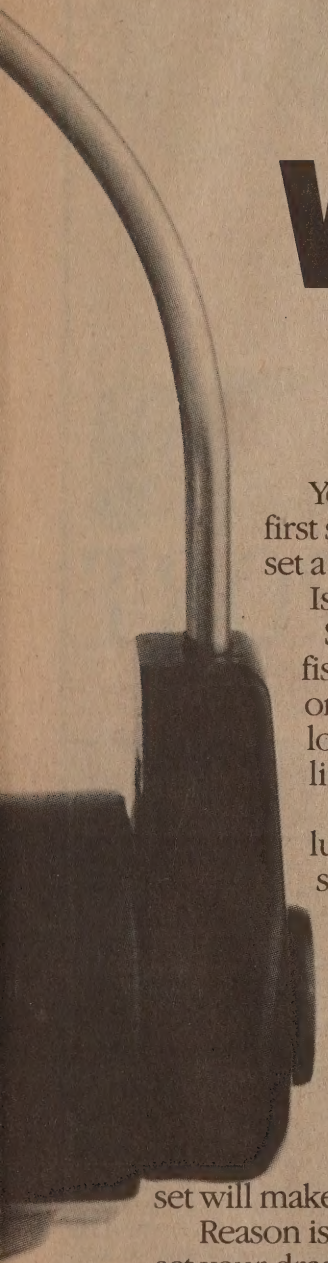
In view of the important role of sport anglers in the flounder fishery, a minimum size limit for winter flounder was recently enacted by the New York State Legislature. Effective November 1, 1986, it became illegal to possess any winter flounder less than 8 inches total length. It is hoped that this legislation will encourage wise use of one of New York's most important resources.

GUESS WHO TOOK THE GUESSWORK OUT OF SETTING DRAGS?



LINE TEST
2.7kg (0.22mm)
3.6kg (0.28mm)
4.5kg (0.30mm)
5.5kg (0.35mm)

DAIWA® ACCU-SET.™ NOW GUESS WHO CATCHES MORE FISH.



You're looking at the world's first spinning reel that lets you set a perfect drag.

Is that important? You bet.

Set a drag too tight and a fish will snap your line with one sudden bolt. Set it too loose and he will run for line-snagging cover.

Now, thanks to the revolutionary Accu-set, you can set your drag perfectly.

Every time.

No more guesswork.

No more broken lines.

No more broken hearts.

Just more fish.

NOW YOU CAN GET THE ONES THAT USED TO GET AWAY.

If you can hook it, Accu-set will make sure you land it.

Reason is, Accu-set enables you to set your drag to get the maximum strength out of your line.

There's a normal setting that's ideal for most any kind of fishing.

Or you can fine tune it to a light setting for those long-running, open water fish. And a heavy setting for those babies that like to take power dives into heavy cover.

Nobody gets away from Accu-set.

EASY TO USE AS TURNING A DIAL.

As you will see, Accu-set is fisherman friendly.

Adjust drag tension with the rear drag knob. Then check with Accu-set by simply turning the front dial. When the pointer aligns with the green safety zone that matches your line test, you've set a perfect drag.

That's it. We're talking simple.

Now talk to your Daiwa Dealer about Daiwa's two series of Accu-set reels. Accu-set Tournament® and Strike Gold®.

Accu-set. It's the perfect way to catch more fish.

Daiwa
COMMITTED TO TOTAL QUALITY
Daiwa Corporation

For our full-line catalog, send $1.00 to Daiwa Corporation, Department C-AR, 7421 Chapman Avenue, Garden Grove, California 92641.
In Canada: Daiwa Canada Ltd., 7959 Enterprise Street, Burnaby, British Columbia V5A 1V5.

© 1986 Daiwa Corporation

TIGER MUSKY REPORT

by Tom Schlichter

Freshwater fans face a new challenge in Lake Ronkonkoma thanks to an ambitious undertaking by DEC.

Long Island anglers who have followed with interest the institution of a tiger muskie stocking program in Lake Ronkonkoma will be thrilled to know that the first dividends from this program are now being reaped. Last December, the first legal tiger was taken by Richard Saulino of Lake Ronkonkoma—a whopping 14 lbs. 3 oz.! With the first class of stocked tigers now above the legal limit of 30 inches, I think it's time we took a good look at the program and examined some ideas on how to meet up with these trophy predators. But first a little background information.

First stocked in New York waters in 1968, the tiger muskie was originally called a norlunge. It is, in actuality, a cross between a male northern pike and a female muskelunge. A very impressive looking species, they are similar in appearance to both parents, however, they differ in color pattern. Whereas the pike is generally dark green with white spots and the muskie green to off-brown, the tiger sports a series of light white or yellow stripes on a dark or bright green flank. The stripes resemble those of a tiger in design, thus the monicker. Although most tigers that anglers catch are stocked fish, this species does occur naturally in the wild where pike and muskies inhabit the same waters. In New York State, this may occur in the Allegheny and St. Lawrence Rivers. Since the tigers are sterile, they do not reproduce and thus "native" fish are extremely rare. The current world record for this species is 51.3 lbs. and was taken way back in July, 1919—well before any stockings took place. The New York State record is 29 lbs. 3 oz. and was taken from Long Pond by Ted A. Hissin. This lunker was a stockie and proves that the stocked fish can also grow very large. According to Charles Guthrie, Senior Aquatic Biologist for the New York State Department of Environmental Conservation (DEC) on Long Island, one might expect the tigers to attain a weight between that of the two parents. Muskies have been recorded weighing over 69 lbs. and the current world record for northern pike is 46 lbs. 2 oz. Thus, it would be fair to assume that the world record tiger was not a fluke and others have the potential to reach a weight of 50 pounds!

According to Pat Festa, Statewide Warm Water Fisheries Coordinator for the DEC, the tiger muskie program is designed to provide anglers with the chance to catch a few trophy freshwater fish. Stocking rates are around six fish per acre with the hope that, eventually, we will have approximately one legal sized tiger per two acres of water stocked. This rate will never lead to anglers catching several fish per day, but it should allow enough fish to be harvested to provide anglers with some real surprises during the course of the season.

When the tiger muskie program first got under way here on the Island, two lakes were selected as suitable for the stocking program: Hempstead Lake and Lake Ronkonkoma. In addition to the fact that these waters had qualities conducive to tiger muskie growth, they were chosen on the basis that the muskies could be used to help bring under control the overpopulated, stunted panfish in each lake.

Hempstead Lake received the first two stockings, consisting of 2,500 fingerling muskies each in 1981 and 1982. However, the program was discontinued at this location after the 1982 stocking. The biggest reason for the termination of stocking on this lake had to do with its large fluctua-

tions in water level. Fed mostly by groundwater, the installation of sewers in the local towns resulted in lower lake levels. There was little the DEC could do to rectify this problem and the onset of drought that summer did little to help alleviate the situation. With the receding water, much of what might have been considered prime tiger muskie habitat was left exposed and thus, a lack of suitable cover also posed a hindrance to the establishment of this alien species. Lastly, despite the fact that 5000 muskies were introduced to the lake over a two-year period, there have to this day been no documented landings. It is possible that there are still a few tigers swimming about in these waters, and if they are they would by now certainly be quite large, but despite occasional reports of a "big one that got away," none have been brought in and the DEC considers the likelihood of one being taken as very remote.

From its first stocking in 1982, Lake Ronkonkoma seemed to show greater potential. The lake was deeper than Hempstead Lake and despite a widely fluctuating water level, provided plenty of deep water in which the tigers could take refuge. The first planting of tigers consisted of 1,500 five to six inch fingerlings. These fish were less than a year old. During 1983-1984, there were no stockings as the hatchery where the fish are raised was undergoing a renovation. The effort paid off handsomely, however, as the same aged stocked fish in 1985 measured 9 to 10 inches at the time of stocking.

Whereas none of the fish that were stocked in Hempstead Lake have ever been accounted for, the tiger muskies of Ronkonkoma have shown up from time to time—often enough to provide hope that this species can successfully establish itself in this glacial lake. To date, confirmed sightings and reports include two fish electo-shocked during routine samplings of the lake, four sub-legal fish caught and released, one legal sized tiger and approximately 5 fish that were hooked and positively identified before slipping the hook or breaking off at boatside. What's more, those fish that have been examined, have demonstrated an excellent growth rate and indications are that they have, to a large degree, been foraging on the stunted white and yellow perch as was intended—not on largemouth bass as some had feared. Lastly, although Ronkonkoma does not contain a tremendous amount of cover, there does seem to at least be enough to hold a resident population of fish (and with the "brush pile boys" occasionally adding their own "stick ups" there is likely even more structure than most people realize).

As you may have already surmised, the tiger muskie grows quickly. According to Charles Guthrie, the average fish stocked in 1982 should by now be roughly 31 to 34 inches long and weigh in the neighborhood of 14 lbs. Fish from the 1985 year class are likely to weigh 2 to 3 lbs. and measure 20 to 25 inches in length. The most recently stocked fish, those from last fall, should average about 11 to 15 inches long by the time this article goes to press.

Richard Saulino's 14 pound 3 ounce tiger musky was the first above the legal 30 inch size limit taken from Lake Ronkonkoma.

As far as survival of each stocking is concerned, it's hard to estimate because the tigers are difficult to sample. Angler encounters have been low in number and the fish are high ly resistant to (or manage to avoid) the electro-shocking sampling gear used by the DEC. Guthrie feels that as many as 10 percent (150 fish) of the 1982 year class could still be swimming in Lake Ronkonkoma but notes that the rate is more likely to run about five percent (75 fish). So far, he is pleased with these results. According to him, the program is on schedule and the results obtained are about what should be expected at this point in time. For now, at least, plans are to continue stocking on a yearly basis. 1987 will see at least 75,000 tiger muskies stocked in a total of 46 waters statewide.

The long term future of the program is somewhat hazy. Statewide, over 140,000 tigers have been stocked. Last season 50 catches were

(Continued on next page.)

FOR TOP MARINE LUMBER

WOOD-PLY LUMBER Corp.

HAVING PROBLEMS?

BOAT LUMBER—
• OAK
• TEAK
• MAHOGANY
• MARINE PLYWOOD
(4'x 8' to 4'x 20')
• FIBERGLASS CLOTH & RESIN
• MARINE GLUE SEALANTS & FASTENERS

WOOD-PLY LUMBER Corp.
100 BENNINGTON AVE., FREEPORT, N.Y.
(OFF SUNRISE HWY.)
(516) FR8-2612

"Boats Built To Take Rough Water"

AMESBURY 16

Length 5'11" • Beam 6'3" • Depth 2'2" • Wt. 450 lbs.

Construction is of hand laid up fiberglass with a special "core" bottom that makes it rigid and strong. Fiberglass tanks with foam flotation run the entire length on both sides making the boat unsinkable and very stiff even without the seats. Oak rails add to the strength and gives years of protection from bumps and scrapes.

• Unusually high freeboard
• Handsome lines
• Planes w/low H.P. motor
• Very much at home in rough water
• Very Dry • Very safe

The Proven Amsbury Skiffs Powered By Johnson OUTBOARDS

Dickerson's Marine
Main Road, P.O. Box 37,
Mattituck, New York 11952
516-298-4040

NORDIC CRESTLINER

10/20 YEAR CONSTRUCTURAL WARRANTY

QUALITY BACKED BY THE BEST GUARANTEE IN THE BUSINESS!

OVER 80 MODELS 12'-24' IN ALUMINUM AND FIBERGLASS

18' CENTER CONSOLE
All Welded Seams • No Rivets • Deep Vee • 20 Year Warranty
Also Available 19' & 20'

Your Exclusive L.I. Crestliner Dealer!

COMMACK HARBOR MARINE
341 Commack Rd., Commack, N.Y. 11725 • (516) 499-5314

powered by mercruiser best selling stern drive in the world

reported: 20 of these fish came from the waters of Canadarago Lake and the Mohawk River. With such a small return, there is the possibility that, if catches do not increase over the next several seasons, the program could be reconsidered in the 1990s. At this time, however, the lack of reported tiger muskie catchings are being attributed to a still developing fishery that is not yet mature, lack of anglers fishing specifically for the tigers and others catching the fish, but who are unaware that they should be reported whenever encountered. Presently, methods of recording and documenting catches of the tigers are being examined and we will keep you up-to-date on any further information regarding this.

Both Charlie Guthrie and Rich Saulino agree that one of the major reasons so few tigers have been caught in Lake Ronkonkoma is that anglers have been reluctant to target the big fish exclusively. Having not seen or even heard of many tigers taken, most anglers are unwilling to invest the large amount of time necessary to prospect for these fish. Most would-be tiger muskie anglers to whom I've spoken have hedged their bets by fishing with baits and lures larger than they might normally use, but still small enough to catch a 2 to 3 lb. largemouth. It's not likely that such offerings would attract a predator the size of a 1982 class tiger muskie. These fish would easily be capable of inhaling a 12 to 13 inch baitfish if they felt so inclined. Why would they even bother with a 3 inch Rebel, small spinnerbait, or 6 inch plastic worm? It would be inefficient for them to feed on objects so small.

The story behind the tiger that Ray Saulino caught is really quite interesting. Ray decided to dedicate himself to catching a tiger and went about his task in earnest. The first thing he did was to call Charlie Guthrie at his DEC office and inform him that he was going to make a serious attempt to catch a tiger. The plan was to fish Lake Ronkonkoma thoroughly with tigers the only thought on his mind. Ray was allotting himself one month to connect. Approximately two weeks later, the phone rang in Guthrie's office and a happy Ray explained that on the second day of his quest, he had succeeded!

It was while fishing alongside the boat of his friend Bill Bartik that Ray connected. The pair of anglers had been working in 12 to 14 feet of water along the length of a west end ridge. The recorder showed bait, but nothing unusual for that area. Ray had been using two rods: one rigged with a large, live shiner which was dead-sticked from the stern; the other worked ahead of the boat with a homemade jig. It was on the jig that he suddenly felt a resistance and set the hook. The rod took on a deep bend and he could feel the slow thumps of a large fish at the end of the line.

At first he thought he might have accidently snagged one of the many

large carp which inhabit the lake. The fish was moving forcefully but sluggishly as carp often do. Then, suddenly, the fish took off on a run so powerful and fast that he knew immediately it could only be a tiger. According to Ray, the fish ran about 30 feet, turned and dove straight to the bottom where it stopped. Then, without warning, the fish suddenly exploded from the depths right alongside Bartik's boat. It jumped completely out of the water, gills flared and head shaking. Its face was covered in mud as it had apparently tried to dislodge the jig on the silty bottom. Upon its reentry, the huge fish again bolted for the bottom, leaving a muddy cloud to slowly disperse at the surface. Ray quickly lightened up on his drag setting and began the task of tiring out the fish. Five times the jump and dive scenario was repeated as the fish struggled, towing the boat more than 60 feet in the process. Finally, the tiger came to surface again but this time, rather than leap, it bore full speed under the boat, rolling at the surface on the opposite side. This too, it dared five times, each worrying the angler that his line would part along the keel. As the fish prepared to shoot under the boat for a sixth time, Bartik tossed Ray a net from his boat and the angler placed it under the gunnel, exactly where the fish had bolted each of th last five runs. The fish turned quickly and blasted again toward the boat, this time driving deep into the mesh. The saga was ended. Ronkonkoma's first legal muskie had been landed. It was officially weighed in at Pine Grove Outfitters, in Ronkonkoma.

What steps should you take to increase your chances of a tiger muskie encounter? Well, between Charlie Guthrie and Ray Saulino, the following points seem to be key. First of all, forget the bass and panfish and fish strictly for the tigers. Use big baits or large lures and fish in water deeper than you might normally ply. Also, Pat Festa notes that the tigers are more light sensitive than are the pickerel that Long Islanders are used to working. Thus, anglers should look for cover in 5 to 8 feet of water that blocks light, rather than working cover that just sits on the bottom in clear water. Expect to do a lot of work and spend quite a bit of time trying out your theories before connecting. (Most muskelunge fishermen figure one legal sized fish per ten thousand casts is a fair ratio.)

Reading up on muskie and northern pike fishing techniques may also prove beneficial. Since this breed of fish is a cross between these two gamesters, it makes sense to expect the fish to feed in a somewhat similar manner. There have been quite a few books written on the muskies and national magazines often carry articles on pike fishing. Articles on Long Island pickerel fishing may also provide some additional insight.

Although both Festa and Guthrie noted that tigers can be taken throughout the season, northern pike and muskelunge are notorious cool weather feeders. Spring and fall are best for these species and probably will be for the tigers, too. Ray took his fish when the water temperature was 40 degrees on the surface and 39.6 degrees on the bottom (12'). Such temperatures would be considered in the comfort zone of pickerel, pike and muskies and thus, probably the tiger's too.

Finally, be prepared for the encounter when it finally arrives. Leave the 6 pound test lines at home and consider using a 12 to 24 inch wire leader ahead of your bait or lure. Like its parents, the tiger muskie has a nasty set of teeth that could slice throlugh 20 lb. test line as easily as it it were silk from a spider's web. Twelve pound test gear and a rod of medium taper **should** be adequate.

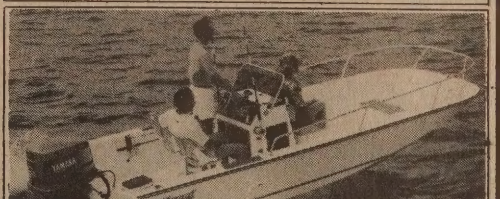
Remember, the season for tiger muskies runs from the first Saturday in May to March 15th. The minimum length is 30 inches and you may only take one fish per day. If you should be lucky enough to catch one, have it weighed at a tackle shop and contact Charles Guthrie at the DEC's Stony Brook office. His phone number is (516) 751-1596. If the fish is not large enough to keep, measure it or estimate its length and release it as carefully as possible. As with legal sized fish, shorts should also be reported. Remember, keeping the DEC informed of any encounters with the tigers may help perpetuate the program.

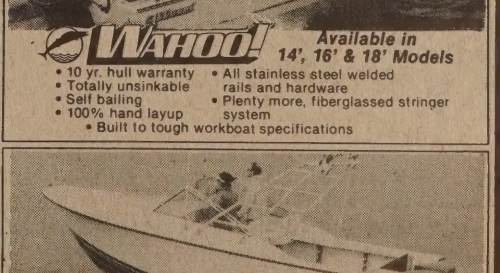
30 years of boat excellence!
PURSUIT by Tiara
THE FINEST FIBERGLASS WORK IN THE BUSINESS!
CENTER CONSOLES & CABINS FROM 20'-36'

Albemarle 24' and 27'
"Built for fishermen by a fisherman"
• Gas or diesel
• 8' & 9½' beams
• 5 year limited warranty
• Full fiberglass innerliner

LET'S MAKE A "DEAL"
THE TIME HAS NEVER BEEN BETTER THAN RIGHT NOW!
OUTBOARDS by YAMAHA
★ FINANCING AVAILABLE ★
ROWLAND Boats & Motors
1598 NORTH HIGHWAY, SOUTHAMPTON, NEW YORK 11968
(516) 283-3444

Just Arrived!
THE ALL NEW FISHING MACHINE! BLACKWATCH 30
Must be seen to be appreciated!
★ EXCLUSIVE N.Y. DEALER ★


WAHOO! Available in 14', 16' & 18' Models
• 10 yr. hull warranty
• Totally unsinkable
• Self bailing
• 100% hand layup
• All stainless steel welded rails and hardware
• Plenty more, fiberglassed stringer system
• Built to tough workboat specifications


North Coast

THE IDEAL BOAT

by Pete Barrett

The "Ripper" - a 28 Mako center console rigged for inshore and offshore action.

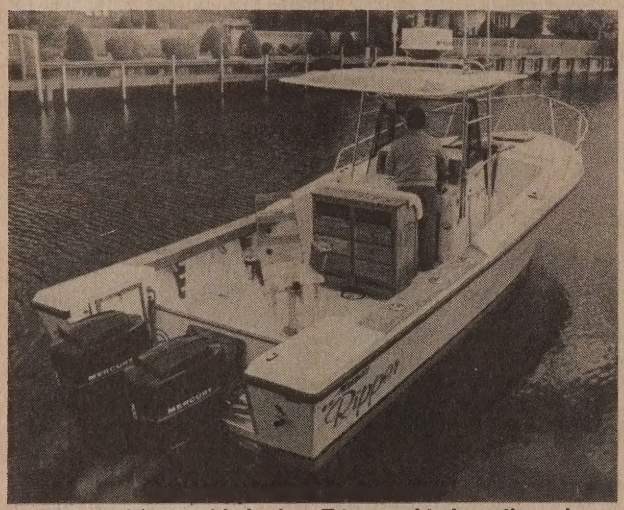
In his search for the "ideal" fishing machine John Galeani has bought and sold several boats during his fishing career. "Like a lot of fishermen," he says, "I owned boats that were good and bad, some were better than others, some were better to fish from than others. After spending a lot of time on the water I knew what I wanted in a boat; I just had to find it."

His solution came in the Mako 284 Center Console. John purchased his boat, named the Ripper, back in 1985 and is now ready to start his third season with the boat. "It's been great to fish from. I like the center console design because you gain a lot of fishing space up forward and along the full length of the sides. It's great for fluking, for blues and for sharks."

"I really wanted as much fishing room as possible and the center console is just about perfect for me. My fishing takes me from anchoring on hard bottom for blackfish, to drifting for fluke, trolling or chumming for blues, drifting for sharks and working the offshore waters for tuna by trolling and/or chunking."

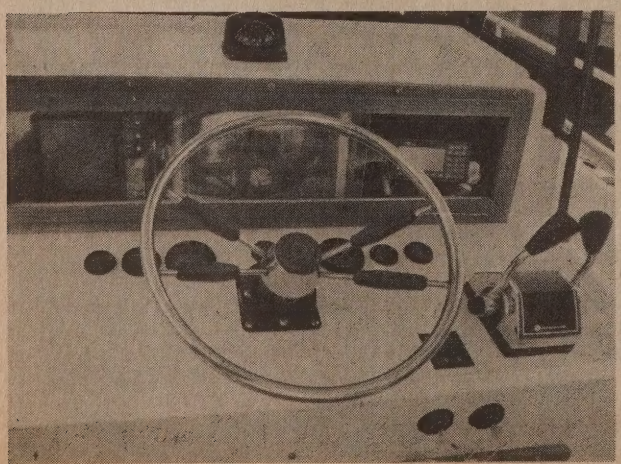
"The 284 particularly caught my eye because of the wide beam. This boat has cockpit space like you wouldn't believe and that was an important factor for me. I considered a slightly smaller boat, say a 25 footer, but I would have lost the wider beam in the smaller boat. The 28 is 9' 10" across the transom and when you are in the boat, she feels much bigger than 28 feet. There's room everywhere."

Fuel economy was also an important factor for John and he has carefully monitored the amount of fuel he burns while cruising. The pair of



Fitted with a tackle locker, T-top and twin outboards, this Mako is a formidable fishing machine.

The custom teak tackle locker stores lures, rigs, knives, pliers, leaders, sinkers and everything else needed for a day's fishing.



The console electronics compartment is large enough to mount the radar and Loran plus all gauges.

The radio box under the T-top holds the VHF and CB radios, plus the recorder.

Mercury 200 horsepower, oil injected outboards are burning approximately 18 gallons per hour at a fast cruise in the mid-30 knot range. "Actual speed changes with the water conditions," says John, "but I can usually maintain the 30 knots in all but the worse of ocean conditions." Top speed; according to John is 42 knots.

"The center console is positioned nicely on this boat since it is mounted on the deck slightly more forward than you find on many other center consoles. This gives as much room in the cockpit as is possible." John took excellent advantage of this space by mounting a tackle locker as the seat behind the console. It houses all his tackle including lures, rigs, tools, leaders, hooks and extra fishing gear.

"The seat was sitting in the wood shop at a local marina being used for a work table." It didn't take much to convince them to part with it and with a little clean up work John turned the work bench into a beautiful tackle locker. The teak work is nicely done and the locker adds to the fishability of his boat.

The cockpit is large enough to mount a fight chair without losing much fishing space. His chair was made by Carl Johnson and the teak nicely matches the locker.

Other custom goodies include an aluminum T-Top with a small arch built in to mount the radar. An electronics box is mounted on the underside of the top and holds the VHF and CB radios, plus some smaller electronics.

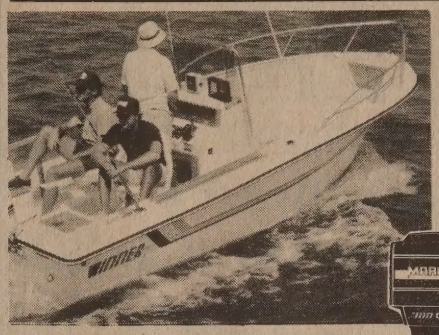
The full compliment of electronics is rounded out with a Furuno 1700 Raster scan radar, a Lowrance X-15 recorder, Lowrance 3400 digital depth finder, Dytek 500 temperature gauge, a King Marine 8001 Loran C and an EPIRB.

Storage is no problem at all on the Ripper. The small cuddy cabin holds rods and anchoring gear, the console holds safety gear and foul weather suits and, of course, the tackle locker holds all the small stuff. Rod storage is by teak racks under the gun'ls which hold 3 rods per side. Twelve more rods are suspended from the overhead in the cabin, plus the tackle locker holds 5 more.

John Galeani is pleased with the Ripper. There's low maintenance, it's easy to handle for one man, it's versatile enough to fish inshore and offshore, it can take two men or 6 men with no loss of fishing room and it runs well in most sea conditions with good fuel economy. This is one man's version of The Ideal Boat.

Editor's Note: This is the first of a series of stories about unique boats that our readers have customized to suit their fishing needs. Additional boats will appear from time to time and we welcome comments from readers who feel that they have a boat that is more than just a typical factory rigged boat. From aluminum skiffs to canyon runners, let's hear from you. Space will be limited to covering about six boats each year.

WINNER BOATS



1850
CENTER CONSOLE
BIG
PRE-SEASON
SALE
NOW IN EFFECT

LARGEST DEALER IN THE METROPOLITAN AREA!
OTHER MODELS 18-22'
FINANCING AVAILABLE

- 1 Piece, Fiberglass Stringer System
- Full Fiberglass Inner Liner
- Self Bailing

MARINER OUTBOARDS

Liberty Yacht Sales, Inc.
WORLD'S FAIR MARINA
FLUSHING, NY
— IN WATER DISPLAY —
(718) 359-8102 or (718) 507-6618

SEVEN YEAR TRANSFERABLE HULL WARRANTY

JC BOAT

NEW ENGLAND'S
#1 CHOICE IN FISHING BOATS
FOR THE PAST 10 YEARS!
Work • Leisure • Sportfishing Boats
26 Ft. - 31 Ft. - 35 Ft.

26' PROVINCETOWN L.O.A. 26'11" • Beam 10' • Length, waterline 25' • Draft 2'10".

BUILT COMMERCIALLY TOUGH & REASONABLY PRICED!

Full Keel • Hand Laid Fiberglass • Baltek or Airex Cores • Single or Twin, Gas or Diesel • Deep V Entry • Quick Planning • Hard Chines • Dry Riding • Very Fuel Efficient • Fast, Stable, Smooth Riding

Complete with VM 170 H.P. Diesel F/W/C, Blue Airex Core Hull, 80 Gal. Fuel Capacity, Double V-Berths w/Cushions, Full Galley, Hydraulic Steering & Porta-Potti

This boat is in the water & ready to go!

OTHER MODELS AVAILABLE STARTING AS LOW AS $29,750.

Coming Soon All New JC BOAT
"LIMITED EDITION"
35 Ft. Offshore
Twin Open Sport Fisherman w/Tower

— Authorized Distributors Representative —
New York - New Jersey - Long Island, N.Y. - Demo Rides Available
GONE FISHING MARINA - EAST LAKE DRIVE, MONTAUK, NEW YORK
(516) 668-3232 • (212) 757-2227

UNTIL NOW, THERE WASN'T A MAZDA SE-5 4x4.

MAZDA

The SE-5 Cab Plus 4x4. Both regualr and Cab Plus Se-5 4x4 models come standard with chrome spoker wheels, raised-white-letter radials, sport mirrors, sporty stripes and a rear step bumper. SE-5 Cab Plus is the lowest priced extended cab 4x4 in America with all its standard features. And it's the only extended cab to seat two adults facing forward in its optional rear jump seats.

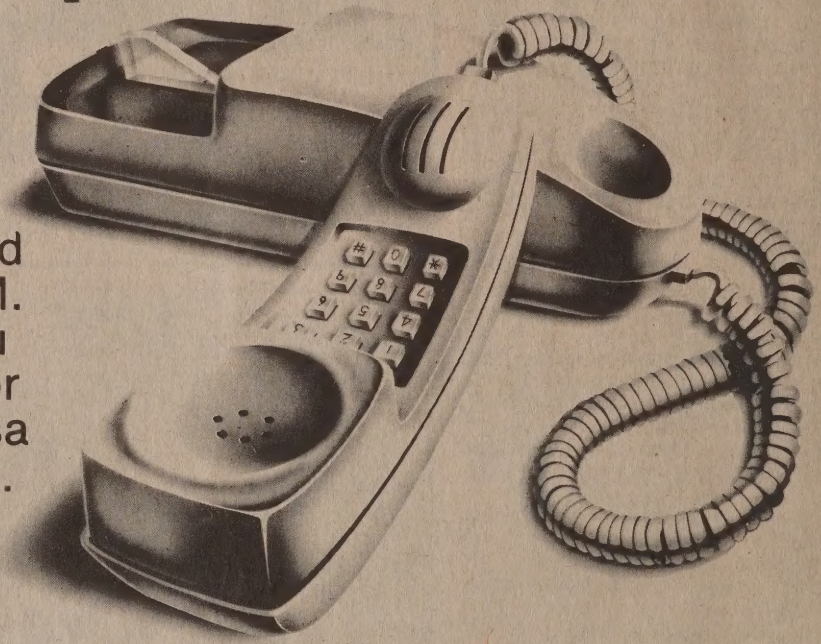
$9799.

$50. DISCOUNT ON ANY 4x4 IN STOCK W/THIS AD ONLY!

COLD SPRING SAAB MAZDA
800 W. JERICHO TPKE., HUNTINGTON, NEW YORK • (516) 692-6040

YOUR NUMBER TO BETTER FISHING

The Fisherman's 800 Number For Subscriptions 1-800-826-3727



Phones manned 9 A.M. to 4 P.M. weekdays, you can be billed or charge it to Visa or MasterCard.

VISA MasterCard

What Could Be Easier?

Note: The operator at these numbers can only take subscriptions. All other business must go through the Fisherman's regular number, (516) 725-4200.

TO SUBSCRIBE BY MAIL

Please enter my subscription to The Fisherman

Name _____

Address _____

City _____

State _____ Zip _____

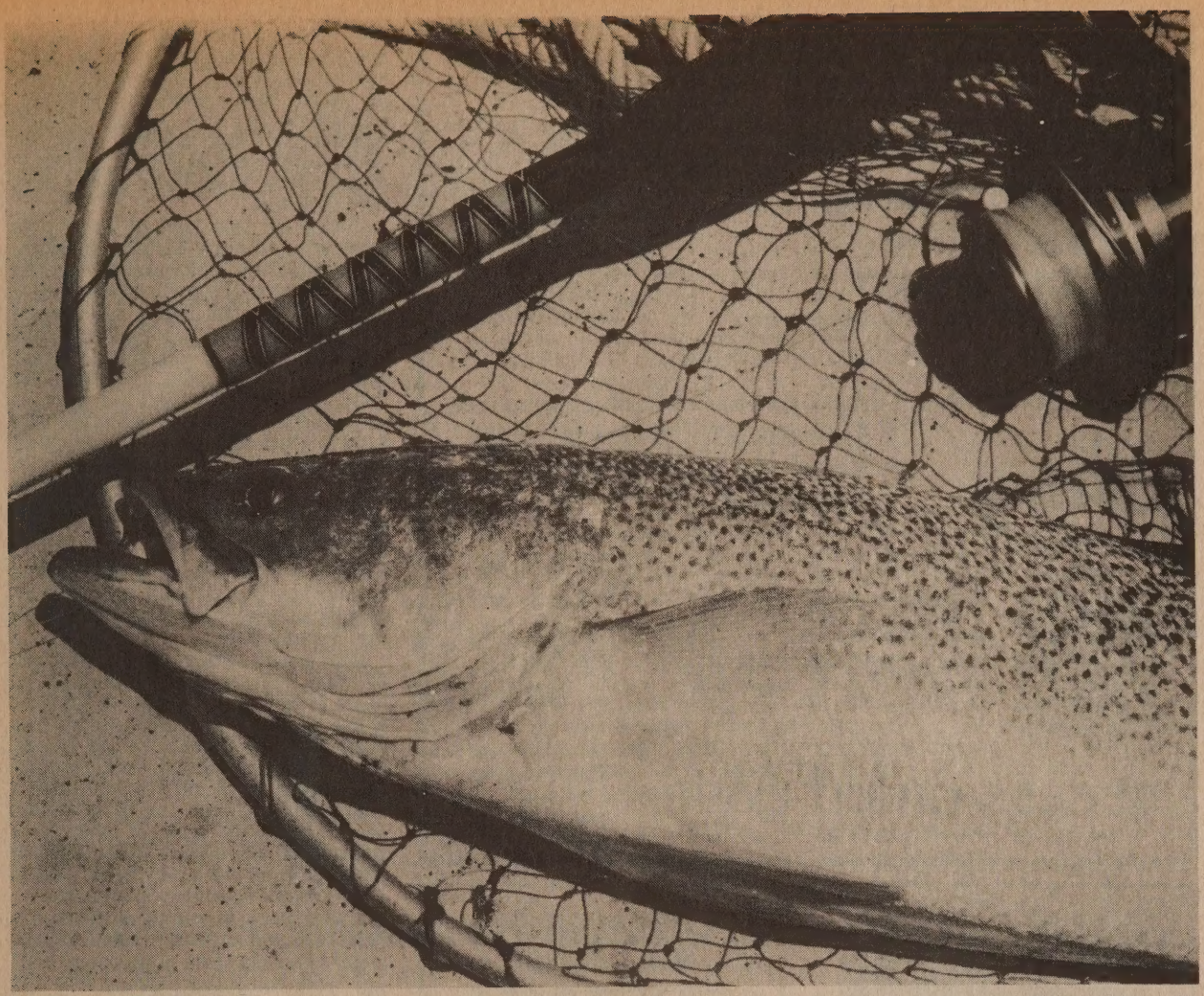
☐ 1 Year, 50 Issues $17.50
☐ 2 Years, 100 Issues $33.00
Check One: ☐ New ☐ Renewal ☐ Gift
☐ Payment Enclosed. ☐ Bill Me later.
Charge to my ☐ Visa ☐ MasterCard
Account# _____
Expiration Date _____

Please allow 2-4 weeks for first issue!

Send check or money order to:

THE Fisherman

Long Island Fisherman
P.O.Box 1994, Bridge St.,
Sag Harbor, N.Y. 11963



GEARING UP FOR SPRING WEAKS

by Brian Mulholland

Some kinds of fishing have a limited season. Winter weather may inhibit you from frequent pursuit of cold water species like cod. Other fish come within reach of anglers for a short period, like snowshoe flounder. They may overlap in availability with other fish that make it hard to pick out the ones you really want.

Weakfishing does not suffer from the first drawback, but it sure does suffer from the other two. The big weakfish that I spend the winter months anticipating are available and accessible for only three or four weeks of the year. My personal season is less than that; I go when the party boats permit, not necessarily when th weaks are running. The season ends when the bluefish move in and the party boats switch over. Even before that, hordes of small blues can make it difficult to get at the weakfish. As a practical matter, if you want to chase weakfish you're going to do it in May. After that most of them are taken as an incidental reward by bluefishermen.

So if there's any particular game fish for which you should make your tackle preparations in advance, it's the weakfish. The season is so damn short, if you miss two weekends in a row you could very well miss the season in both Great South Bay and in the Peconics. If you find out on one trip that your tackle or technique is deficient, you may have to wait until next season to do better.

Pre-season preparation is important because Great South Bay, the Peconics and the North Shore are distinctive angling environments. What works in Great South Bay isn't practical in the Peconics. Therefore, it's a good idea to open the tackle box early and make sure that everything's ready for May.

Great South Bay is a specialized environment controlled for angling purposes by shallow depths and flat and channel bottom. The standard operating procedure on party boats

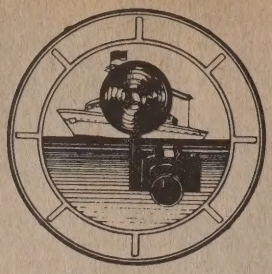
(Continued on next page.)

Run Aground Lately?

Eyelevel Marine Photocharts

PHOTOGRAHPIC BOATING CHARTS

Sea-level pictures guiding you into each harbor, photo *by* photo!



harbors avail....• Hempstead Harbor (Glen Cove)
• Greenwich • Oyster Bay
• Sand Hole @Lloyd Neck
• Stamford

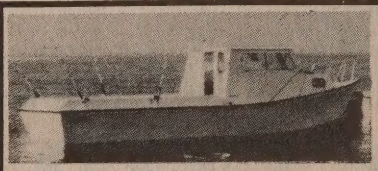
cost...

1 Harbor @	$14.85	=	**$14.85** ea.
2 Harbors @	$27.70	=	**$13.85** ea.
3 Harbors @	$37.95	=	**$12.65** ea.
4 Harbors @	$48.00	=	**$12.00** ea.
5 Harbors @	$57.50	=	**$11.50** ea.

New York State Residents add sales tax

SEND CHECK OR MONEY ORDER TO:
RECESS CHART CORP.
Dept. F, P.O. Box 41, Jericho, N.Y. 11753

For Sample Page - Send $2.00



KenCraft MARINE WILSON, N.C.

-NO PRICING GIMMICKS-
All Prices Include Freight & Make Ready
★ CUSTOM FINISHING ★
• Tackle Lockers • Bench & Pedestal Seats, Etc.

25' BUXTON Models 17'-31'(21' & 25' Avail. W / Inbd)

Tough fishing boats built for commercial and sport fishermen from a manufacturer totally committed to building quality boats at very reasonable prices!

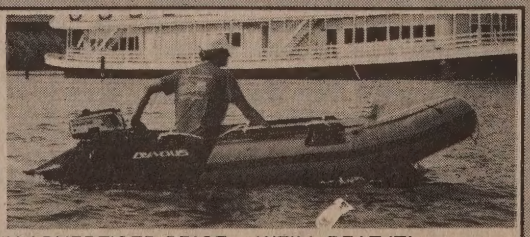
FROST

BOATYARD & MARINE STORE
21 SHORE RD., BABYLON, NY 11702• 516-MO9-1645

21' BAYMASTER

COMPASS ROSE BOATWORKS AND MARINE SUPPLIES

DYNOUS Inflatables



TOHATSU OUTBOARD MOTORS
2.5 - 70 HP Outboards

BRING IN ANY ADVERTISED PRICE ... WE'LL BEAT IT!

3787 Merrick Rd., Seaford, N.Y.
(516) 783-3220

One block East of Seaford/Oyster Bay Expwy.
Open 7 Days:
Mon. - Sat. 9 A.M. - 5:30 P.M. • Sun. 10 A.M. - 2 P.M.

and most private craft is to cast a jellyworm on a jig head into the drift, and fish it as close to the bottom and as slowly as is physically possible. Placement in the water column matters more than anything else; the wrong lure fished along the bottom is much better than the "right" lure fished on top.

Tackle for this kind of angling is pleasantly uncomplicated. Medium weight spinning tackle works fine and is preferred if you want to cast fragile sand worms. The tackle box should include jellyworms in the usual 6 or 9 inch sizes and an assortment of jig heads up to an ounce. You may need heavy jig heads if wind and current are at odds in order to maintain that bottom scratching approach. For that same reason, a back-up spool of light line is a good idea. It will let you fish a small payload close to the bottom more easily than thicker and heavier line and this can matter when the water is clear and the sky is bright. Some shrimp tail or curly tail lures supplement the jellyworms nicely, especially in the small sizes.

One small refinement overlooked by most jellyworm casters is a tail hook. A #2 Sproat or Claw at the rear of the jellyworm will pick up fish that would otherwise escape. Use a long needle, run 20 pound mono through the worm's body and you will have a neat package. The use of a needle permits you to connect the hook without having loops of monofilament sticking out of the worm body; they'll snag the tail hook during the cast.

If you carry a second outfit, it's a good idea to have it rigged with a small tin squid of an ounce or so (007 jigs work nicely here). Any fish you see on the surface are more likely to be blues than weaks anyway and a tin squid will give you a few fast fish for the pot that might otherwise snip up your jellyworms and get away. For the sake of speed, my second outfit is filled with 20 pound mono, which permits you to boat a small spring blue in a hurry. If by chance I cast to active fish on the surface and my tin squid settles undisturbed, I'll fish it slowly back to the boat. There may be weakfish under the bluefish.

Go to the Peconics and you're in another world. The first change you may want to make is in apparel. The Peconics stay cold longer than Great South Bay and this makes a difference in air temperature once the sun has gone down. Dress warmly.

Normal procedure in the Peconics is to fish slices of squid on a hook two or three feet off the bottom. Tidal currents are severe enough so that you will often need at least 6 ounces to hold botom with 20 pound line even in modest depths. Eight ounces is about "normal" for 20 pound line, and thicker line increases the necessary weight. The spinning gear that works so well in Great South Bay would be out of place for this fishing. You don't have to cast, but you do have to hold bottom and a medium action conventional outfit will work fine.

Bring a few porgy hooks. Most of the Peconic party boats depart in late afternoon and start fishing an hour or two before dark. The first bites are usually those of bait-stealing porgies, sometimes of nice size. It's fun to put a few good porgies in the bucket before settling down to serious weakfishing.

Anglers who are driving to the Peconics from Western Suffolk or Nassau should take note of the distance involved. Quite apart from travel time, you're covering enough ground to move into a different weather system. A prudent fisherman brings his foul weather gear with him wherever he goes, but when you're going this far you have an extra incentive to do so. You also have added incentive to call the boat and verify that the captain intends to sail on the schedule in the ads.

The North Shore has a different calendar. You can get some weakfish in Great South Bay or the Peconics before the bluefish arrive, but on the North Shore the party boat schedule is controlled by blackfish and porgies. By the time they start looking for anything else, the blues are in solid.

I haven't seen anyone fish bait on the bottom for weakfish in the same fashion as a Peconic party boat. People who have their own boats should give it a try. There's no reason to think it wouldn't work, but none of the party boats do business this way. More often weaks are taken by bluefish jiggers, who try and pick weaks by dragging a jig along the bottom rather than working it briskly for blues. There are a number of places, such as the Nissequogoe River dropoff and the shoals off Port Jefferson, where private craft and party boats alike fish by drifting across a dropoff. You need to cast at times and you certainly need to be able to work a jig. The water might be shallow enough for you to reach the blues and weaks with spinning tackle, but it isn't an efficient way to go. On the other hand, the kind of tackle you see out of Freeport isn't necessary, because you need to cast. Since a compromise between jigging power and casting ability is called for, an ideal outfit might be a mid-size baitcaster with 15 to 20 pound line. That kind of reel would also serve for the Peconics, so we're really talking about two different outfits, not three: a medium spinning rod with 6 and 12 pound spools of line for shallow water jellyworm angling, and a husky baitcaster with 20 pound line for the Peconics and the North Shore.

Out of Greenport or Sag Harbor, terminal tackle is simple: sinkers and a hook. I like the Siwash or Beak in 3/0 to 5/0 for this fishing. On the North Shore, the standard weapon is a diamond jig, Bait Tail or an occasional bucktail. Diamond jigging takes more weakfish over the course of the season. A 2 or 3 ounce jig is the lure of choice and a white surgical tube or jellyworm increases weakfish appeal after dark. Bait Tails or Nordic Eels are also popular with a lot of anglers who want to try for weaks amidst the blues. Drag your jig or lead head slowly along the bottom.

There are a couple of rules of thumb that apply wherever you go. Bait always helps and nothing compares in weakfish appeal to a fresh sandworm. Squid strips are a good second and are a lot easier to keep in the refrigerator. Also, it's a good idea to have extra outerwear with you because this is spring fishing, after all, and there may be some chilly rain leftover from April just waiting to drip down your neck if you leave the parka home.

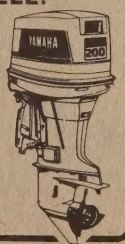
The best weakfishing in any of these locales often takes place at night, less so on the Sound, and this requires the use of a well equipped sportfisherman or party boat. I love my weakfishing, but only a fool would fish a dark skiff after dark. Even if you are a gifted small boat navigator, the risk of collision with some fast moving boat is too great. Besides, fishing stations usually want their property back before dark.

It's also nice to have the camera. Shutterbugs take notice: Great South and Peconic Bay weakfish party boat trips start in the afternoon and spill into the evening, so it's a good idea to try for a dramatic sunset. Check the camera and see if the battery is still okay and replace it if it's weak!

pro-line
CENTER CONSOLES
17'-23'
OFFSHORE WALKAROUND CABIN MODELS
21'-28'
SPORT FISHING BOATS
BUILT TO SATISFY THE MOST DEMANDING ANGLERS AT
REALISTIC PRICES!

+

YAMAHA
WHETHER IT'S THE ULTRALITE 2 H.P. OR THE THUNDERING 225 V6 EXCELL.
WE MAKE ONE FOR YOU.
All Backed by Yamahas 2 Year Warranty
YAMAHA
Expect a lot.™



=

TOP PERFORMANCE!
SPORT FISHING MACHINES!
from 17'-28'
RUGGED DEPENDABLE AND BEST OF ALL...
AFFORDABLE!

SELECT PRICES!
CENTER CONSOLES
17' w/70 Yamaha ..... $10,232.
20' w/90 Yamaha ..... $11,840.
21' w/115 Yamaha ..... $13,544.
OFFSHORE WALKAROUND
21' w/115 Yamaha ..... $14,784.
23' w/150 Yamaha ..... $17,542.
FRT., PREP., SAFETY PKG., STAINLESS STEEL PROP, COMPASS, TILT & TRIM & MUCH MORE

PATCHOGUE MARINE
689 ROUTE 112,
PATCHOGUE, NEW YORK
(516) 475-4850
2 miles South L.I.E., Exit 64
HOURS: Tuedsay - Saturday 9-5; - Sunday 11-3

SPRING TRAILER SPECIALS!
13'-15' 600 lb. ..... $299.
15'-17' 1200 lb. ..... $449.
17'-19' 2000 lb. Roller ..... $799.
18'-20' 2300 lb. Roller ..... 899.
20'-22- 3500 lb. Tndm. Bks. .... $1879.
21'-23' 4400 lb. Tndm. Bks. .... $2139.

FLY FISHING BASICS

Part Two—by Fred Laager

The author concludes his treatise on the basics of this artful form of angling with this week's segment.

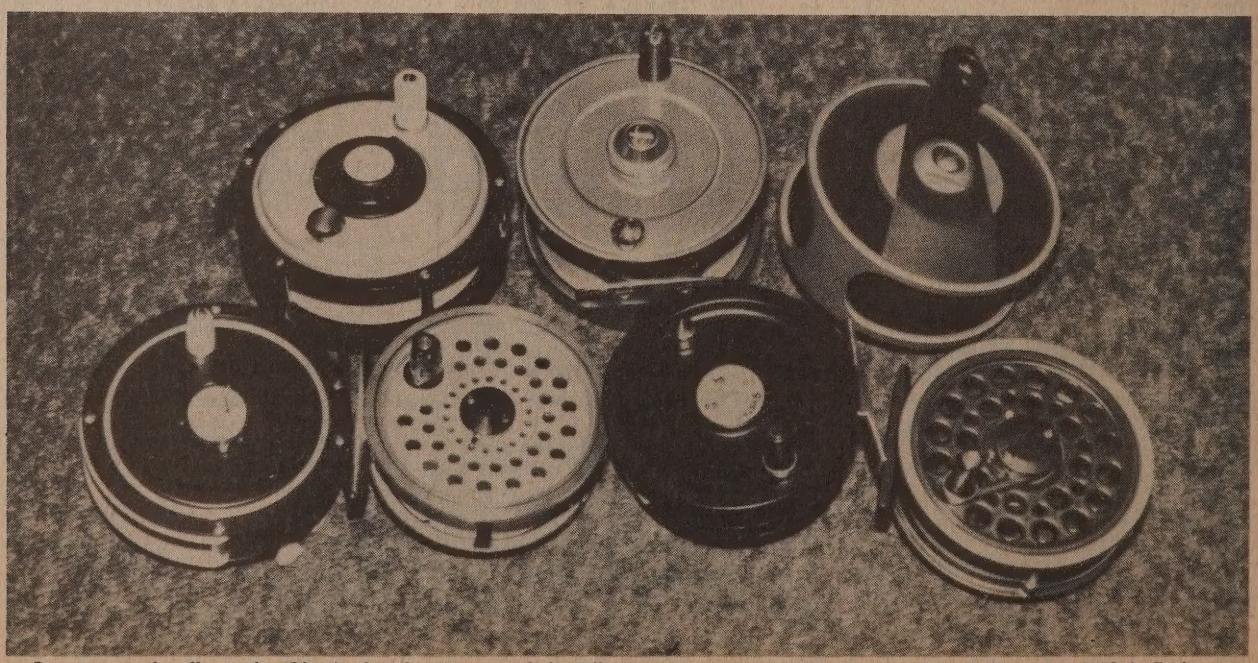
Hopefully, last week's article on the dynamics of fly line dispelled some of the mysteries that some readers might have had concerning the sport of fly fishing. In fact, if one truly feels confident in choosing a fly line; if one truly knows and understands the importance of line weight, taper and function in relation to specific kinds of fishing, then choosing the remaining elements of a balanced fishing outfit should be a very simple task.

Having chosen the line you will need for your type of fishing, the next thing on your list should be a good rod and then, the reel. If, for instance, you had chosen a 6 weight line in a floating weight forward taper, a WF-6-F, a line good for most trout work, the rod you should be looking for should read AFTMA No. 6 on the shaft just in front of the foregrip or thereabouts. This rating means that this particular rod will work its best with a 6 weight line or, a line weighing 160 grains in the first "working" 30 feet of line.

But what is meant by a rod working its best? Every rod, whether it is a spinning rod, baitcaster or fly rod can throw a maximum size lure weight before the rod starts flexing to the point of breaking. In fly rods, however, the lure weight is actually the line weight because the lure or fly has virtually no mass itself. A 6 weight rod then is bending all it can or is said to be "fully loaded" when casting a 6 weight line. In fact, the rod was rated at the factory of its origin as being fully loaded with exactly half of a 6 weight fly line clear of the rod tip. Having half the line clear of the tip is the basis for the rating because most fishing is done with only half the line clear of the rod tip performing average casts of 40 to 50 feet. In short, choose a rod that's rated for the line you have chosen.

But some soon-to-be fly fishing enthusiasts might already have a rod nestled somewhere waiting to be matched with an appropriate line. If that is the case, the rod must be similarly matched with the fly line it is rated for. If the rod is an old one; that is, if it was made prior to the Aftma rating system, then it should be taken to an expert who can tell you what line would best match the rod. An alternative to this method is trying various line weights on the rod until you find one that feels comfortable. This method, however, can become very costly with the price of various lines running between $15 and $25 apiece and it would be cheaper finding a fly fishing friend who would lend you a few lines to try out. Though it is best to buy the correct line for the rod, it isn't critical to be off by one number above or below the rod's rating or load factor. If, for instance, the rod was rated at being able to throw a specific weight line before being overloaded, that doesn't mean that it can't throw a lighter line or a heavier line. If a rod is rated for a 7 weight, it can cast a 6 or an 8 weight line with some modications. If a 6 weight is to be use, the rod will need more of the 6 weight line clear of the rod tip to properly load the rod. An 8 weight line would load the rod much faster than the 7 weight, but, if too much of the heavier line is stripped off the reel, the rod could overload and snap.

There are many brands of rods on the market today and almost all of them utilize graphite in their composition. Because graphite has a higher strength to weight ratio and less re-



Some popular fly reels. Clockwise from upper left: Pflueger Medalist 1499; Fin-Nor No. 4; Fenwick WC-8; Daiwa 858; Scientific Angler's System II Model 78; Daiwa 708, and Pflueger 1494. Top row are big water reels. Bottom are standard fly reels.

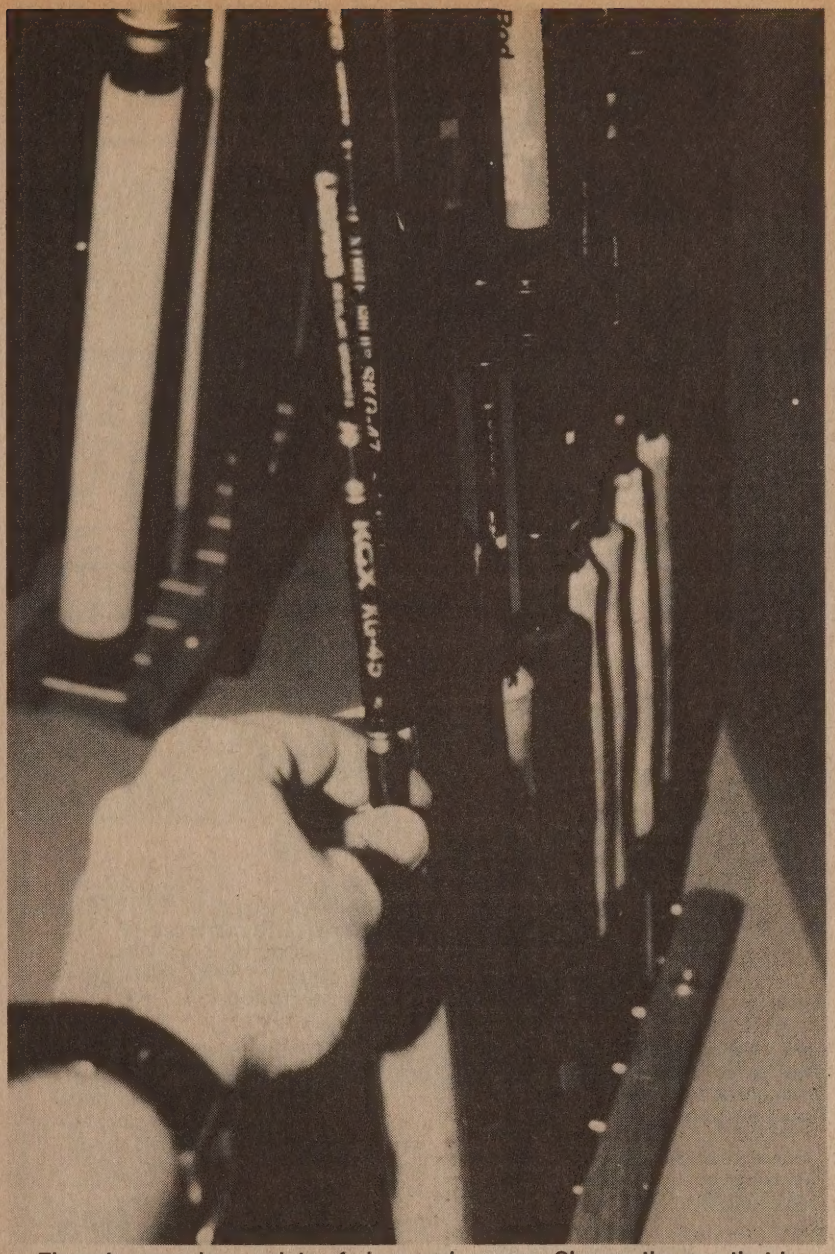
bound, casts are longer and sensitivity is increased. Fiberglass rods are a bit out of vogue nowadays for they tend to be heavy and, because their actions are similar to a wet noodle, they cast a very poor loop that lacks aerodynamics. Split bamboo rods, once the favorite choice among fly rodders, now carry a price tag with three digits and are more suited for collectors than fishermen.

The length of a rod is another consideration and rods that are rated for the same weight line might vary in length of up to two feet due to the combination of materials used in their construction or due to variations in the manufacturing process. I prefer to use the longest rod I can find for any particular fly line because longer rods make line manipulation easier and absorb more impact when a fish darts or jumps.

But long rods can't be used in all situations. Brook trout fishing under a dense canopy necessitates the use of a small rod if the angler wants to do any kind of conventional casting; that is, any casting of at least 10 to 20 feet. The problem, however, is that conventional casting is almost impossible in good brook trout cover where branches entangle the stream in a maze of obstruction. Rather, the method often employed in this kinjd of fishing is "dapping" or letting the fly dip to the surface while the angler remains hidden on the bank. In this kind of fishing a longer rod helps, rather than hinders, success. Any 7½ foot rod is a good choice for small creek fishing and can even handle close quarters on a larger river.

When fishing in relatively open areas such as when wading a large river, a shallow lake or the shoreline of an ocean or bay, the longer rod enables the angler to keep more line off the surface of the water increasing sensitivity and line control. Also, when a fish jumps there is a lot of subtle flex in a long wand that is there to absorb the jerking motion of the fish. When fishing from a boat, fish often dart from side to side underneath so it is an advantage to have a longer rod that can be thrust into the water keeping the line clear of the hull or the prop of the engine.

The third and last element of a balanced fly rod outfit is the reel. Having chosen the weight line you will be using, the next step is to pick a reel that will accept that weight line without overfilling the spool. To choose a reel that has too much capacity will only be adding non-essential bulk to the outfit which will dampen its sensitivity and increase arm fatigue when casting. The reel you purchase should hold all the fly line plus additional backing and the reel should always be filled to capacity. Filling the spool to the rim assures that the fly line will strip off the reel in large, manageable coils which will help avoid tangles and overrun. Line capacity information is supplied with all reels or it can be found in the manufacturer's catalog.



Fly rods come in a variety of sizes and powers. Choose the one that is rated for the fly line you are using.

Fly reels used for smaller species of fish (under 20 lbs.) don't do very much except hold line. In the sport of fly fishing one doesn't reel in a fish; rather, the line is stripped in by hand, and after the fish is creeled or released, the line is cranked back onto the reel for storage and manageability.

Reels for light tackle fishing come in a variety of styles, price ranges and quality and the better ones usually have more features which account for their higher hang tags. Generally, the bigger the fish you are after, the more quality you will need in the reel. Also, if you are a frequent visitor to rivers and lakes or if you fish just a bit more than most; if you are, in short, a dedicated partaker of piscatorial delights, then you will be better off spending a few extra dollars on a reel that will hold up to constant use and abuse.

Reels come in single, multiplying and automatic actions. Automatic fly reels wind themselves up as the line is stripped off the reel so that, upon pressing a lever, the line is pulled back onto the spool. Because of the spring mechanism in this kind of reel, drag is not consistent and weight is extreme. One is much better off choosing either the single action or the multiplier for any serious fishing.

Single action reels are generally lighter than their multiplying counterparts because they have less gearing in the housing. As the name implies, a single action reel is a 1:1 ratio while a multiplier is a 2:1 or a 3:1 and because there are less moving parts, a single action is easier to maintain and

(Continued on next page.)

THE VERY AFFORDABLE WALK-AROUNDS
by ANGLER
17'-18'-19' CENTER CONSOLES ALSO AVAIL.
ALL WITH 5 YR. HULL WARRANTY

ANGLER 22 WALK-AROUND CABIN
COMPLETE WITH 175 H.P. YAMAHA! $18,200.
• Graceful & rugged • All hand layup
All stainless steel hardware • Self-bailing
• Big fish box • Folding splash well
• 7' V-berths with cushions • 65 gal ½ fuel
• Loads of dry storage • More!

ANGLER 20 WALK-AROUND CABIN
COMPLETE WITH 150 H.P. YAMAHA! $16,900.
• Stainless steel hardware • 2 helm chairs
• Self-bailing • Big fish box
• Folding splash well • 6'10" V-Berths w/cushions
• Lots of dry storage • 50 gal. fuel • Bait boxes
• Rod racks • More

CROSS BAY MARINE
158-35 Cross Bay Blvd., Howard Beach, N.Y. (718) 845-0486, 2944
2727 Flatbush Avenue, Brooklyn, New York (718) 252-BAJA

CLOSEOUTS ON '86 YAMAHAS!
LOW PRCES ON ALL '87 MODELS!
OUTBOARDS by YAMAHA
Freight & dealer prep not included

EXCELLENCE

oceanic

OPEN FISHERMAN 20.9'

The Oceanic 20.9' is a smooth riding, spray-free fishing machine. It is powered with a 175 HP oil injected Mercury outboard to get you where the fish are.

This boat features excellent performance and quality that you would expect to find in a much more expensive boat. It includes all hand layup, stainless rails, fish boxes, teak rod racks, bench seats, and an 80 gallon gas tank.

SPRING SPECIAL! $15,695.

MERCURY OUTBOARDS

BURNETT MARINE SERVICE
34 Homan Avenue, Bay Shore, NY
516-968-5213 • 516-665-0293

A new concept in cold weather protection — granulated non-slip grip — flexible in coldest weather. L & XL.

Mittens

Gloves & Liners

Island Fish Net
& SUPPLY CO., INC.
142 Railroad Ave., Sayville, N.Y. 11782
(516) 589-0749

less expensive. Multipliers, however, get line out of the way twice as fast and don't tend to wobble as much as a single action because the RPM of the handle assembly is half or one-third that of the single action reel. I prefer a double action for ease of line control and rely on my fingers for any drag that needs to be applied to the line.

When looking for a good fly reel, it is a good practice to look inside before your buy. Check out the components to see if they are quality materials such as brass and stainless steel and check to see how the drag is constructed. Most inexpensive fly reels have a pawl system which is not meant to be used to fight the fish, but is designed to prevent overrun or bird's-nesting when stripping line off the reel. Some other reels utilize a break pad system, much like the drum brakes on a car. This system tends to be quieter than the pawl kind but a bit more expensive. Also, brake pad reels are mostly found in single actions unless you want to spend a small fortune and buy some exotic beauties. Generally, one wants to look for a reel that applies drag in only one direction (as the line is being pulled off the reel), a reel that is quiet and won't disturb the solitude of your surroundings, a reel that is well balanced, well made, relatively simple to maintain and has a wide range of drag increments. When you find the pearl that fills this description, buy it! It's worth every penny you spend.

If you are contemplating getting into big water fly fishing and tackling fish in weights over 20 lbs., you will need a reel that has a conventional drag system. But be prepared to spend $100 or so for features such as an anti-reverse; click-on/click-off, solid bar stock construction and multi-element drag. If you want to cut corners a bit, look for a reel that has a palming spool. A palming spool is the exposed rim of the spool which runs on an external tract. This allows drag to be applied directly to the spool by holding your palm against the spool or by pressing the rim against your shirt or pant's leg. Though a reel with a palming spool can account for fish in the 50 lb. class on occasion, it is totally inadequate for larger fish unless used by an expert and even then, the reel would not hold up for long.

And that's all there is to putting together a well-balanced fly fishing outfit. Choose a line that is suited to the kind of fishing you will be doing and then buy a matching rod and reel. Of course, there are other elements to the sport that have not been discussed such as leader construction, proper casting techniques and most importantly, the ability to choose the proper fly, but all of these things will naturally follow as the angler becomes more proficient in the sport. Remember, no man is born an angler. The skills of the fly fisherman must be learned and cultivated and having a well balanced outfit is a good way to start on the road to proficiency.

East End REPORT

with Mrs. Lorry Mangan

With the exception of the continuation of the spring codfish run, very little news came from the east end this past week. Many would be anglers stayed indoors rather than brave the winds and rain. However, reports of some flounder, with a few fluke, weaks and mackerel, combined with a decent weather forcast should encourage many exploratory trips this weekend.

MONTAUK

Although weather called off some cod charters, the **Bluefin IV** did manage to get out with the Kovacievic group on Wednesday, locating sixty-two codfish south of Block Island. Captain Michael Potts stated that hte heaviest cod weighed twenty-six and twenty-four pounds, and that the average size of the rest was better than previously. Saturday's heave on the ocean put down the catch, since seventeen cod were caught by the Sill's of Zionville, Pa. On Sunday, the Perez charter of four anglers returned with seventy cod, the largest nearly thirty pounds, caught with a twelve pound blackfish, on two anchor drops. About one third of the catch was on

Walter Linstrom, Michael Sauter and Matthew Sauter with a 655 lb. giant tuna taken by Michael on the Montauk charter boat, "Dawn."

FISHING STATIONS

Scotty's FISHING STATION
72 BAYSIDE DRIVE, PT. LOOKOUT, N.Y.
★ BOAT & MOTOR RENTALS
★ COMPLETE FISHING SUPPLIES... TACKLE RENTALS
★ BAY AND OFFSHORE BAITS AND CHUM IN STOCK.
★ OFFICIAL WEIGH IN STATION (800 LB)
★ FOOD ★ BEER ★ ICE ★ SODA
★ 1/2 PRICE SENIOR CITIZENS EVERY WED AND THURS.
★ FISHING CLUB & GROUP DISCOUNTS available
NEW FIBERGLASS GAS & DIESEL TANKS
It's Flounder Time
★ MARINE DIESEL & REGULAR GAS
516 432-4665

ED'S FISHING STATION
SKIFFS & OUTBOARD RENTALS
SENIORS ONLY: WED. ½ Price on Boat & Motor
BAIT • REFRESHMENTS • GAS • LOCKER RENTALS AVAIL.
BAYSIDE DRIVE, POINT LOOKOUT, NY
BILL & EILEEN ANDERSON
(516) GE1-4193

NEW
MATTITUCK INLET FISHING STATION
Naugle's Drive · Near Inlet
Petersen's · (516) 298-9726
• 16' & 18' ALUMINUM BOATS
• 10 H.P. & 15 H.P. MOTORS
• BAIT-TACKLE-ICE-SODA
• WATER DOCKAGE, BOATS TO 50'
• RACKS, TO 22'
BIG EAST END FLOUNDERS!

UIHLEIN'S BOAT RENTALS BOATS 16'-24'
FLOUNDER • BLACKFISH • FLUKE
SEABASS • BLUES • PORGIES
Bait • Tackle ★ On W. Lake Dr., Montauk
(516)668-2545 (516)668-3799

FLOUNDER!
RENTAL SKIFFS
LIVE & FROZEN BAIT
BAYVIEW
SAG HARBOR
(516) 725-0740
COMPLETE TACKLE SHOP

CAPT. MARTY'S FISHING STATION
16' & 18' ALUM. BOATS & OUTBOARD MOTORS
NEW SUFFOLK
1st Ave. & King St.
(516) 734-6852
BAIT • TACKLE • ICE
BEER
FLOUNDER

BAIT BOATS
RALPH'S FISHING STATION
BOAT & OUTBOARD RENTAL
GAS ★ OIL ★ BAIT ★ TACKLE
MT. SINAI HARBOR
End of Harbor Beach Rd. ★ HR-3-9785

OLD HARBOR MARINA
(Formerly Capt. Eddie's Fishing Station)
Boats & Motors•Tackle•Live & Frozen Bait
SENIOR CITIZEN'S RATES MONDAY - FRIDAY
Every 7th Trip FREE!
FOR RESERVATIONS CALL: SU5-0358
TOWN DOCK, SEAFORD

$100. Value Prize Drawing (Rental, Bait, Rod & Reel - $25. Cash) • $5. Donation. All Money goes to L.I.F. Take a Kid Fishing Fund.
KIM'S REEF
FISHING STATION & MARINA
16' FIBERGLASS BOATS • MOTORS
BAIT • TACKLE • RAMP • SODA • ICE
2750 BAY PL., SEAFORD • (516) 785-3975

"BIG B" BOAT RENTAL BAIT & TACKLE
SKIFFS & MOTORS
FRESH AND FROZEN BAIT
FRESH & SALTWATER TACKLE
3 Third St., Rosedale • (718) 528-0098

Share The Fishing —EXPERIENCE—

DON'T DELAY— SUBSCRIBE TODAY!

MONTAUK POINT

WORLD'S BEST CODFISHING

Is at the **VIKING**
VALLEY OF THE GIANTS!!

Average trip 1600 — 2000 Fish. 80% Giant Cod. 20% Pollock. Wolfish. Haddock. Hake and Halibut. 516-668-5700

VIKING STARSHIP

WORLD'S LARGEST JUMBO 140' LONG OPEN BOAT

Sails from Montauk, L.I. Every Monday at 7 P.M. Returns Wednesday at 11 P.M.
And Every Friday at 7 P.M., Returns Sunday at 11 P.M.
Two Full Solid Days of Fishing. Reservations Necessary.

SPRING COD NOW! DAILY 4:00 A.M. RET. APPROX. 4 P.M. - TELEPHONE RESERVATIONS ADVISED. CALL: (516) 668-5700 9 AM-9 PM FOR RESEVATIONS OR INFO.

Or Write: VIKING VALLEY OF THE GIANTS - P.O. Box 730 Montauk, N.Y. 11954

CAPRICE

27' Fortier Sport Fisherman - Brand New, Fast Turbo-Diesel
INSHORE - OFFSHORE
TROPHY STRIPED BASS
MEMBER M.C.A. Capt. Bob Storc (516) 671-7690 Eves.

Let Me Put You In This Picture
4LB. SNOWSHOE FLOUNDER

CAPRICE

4 - 5 PERSON LIMIT
COD AND SNOWSHOE FLOUNDER

KING WAYNE (516) 668-5843

ALL TYPES OF BOTTOM FISHING • HALF & FULL DAYS • OVERNIGHTERS • CANYON

Booking for Blues
Bass ★ Blacks
Flounder ★ Cod
Sharks

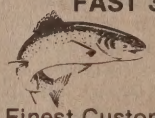
EDELMAN'S FIELD TESTER

Fish in Comfort: Montauk's Largest, Fastest, Most Comfortable New Twin Turbo Charged 640 HP. 1.49 Passengers • All Latest Electronics

OFFSHORE FISHING ADVENTURES

MALKESSA

FAST 36' TOPAZ



• TUNA •
• SHARK •
• MARLIN •

Finest Custom Tackle Provided
6 Passenger Limit
CAPT. STAN EINZIG

DAYS (212) 246-4074 | EVES. & WEEKENDS (516) 997-7438

41' CHARTERBOATS • 6-10 Pass.

BLUE FIN I & IV

40 YEARS EXPERIENCE IN EVERY TYPE OF MONTAUK SPORT FISHING

BOOK NOW FOR COD & POLLOCK

EDELMAN'S FIELD TESTER

NEW, FAST TURBO POWER

Capt. Michael Potts 516-668-9323

BASS TUNA | 41' HATTERAS Twin Diesel Sportfisherman | SHARK BLUES

MY-MATE

SPRING SPECIAL
COD • POLLOCK • FLOUNDER
INSHORE•OFFSHORE•BOTTOM•
FULL OR HALF DAY
ALL EQUIPMENT • ALL ELECTRONICS
(212) 885-0018 • (516) 329-0973

Member M.C.A.

Capt. Joe McBride — EDELMAN'S FIELD TESTER — Capt. Charlie Zboray

RESERV. REQUIRED

PRONTO CHARTERS - EAST WIND II

Available 7 Days A Week

6 Man Limit Charter Boat ★ Member Montauk Capts. Assn. And Atantic Professional Boatmen's Assn.
Fast 20 Kt. Cruise 31' Twin Screw Bertram
Full Electronics•Comfortable•Full Days•Overnighters

Book Now For Spring Cod & Flounder

Capt. Mike Bentivegna 516-368-5538 Capt. Paul Lahullier

KRAKEN III

CAPT. STEVE MAUSS

• FULLY EQUIPPED
• ALL ELECT.
• MEMBER M.C.A.

EDELMAN'S FIELD TESTER

NOW BOOKING COD & SNOWSHOE FLOUNDER

718-296-5430 after 7 P.M.

Brand New 35' Custom Sportfisherman

Blue Moon

• Personalized Service
• 1/2 & Full Day
• Extremely comfortable & Stable
• Courteous Mates
• Fast • Super Clean
• Whale Watching • All Elect.

—All Types of Bottom Fishing— Surf to Canyon—
"14 years fishing & navigational experience"
Montauk's Newest 35' custom built fishing machine
—Sails From West Lake Fishing Lodge, West Lake Drive
Capt. Mark Dombrowski (718)743-2306 or 668-2927

— BOOK EARLY —
SUMMER BLUES•WEAKS•TUNA

Julie III

UP TO 6 PASS. MEMBER M.C.A.

COD, POLLOCK & SNOWSHOE FLOUNDER

EDELMAN'S FIELD TESTER

DIAMOND JIGGING AND ALL TYPES OF BOTTOM FISHING
Capt. Ron Grandinetti • 516-FL2-2929

ADIOS

★ALL INSHORE & OFFSHORE FISHING★

WE STRESS PROFESSIONALISM, ACTION & A GOOD TIME.
Capt. Phil Lewis
Box 788, Montauk, N.Y. 11954
(516) 668-5760

EDELMAN'S FIELD TESTER

setlines rather than rod and reel.

Wind and rain muddied the waters in Lake Montauk, according to a spokesman for **Gone Fishing Marina**, inhibiting flounder catches, while a bad swell in the ocean prompted some charters to return early said June from **Montauk Marine Basin**.

Viking Star is scheduled to sail daily at 4 a.m. for local cod. Best call for reservations although no deposit is needed. **Viking Starship** is sailing each Monday and Friday at 7 p.m. for two day trips to Georges Banks. Reservations plus deposit is required, since some trips are sold out, it's best to reserve a spot early.

SOUTH FORK

Reports of flounder, a few fluke and hints of weaks and mackerel, were a bright spot in what began as a dull fishing weekend.

Dismal weather on Saturday, prompted the postponment of **Bayview Marine and Tackle**'s Annual Flounder Derby. The event has been rescheduled for this Saturday, April 25th. Chris Salb reported a nice catch of flounder, thirty-one, by Richie Bigler, and Rob and Steve Scagnetti, all from College Point. The trio used worms and mussels at Mashomac Point where the fish bit on a moving outgoing tide Saturday afternoon.

Twenty-eight anglers on the **Wilhelric II** picked at flounder at various drops made by Captain Clark Bellows on Wednesday. While the catch broke no records, flounder were caught at Petty's Bight, Orient, Conklin Point and South Ferry indicating fish on the move. A few days of bright sun should see a flounder blitz. Captain Artie Lach asked us to inform you that all tickets are sold for Sunday, April 26th.

Thom Speckenback heard continued rumors of flatties in Three Mile Harbor, although no one has stopped into **Speck's Bait and Tackle** to weigh

Nunzio Prato demonstrates the latest in mobile sport fishing craft. Nunzio rigged this custom fishing machine to his own exacting specifications.

MONTAUK POINT

Come Fish The All New
"GUSTO"
• Fast Twin Turbo Charged Diesel
• Less Running Time - More Fishing Time
• Latest Electronics All Custom Tackle Provided
Inshore • Offshore • Canyon
SPECIALIZING IN GIANT BLUEFIN TUNA, SHARK, BLUES AND LATE SUMMER JUMBO FLUKE!
Now Booking for 1987
Capt. Scott Weiss
516-239-2477 • 516 889-6606

Rampage
31' SPORTFISHERMAN

CUSTOM 31' JC SPORTFISHERMAN
FULL ELECTRONICS
CUSTOM TACKLE
FAST TURBO DIESEL
ALYSSA ANN
1 - 6 Passenger Limit
Diamond Jigging Our Specialty
COD • POLLOCK • SNOWSHOES
SHARKS • GIANT & SCHOOL TUNA
BASS • BLUES • WEAKS • BLACKS
For Info. & Rates
516-543-4529
Evenings
CAPT. BILL RICCA
M.C.A.

TUNA•SHARKS•BLUES•SNOWSHOE FLOUNDER•WEAKS•COD•BLACKS
THE NEW FISHERMAN II
35' Diesel Powered Sport Fisherman
CAPTAIN PAUL GIANGRECO
(718) 631-8593 ★ (718) 224-9579
FAST•CLEAN•COMFORTABLE•FULLY EQUIPPED•CUSTOM TACKLE

OVERNIGHT SHARK FISHING
12 HRS. ON THE FISHING GROUNDS
CRICKET II
★ WE CAN TEACH BEGINNERS! ★
WE HAVE TAUGHT ALL THE EXPERTS!
NOW BOOKING CHOICE '87 CHARTER DATES!
Largest Mako 1080 lbs. &
Largest Great White 3427 lbs.
Both Taken on Rod & Reel!
CAPT. FRANK MUNDUS - CAPT. TEDDY FEURER
(516) 668-2779
P.O. BOX 667, MONTAUK, NEW YORK 11954

45 FT. - 6 PASS. CHARTERBOAT
17' GIANT COCKPIT
MONTAUK
SPRING COD • POLLOCK
SNOWSHOE FLOUNDER
Diamond Jigging Our Specialty!
EDELMAN'S FIELD TESTER
CAPT. MIKE (516) 668-2056

MY YACHT II
CUSTOM SPORT FISHERMAN
All Inshore & Offshore Fishing
1 - 12 Passengers
Full Electronics ★ All Bait, Tackle & Ice Furnished
TUNA - SHARK - BLUES - FLUKE
Book Early for Best '87 Dates
CAPT. FRANK
(516) 331-1205

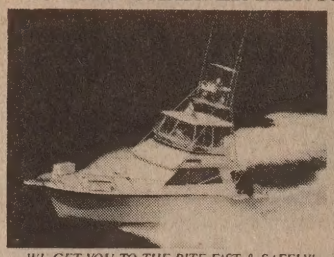
KELLYBOAT
COD
POLLOCK
FLOUNDER
CAPT. GENE KELLY (516) 668-2019
AFTER 7 P.M.
"For Fifteen Years, FISHING has been my ONLY BUSINESS"
EDELMAN'S FIELD TESTER

DAWN
"Fish The Chair, If You Dare!"
GIANT TUNA • OFFSHORE GAME FISHING
Capt. Greg Beacher 516-668-9056
R.D. #2,Box 16, Benson Dr., Montauk, NY 11954

MORE FISHING TIME ON THE SUPERFAST
MISTRESS TOO
★ NOW BOOKING ★
COD • FLOUNDER
BIG POLLOCK
EDELMAN'S FIELD TESTER
Capt. Fritz Hubner
Box 53, Montauk, N.Y. 11954
(516) 668-2932

MONTAUK POINT

LUXURY CHARTER SERVICE: 45' HATTERAS SPORTFISHERMAN



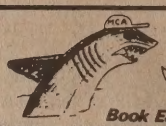
WE GET YOU TO THE BITE FAST & SAFELY!
(21 Knot Cruise/25 MPH)

LADY LORI L

- Offshore/Inshore Sportfishing
- Custom Tackle, Equipment
- USCG Licensed Captain, Fully Insured
- All State-of-the-Art Electronics
- All Safety Equipment; EPIRB, Life Raft
- Large A/C Salon, Wet Bar, VCR, Stereo, Telephone
- Ideal for Families, Business Groups, Fishing Friends
- Available for Tournaments by Appointment
- Sailing from Montauk Marine Basin (Ct./R.I. Ports by prior arrangement)

Write: Captain Bruce Reynolds
c/o Montauk Marine Basin
West Lake Drive
Montauk, NY

Phone: 203-838-4698 Day
516-668-5900 Boat
203-375-8432 Evenings



RIDE MONTAUK'S ONLY MAKO EXPRESS
Book Early For Prime '87 Dates
SHARK • TUNA MARLIN & ALL GAME
We Turn Novices Into Experts!
FISHING ADVENTURES FOR BEGINNERS & EXPERTS ALIKE. WITH CAPT. ZAC GROSSMAN. LIGHT TACKLE AND OFF-SHORE FISHING SPECIALISTS BERKLEY AMBASSADOR & SOLO GAFF FIELD TESTER
(516) 668-3477 • (718) 897-6165

—MONTAUK SPORTFISHING—
CRYSTAL APPLE
SHARK • TUNA • MARLIN
TACKLE INCLUDED
516-931-7970

Now Booking '87 Trips • Finest Saltwater Angling
SEA BOOTS
45' Custom Sportfisherman • Latest Electronics
Fast Twin Screw • Turbo Diesel
Tuna • Shark • Marlin • Blues

Full Days Inshore and Offshore - Canyon Overnighters • 6 Pass. Limit • Finest Tackle • From Tuma's Dock
CAPT. CHARLIE MARTINEZ
(718) 646-7809 • (516) 668-4868

Bigger • Faster • More Comfortable
CHARTERBOAT
☆ WINDY ☆
6 MAN LIMIT • FULLY EQUIPPED FOR ALL INSHORE & OFFSHORE FISHING
Now Booking
Spring Cod, Pollock & Snowshoe Flounder
(516) 668-5741
Capt. J. Passie

MONTAUK CHARTER SVC.
MONTAUK CHARTERING AT IT'S FINEST
FINEST BOATS • EXP. LOCAL CAPTS.
NO CHARGE FOR THIS SERVICE
★ FOOD & ACCOMODATIONS ARRANGED ★
BOX 53, MONTAUK New York 11954
(516) 668-2117

FISH THE NEW
ANN MARIE
39' BLACKFIN
INSHORE•OFFSHORE•OVERNIGHT
Westlake Lodge, Montauk-For information and reservations call: Capt. Tom Hansen 718-768-3562

FISHOOKER
Spring Special
COD • FLOUNDER
For Info. & Brochure: Capt. Otto Haselman
(516)757-5506 • 931-7180 • 668-3821

SHINNECOCK INLET

★ CANYON TRIPS ★
DAY OR OVERNIGHT
TUNA GUARANTEED
NO FISH — NO PAY!
Fast, Comfortable 36' Twin Diesel Topaz
Scoundrel
TUNA • SHARK • MARLIN
This is a Fully Equipped, Deluxe Sportfisherman Catering to the Discriminating Sportsman.
CAPT. GENE HOLLAND
(516) 728-3344

5 MAN CHARTERS FOR SERIOUS FISHERMEN
Lori-Jay
MEMBER M.C.A.
HEATED CABIN
NOW BOOKING '87 • COD & POLLOCK
• CAPT. JAY RIGANO •
(914) 698-5562 • (914) 698-4035

38' SPORTFISHERMAN
RUM 'n COKE
TWIN DIESEL—6 MAN LIMIT
SHARK • TUNA • MARLIN
BLUEFISH • CANYON
CAPT. JOE MARTINEK 516-732-7806 after 6 PM

South Shore REPORT

with Fred Golofaro

Easter weekend proved to be a bust for many anglers. Rain and east winds the latter part of last week and Saturday may have been a factor. It certainly kept down angler effort. Sunday's nice weather provided little improvement in the flounder fishing however. Flatfishing in general was poor with a variety of excuses bandied about. Among them were the east winds, full moon, a glut of baby shrimp and fluctuating water temperatures. The bottom line is, it wasn't a very good weekend to be flounder fishing. Best bet for the flatties continues to be the western reaches of our reporting area with some decent catches made near Amityville and Gilgo in the State Channel. Mackerel have yet to arrive on the scene other than a few scattered forerunners (east winds and rough seas have hindered efforts), weakfish in any catchable amounts any flounder this past week. A ray of hope for an early weakfish season came with the first catches of some weaks in commercial traps in Shinnecock Bay.

Jim Taylor of **Blue Water Tackle** heard of a pick of flounder at Buoy 17 in Shinnecock Bay, also reports of some stripped bass in the Peconics off Sag Harbor. A cod trip to close-in ocean wrecks was unproductive.

Al Flexer reported very small, postage stamp, flounder in the Shinnecock Canal on the weekend, however, fluke, mostly small, have started moving through the canal. Wednesday's catch of six and Saturday's catch of eighteen, were all undersized. However, two keepers (fourteen and a half and fifteen inches) were counted among a dozen fluke which took **Al Feather's Jigs.**

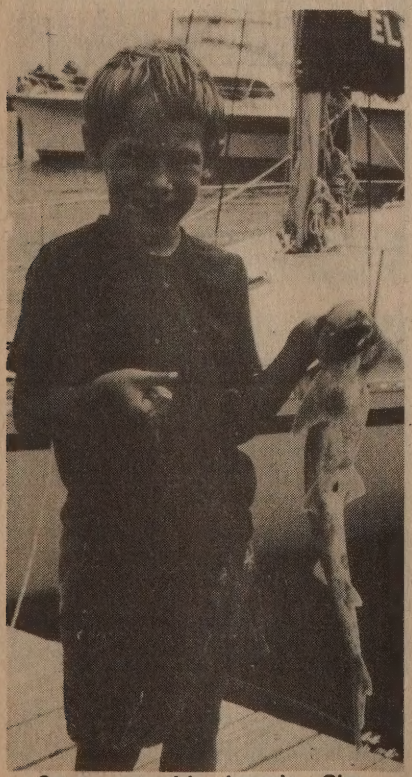
are still a couple of weeks off, blackfish began to take hold with a few fish reported in scattered areas this week and finally the first sea robins were reported, harbingers of the first fluke.

MORICHES BAY & INLET

Liz Sepulvedas at **L&M Marineland Fishing Station** in **East Moriches,** spoke of a very quiet week along their piece of waterfront. The weather played a big factor on Friday and Saturday in keeping anyone from sampling the local flounder action. The Station was closed on Easter Sunday. Fishing in the bay has been generally slow but those fish that are being taken are the finest kind.

Gary Grunseich at **Silly Lily Fishing Station** in **East Moriches** called the flounder fishing pretty spotty this week. No boats left the station on Friday or Saturday but there was an encouraging sign on Sunday when the first decent catch of flatties was made opposite Haven's Point. The fish which ranged from 1½ to 2 pounds were taken on the flood tide. Monday morning saw a boat return just prior to our calling with a dozen nice flatties taken near Buoy 29 on the last of the outgoing. Lots of chum is necessary if you're looking to put together any kind of catch.

Speaking from **Cerullo Bros. Fish-**



Seven-year-old Joseph Chameides with a hefty 6.11 lb. fluke and a sand shark he caught last summer in Great South Bay on the "Uncle Ben."

SAG HARBOR

FIRST TO THE FISHING GROUNDS
CAPACITY 93 PERSONS
HEATED CABIN

GARDINER'S ISLAND FLOUNDERS

WILHELRIC II • 7 A.M. DAILY

SENIOR CITIZEN RATE WEEKENDS • DISCOUNT TRIP BOOK AVAILABLE

SAG HARBOR • CAPT. ARTIE LACH • (516) 728-2679

SAILING FROM LONG WHARF PIER

DISPLAY ADVERTISING CALL:(516) 725-4200

MORICHES BAY

RENTALS

FISHING • WATERSKIING • CAMPING
Large Selection Of
AQUASPORTS AND
STEIGERCRAFTS
16-22'•CENTER CONSOLES & CABINS
BIG ENGINES
SR. CITIZENS 15%OFF EVERY THURSDAY
RESERVATIONS PLEASE 516-878-4777

CERULLO BROS. FISHING STATION

UNDER NEW MANAGEMENT
The Flounders Are In!
BOATS & MOTORS
RAMP • BAIT
(516) 874-3938
MARINA
(516) 878-1180
Foot of Bay Ave., East Moriches
MARINER OUTBOARDS
SALES & SERVICE

TADSEN'S FISHING STATION

BOAT & MOTOR RENTALS
FLAT FISHERMAN'S PARADISE
MARINA ★ RAMP ★ TACKLE
★ SNACK BAR ★
SMITH ST. (off Bay Ave)
E. MORICHES (516) 878-1120

BOAT & MOTOR RENTALS
ICE • BAIT & TACKLE • RAMP
OPENING MARCH 27
June & Joe's
SHORELINE MARINA AND FISHING STATION, INC.
Sorry - No Dock until 1988. The dock is being redone.
Foot of Union Ave., Center Moriches 11934
(516)399-4891

Launch Ramp
SILLY LILY
Sen. Cit. Days Mon.-Fri.
FISHING STATION
FLOUNDER
DORIES • RENTAL MOTORS
★BAIT & TACKLE★
ADELAIDE AVE., EAST MORICHES, L.I.
(Turn at School) (516) 878-0247

CENTER MORICHES

SHE HAS ARRIVED!
38' CUSTOM SPORTFISHERMAN
SHAMAN
— COMPLETE ELECTRONICS —
AVAILABLE FOR ALL L.I. TOURNAMENTS
(REPLACING "BLU JAY")
6 PERSON LIMIT • BIG, FAST & COMFORTABLE
ALL BAIT, TACKLE & ICE FURNISHED
SHARK / TUNA / MARLIN / BLUES
1 & 2 DAY CANYON TRIPS AVAIL.
Also Sailing 6 Man Limit Open Boat for Flounder Everyday - By Reservation Only!
Capt. Russ Hagios (516) 281-1288

DON'T DELAY—
SUBSCRIBE TODAY!

CAPTREE

CAPTREE BOOKING & INFO (516) 669-6464

WE'RE READY FOR A FANTASTIC SEASON—

Super SPEEDY VIII

MACKEREL 7 A.M. DAILY (FULL DAY)

- ★ FASTEST BOAT AT CAPTREE GIVES YOU MORE FISHING TIME!
- ★ COMPLETELY REMODELED WITH A SPACIOUS STERN AREA FOR YOUR FISHING COMFORT
- ★ ALL NEW HIGH-TECH EQUIPMENT INCLUDING "RASTER SCAN" RADAR & MICROLOGIC COLOR PLOTTER

SENIOR CITIZEN RATES EVERY DAY

LOCATED AT CENTER OF DOCK

EDELMAN'S FIELD TESTER

CAPT. "SPEEDY" HUBERT
(516) 661-1652

CAPTREE QUEEN II

FLOUNDER 7 AM & 2PM

2 P.M. TRIPS EVERYDAY THROUGHOUT EASTER HOLIDAY

FREE! WORMS, CLAMS, MUSSELS
CUSTOM RODS, ALL TACKLE

SAILS FROM RIGHT SIDE OF DOCK

A HELPFUL CREW THAT PROVIDES QUALITY SERVICE TO ALL — FAMILIES BEGINNERS & EXPERIENCED FISHERMEN

Children & Sr. Citizen Rates Daily

Capt. George & Gordon Roman
(516) 669-1081 • (516) 623-0983

FOR CHARTER - DAYS, AFTERNOONS, NIGHTS — HALF OR FULL DAYS

THE NEW CAP'N. ANDY

OFFSHORE SHARK & TUNA!
CANYON & WRECK TRIPS! • FLOUNDER
FLUKE • BLACKS • WEAKS • SEABASS

MOONLIGHT SAILS & AFTERNOON TRIPS OUR SPECIALTY
ALL TYPES OF BAY FISHING

FREE: BAIT, TACKLE & ICE (516) 669-5230

BIG - CLEAN - COMFORTABLE

Miss Captree

Left Side of Dock

HECKSCHER FLOUNDERS

8 A.M. Daily Full Day Trip

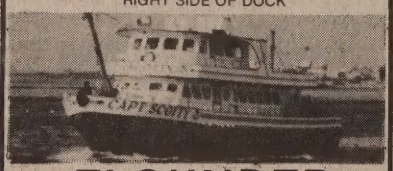
FREE WORMS, RODS & TACKLE

Warm Heated Cabin • Hot Coffee Aboard
Child and Sr. Cit. Rates • Families and Beginners Welcome

Capt. Carl - (516) 226-3042

CAPT. SCOTTY 3

RIGHT SIDE OF DOCK



FLOUNDER

2 TRIPS DAILY!
9 AM - 1PM AND 2 PM - 6 PM

Free Rods, Bait, Tackle
Boat Derby Now $140.

46 YEARS OF FISHING EXPERIENCE!

EDELMAN'S FIELD TESTER

BIG & BEAMY FOR YOUR FISHING COMFORT
GALLEY • FULL ELECTRONICS • SR. CIT. RATES

(516) MO9-0627 • (516) MO9-2256

"SATISFYING CUSTOMERS MAKES OUR DAY!"

CAPT. ROD

FLOUNDERS - FLOUNDERS

— LEFT SIDE OF DOCK —

8 A.M. DAILY • BAY FISHING

Big - Modern - Clean • Super Service
Free Bait & Tackle • Sr. Cit. & Child Rates

Capt. Rod
(516) 669-1982

Capt. George
(516) 587-7316

78' OF FISHING COMFORT

CAPT. JOSEPH II

BIG, FAST, CLEAN, COMFORTABLE BOAT

FLOUNDER

7 AM DAILY FREE WORMS, CLAMS, MUSSELS & RODS

SNACK BAR
SR. CIT. & CHILD RATES
RESERV. ACCEPTED

Official Juettner Field Tester

Beginners & Families Welcome • Service is our Middle Name
LOCATED CENTER OF DOCK, FRONT OF CONCESSION STAND

CAPT. CHARLIE KENNEDY
Over 20 Years Experience Fishing Great South Bay

(516) 544-0723

CAPT. DAN

★ FLOUNDERS 7A.M. DAILY ★

Big, Comfortable 65' Open Boat • Twin Diesels
All Electronics • Womens Accom. • Beginners Welcome • Child. & Sr. Cit. Rates Every Day
Located At Center Of Dock

CAPT. DAN JUETTNER

FREE WORMS CLAMS & MUSSELS

516-281-2540

FREE WORMS CLAMS & MUSSELS

MACKEREL!

7 A.M. SPEEDY VII 7 P.M.

Right Side of Dock

Sr. Cit. Rates

EDELMAN'S FIELD TESTER

CAPT. NICK MANZARI
(516) 587-4054 -(516) 661-1652

—Advertise In—

THE FISHERMAN!

ONLY FISHERMEN READ OUR MAGAZINE

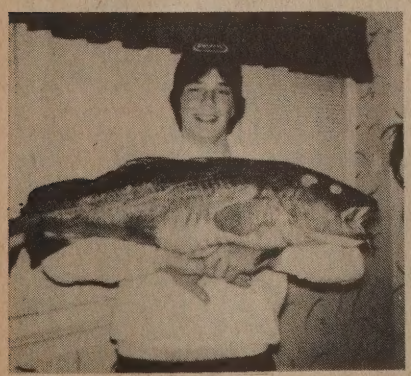
ing Station, Myles Jones also spoke of a quiet week with Friday's rain and steady east winds, along with a dismal weather forecast for Saturday making for a very quiet two days. Myles did see a few flatties taken at Buoy 29 on Sunday. The anglers were conpensated for the slim pickings by the size of the fish.

GREAT SOUTH BAY/ FIRE ISLAND INLET

Flounder action dropped off considerably this week according to Paul Graniello of **J & J Tackle** in **Patchogue**. He was referring to the local bay south of Patchogue as well as Moriches. Any number of reasons were offered by "flounder sharpies" ranging from the east winds to moon tides and an overabundance of baby shrimp in the bays which the flatties have been feeding heavily on. Paul noted that there was some pretty fair flounder action at the Blue Point and Patchogue Docks and at the Patchogue sand spit up through midweek. The fishing grew progressively worse through the weekend but on Thursday, a quartet of youngsters, fishing the Patchogue Dock racked up a score of 16 flatties. Included in the group were Brian and Jason Murray, Michael Neikam and Frank Mendez. On Friday, the same four youngsters returned with five flatties and told of catching and releasing a 16 inch striper. Paul noted that the first blackfish have been taken in Great South Bay and that he will be stocking crabs for this weekend.

Dave Canale at **J & R Sports Center** in **Oakdale** said that several boatmen reported picking away at flatties at Barrett Beach, East and West Islands and State Channel. In general, the fishing has been slow. Sunday was a busy morning but no one reported back with any substantial news. There were a couple of small flatties reported from the West Sayville dock on bloodworms during the week.

One of the weekend's better floun-



Frank Locaso Jr. copped pool honors with this 39 lb. 6 oz. cod during a trip aboard the Captree open boat, "Speedy VIII," this past winter.

CAPTREE

NOW BOOKING '87 SEASON

YANKEE III

FLOUNDER ★ FLUKE ★ BLACKS ★ BLUES
COD ★ WRECK FISHING
BAY OR OCEAN FISHING

(516) 221-3300 DAYS
(516) 798-4551 EVES. & WKNDS.

SEA RANGER II

Fast 65' Charterboat • Full Modern Electronics
★ All Fish in Season ★
OCEAN • BAY • NIGHT • DAY
FLOUNDER • FLOUNDER

SPECIAL WEEKDAY & AFTERNOON RATES
BLUES • FLUKE • SEABASS • PORGIES • BLACKS
FREE COFFEE ON ALL FULL DAY AM TRIPS & MOONLIGHT CRUISES
COLOR T.V. • MICROWAVE
Moonlight Sails Stereo System
Free Information & Brochure
CAPT. JOHN 516-586-7094
Special Children's Trips

FOR CHARTER
Moonlight Sails

FISHTALE

65' Charterboat
Special Weekday & Afternoon Rates

Fully Equipped w/Modern Electronics
All Types of Fishing ★ Bay or Ocean ★ Wreck Fishing
★ NOW BOOKING FOR ALL TRIPS 1987 SEASON ★
• FLOUNDERS • BLACKS • FLUKE • SEABASS • BLUES •
CALL FOR RATES & FREE BROCHURE
CAPT. T. SCOTT
DAYS - NIGHTS - AFTERNOONS SPECIAL CHILDREN'S TRIPS YEAR ROUND
DAYS (516) 226-8882 Eves (516) 669-5343

• 150 PASS. CAPACITY
• SUNDECK DANCING
• STEREO
• BOW PULPIT
• ALL AROUND SEATING
• QUALITY MATES
• LATEST ELECTRONICS

DELUXE 75 FOOT CHARTERBOAT
DIXIE II

• BAY/OCEAN
• DAY/NIGHT
• FULL/HALF DAYS
• MOONLIGHT SAILS
• YOUTH CAMP TRIPS
• PROMS, PARTIES
• CORPORATE TRIPS

FLOUNDER
FLUKE
CAPT. "ED LASKE"

516-541-4538 • 799-1241

BLUEFISH
BLACKS
CALL FOR RATES & FREE BROCHURE

65' CHARTER BOAT *Clean • Fast • Comfortable 70 Pass. Capacity*

TARYN-ANN

★ Now Booking for '87 Season
★ Bay/Ocean ★ Day/Night Blues
★ Special Weekday & Afternoon Prices
★ Moonlight Cruises

Flounder • Fluke • Blues • Blacks • Seabass
For Info. and Free Brochure, Call:
Capt. Ken Birkmire • (516) 587-7835

CAPT. EDDIE B II

CAPTREE'S LARGEST CARRYING CHARTERBOAT
112 PASS. CAPACITY

CATERING AVAIL. FOR ALL FISHING & SPECIAL TRIPS BY BLACK FOREST CATERERS
ALL TYPES OF FISHING — MOONLIGHT SAILS — LARGE, SAFE, SUNDECK
NOW BOOKING 1987 TRIPS • CALL FOR FREE BROCHURE
CLEAN • SPACIOUS • FAMILY GROUPS • ALL DAY, AFTERNOON & NITE SAILINGS
CAPT. EDDIE BRINCAT (516) 957-5452

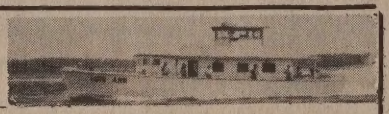
CAPTREE

THE NEW
PRIME TIME
BIG 60' • UP TO 49 PASS.
FOR CHARTER • CAPT. JOE DILIBERTO 516-567-3286
Bay or Ocean•Full or Half Day•Moonlight Sails
Latest Fish Finding Elec.•Free Tackle, Bait, Ice
Comfortable heated cabin•Ladies' Accommodations
•NOW BOOKING 1987 DATES•

Leaves From Right Side Of Dock

FLOUNDER 2 TRIPS DAILY 8 A.M. & 1 P.M.
CAPT. WHITTAKER
EVES. (516) 587-7087
Senior Citzen's Discount • Free Tackle, Bait & Rods

LOIS ANN
SPECIAL WEEKDAY RATES
Flounder•Weaks•Macks•Fluke•Blues
Capt Dennis Frederick (516)731-1794



65 Foot Charterboat
Full Electronics • Twin Diesels
BAY & OCEAN • DAY & NIGHT

BLUE ALBATROSS II
BIG, CLEAN COMFORTABLE 50' CHARTERBOAT
• Diesel • All electronics • Heated cabin
ALL TYPES OF BAY ★ OCEAN FISHING
MOONLIGHT SAILS
Brand New Super Deluxe Stereo System
FLOUNDER • FLUKE • BLUES • BLACKS
CAPTAIN BOB — 516-422-1410

FLOUNDER 8 A.M. DAILY • ENJOY A FULL DAY'S FISHING
CAPT. LEITCH IV
SR. CITIZEN'S & CHILDREN'S RATES EVERY DAY
Free Bait & Tackle • (516) 661-0217 • Sails from Right Side of Dock

JIB FLEET
JIB VII 7 A.M. DAILY FULL DAY FLOUNDER
JIB VI FLOUNDER HALF DAYS - 8 AM & 1 PM
WORMS, ALL BAIT & TACKLE SUPPLIED
516-587-0920
516-587-1194

45' FIBERGLASS CHARTERBOAT
NOW BOOKING '87 SEASON
SHEARWATER II
★ ALL BAY & OCEAN FISHING ★
★ DAY & NIGHT TRIPS ★
36 PASS. MAX. FOR YOUR FISHING COMFORT
SMALL GROUPS ACCOMMODATED ★ FREE BAIT & ICE
CAPT. RAY ★ (516) 669-0487

STRIPED BASS BUCKLE
• SOLID METAL BELT BUCKLE
• ANTIQUE PEWTER FINISH
$9.95
• LOOKS GREAT
• SATISFACTION GUARANTEED
SEND CK. OR M.O. TO
P. MILLER
150 BABYLON TPKE
MERRICK, N.Y. 11566

CAPT. RICHIE
★ FLOUNDERS ★
7 A.M. DAILY—FULL DAY
FREE WORMS & CLAMS • FREE TACKLE
LEFT SIDE OF DOCK
CHILD & SR. CIT. RATES
516-581-0262

—Advertise In—
THE FISHERMAN!
ONLY FISHERMEN READ OUR MAGAZINE

der scores in Great South Bay was credited to Larry Boyd and his friend Harry. According to Jim Romano at **Peppy's Tackle Shop** in **East Islip**, the two spent Easter Sunday bouncing around between Buoy 2-East Islip and Barrett Beach to the east. They finished up the day with 50 flatties taken on bloodworms and mussel chum. Jim heard of a pick of flatties in the Sore Thumb Pocket on Sunday. Just a few fish, but good size. One Great South Bay sharpie spent the better part of the day running all over the bay and managed only 15 flatties. Peter Jakits reported hitting all of his favorite April haunts to little or no avail.

The word from Carl Miller at **Smokey's Tackle Shop** in **Bay Shore** wasn't much more encouraging. He spoke of a few flounder taken in the Sore Thumb Pocket on Sunday. Another boatman reported not picking a fish in Dickerson Channel on Sunday. The weekend was quiet to start due to the weather and Easter Sunday.

We made a call to Gary Schaeper at Sunrise Fish in Islip. They man the ocean pound nets south of Robert Moses State Park. Usually a good barometer for migrating species such as mackerel and weakfish, the traps are not yet in operation according to Gary. He figured it would be another 2 to 3 weeks before the traps were operable this year. He had no reports from netters concerning any weakfish or mackerel catches.

Noel Kappauf at **Captree Bait and Tackle** reported slow flounder fishing on the docks but did mention the appearance of a few blackfish at Oak Beach, Robert Moses Pier and the Jones Beach Piers. He weighed a 2½ pound tautog for Patrick Wyche on Sunday. It was taken at Jones Beach. Noel will stock fiddler crabs for weekend blackfish hopefuls. He added that he has heard rumors of a couple of small weakfish taken by flounder fishermen in West Channel.

Dan and Tim Wright with a pair of fluke taken last summer in Fire Island Inlet aboard their family boat, 'Cagney.'

BAYSHORE

Fisherman subscribers Michael and Marianne Ostrander pose with a 34 lb. wahoo landed aboard a drift boat during a brief stay in Miami.

Capt. Andy Buglione of the **Captree** charter boat **Cap'n Andy** fished a party of 18 anglers from the Valley Stream Fishing Club on Sunday. They were headed by Stan Silverman. Andy said that while only 35 flatties were taken by the group, all were nice quality fish. Most of the fish were taken in the Sore Thumb Pocket with a few picked from the mussel beds along South Beach. Andy did hear radio chatter which indicated some mackerel caught on the Coimbra Wreck and a few south of Gilgo. One of the Sheepshead Bay open boats did a good job on mackerel on Easter Sunday opposite Atlantic City. As a result, Andy will begin his mackerel fishing this weekend. He reminds that he still has some choice dates open.

Capt. Ralph Green of the open boat **Miss Babylon** called the flounder fishing on Thursday and Saturday a slow pick on the Babylon Flats. Jack Kennedy managed 10 flatties on each of those days.

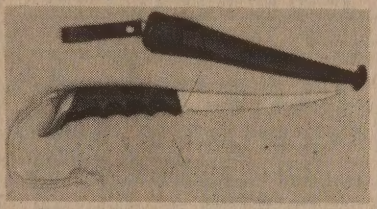
Artie Orlandi at **Augie's Tackle Shop** in **Babylon** reported that things have been pretty quiet since Friday's rain. Saturday's weather forecast was no bargain and Easter Sunday combined to keep angler effort down to a minimum. He knew of a few small catches of flatties made in the Sore Thumb Pocket and in the State Channel near Amityville. A few blacks beginning to show in their usual Great South Bay haunts as well as on the Rota Wreck. A big body of mackerel was reported opposite Atlantic City on Sunday.

Mike Andreani spoke of a slow weekend for flounder and thought the best bet remains the Amity Cut in the State Channel. From behind the counter of **Lindenhurst Bait and Tackle** he spoke of a few weakfish rumors by netters filtering in. He wanted us to remind customers that the Town of Babylon has scheduled a fishing contest for town residents 16 years of age or younger for this Saturday. Contests will be held at Tanner Park in Copiague and at Bergen Point in West Babylon. Registration is at the Phelps Lane Park in North Babylon through Friday from 9AM to 4:30 PM. Registrants must bring proof of residency and age. There is no fee. For more info, call Babylon Town Rec-

LAURA LEE
A Family Boat For The Serious Bay Fisherman
BIG HECKSCHER FLOUNDER 7:30 A.M. DAILY
DAILY STARTING SAT., MARCH 7TH
FREE: RODS, BAIT, TACKLE & PARKING FROM MAPLE AVE., BAYSHORE
Moonlight Sails and Afternoon Charters Available up to 137 Passengers
Capt. Neil Delanoy • (516) 669-3937 • (516) 661-1867

MISCELLANEOUS

Floating Fishermen's Knife



Here's the finest fish knife yet! The blade is just perfect for filleting. Cuts closely along the backbone....reducing waste and giving you clean, meaty fillets. Features a 6½" stainless steel Kershaw blade, contoured grip, floatng handle and water-proof sheath. Handle has a yellow buttcap, so you can spot it easily in the water.
ONLY $18.95 Add $3.60 for Handling, Shipping and Insurance. SATISFACTION GUARANTEED
Order from: Francis George (DEPT. LIF)
7101 Shore Road, Brooklyn, New York 11209

FREE SPINAL EXAM!
• Neck pain • Pain between shoulders
• Headaches • Pain in arms and legs
• Back pain • Painful joints
MOST HEALTH INSURANCE ACCEPTED AS FULL PAYMENT
Latona Chiropractic Office
105-01 Jamaica Ave., Richmond Hill, N.Y.
(718) 847-1644

RETIRE & FISH
YOU CAN
WITH A PROPERLY DESIGNED PENSION PLAN FOR YOU OR YOUR EMPLOYER
—CALL OR WRITE—NO OBLIGATION—
THE RETIREMENT PLAN CO. OF L.I.
198 DOGWOOD LN., MANHASSET, NEW YORK 11030
(516)627-5569 OR "THE OFFICE" CHANNEL 16 or 68

I'D RATHER BE
LICENSE PLATE FRAMES
• NON-RUSTING • HIGH IMPACT
RAISED WHITE LETTERS FOR 3-D EFFECT ON BLACK POLYSTYRENE
1 / $4.95 or 2/ $8.95 (plus $1. P & H)
P.Miller • 150 Babylon Tpke.,Merrick,N.Y.11566
FISHING

★ SPORTFISHING CHARTERS ★
'THE BARON'
— NOW BOOKING FOR 1987 —
All Bay & Ocean Fishing • 6 Pass. Limit
CAPT. BILL VON HEGEL • 516-581-0052

BABYLON

Miss Babylon
65' OF FISHING COMFORT
FULL DAY FLOUNDER 8 A.M. DAILY
FREE RODS & TACKLE
CHILDREN'S, SR. CIT. & GROUP RATES AVAIL.
516-226-2387
EDELMAN'S FIELD TESTER

48' CHARTERBOAT ★ 18 PASS. LIMIT
SCAMP V
Ocean Deep Sea & Bay
Specializing In
Blues & Shark
Capt. Fred Kieser • Member B.C.A.
516-567-1208

FOR CHARTER - 33' BLACKFIN
30 KNOT CRUISE ★ FULL ELECTRONICS
TACKLE ★ 6 PASSENGER LIMIT
BLACK FIN
BAY · BLUES · SHARK · TUNA
WRECK FISHING · BLACKS · SEA BASS
MANAGEMENT CHARTER CORP. • BABYLON
CAPT. R. FORONJY · (516) 587-9217

FISH IN COMFORT ABOARD THE FAST AND CLEAN 6 PASSENGER - 32' FIBERGLASS
CAPT. HOOK
INSHORE/OFFSHORE • 1/2 · FULL DAY
QUALITY BAIT & TACKLE PROVIDED FREE!
Make your reservations now, call:
Capt. Jim McKoy (516) 242-0529

BAIT & TACKLE

BECKMANN'S TACKLE

All Baits & Chum In Season

All Fresh & Saltwater Tackle

Custom Rods
Custom Tied Flies and Accessories
Large Selection of Fly Tying Equipment
Rod Building Components
Rod & Reel Repairs
Hunting & Fishing Licenses
Agent for Expert Taxidermist (Fish, Bird & Animal Mounts)

(516) LY3-7288

803 SUNRISE HWY., LYNBROOK, NY

OPEN 5 A.M. - 7 DAYS A WEEK
(516) 785-3223

Causeway
BAIT & TACKLE

All Baits Fresh & Frozen
Surf tackle and equipment our speciality! Custom rods • Penn reels • Penn svc. and repairs
A full line of saltwater tackle
Expanded f/water sect. • Stan Gibbs • Rebel • Cordel • Atom Super Strike • Creek Chub Hopkins • Kastmaster • Etc.
Grunden's Foul Weather Gear
Official L.I.F. Weigh-in-Station

Located ½ block W. of Wantagh Pkwy., On Merrick Rd., Wantagh

NEW ROCHELLE ★ PARKING ★ OPEN SUNDAYS

JOHN'S GUN & TACKLE

★ New Location! Our 61st Year ★

LARGEST TACKLE SELECTION
40% Off on Penn Reels & Fenwick Rods
★ ALL LIVE & FROZEN BAITS ★
Ande Line • Stan Gibbs Plugs • Sekora Rigs
ROD & REEL REPAIRS • NEWELL COMP.
CUSTOM RODS OUR SPECIALTY!
— Full Line of Rod Building Components —

10 Maple Ave., New Rochelle (914) 632-0645

JACK'S BAIT & TACKLE

★ CITY ISLAND ★
ON CORNER AT 1st TRAFFIC LITE

(212) 885-2042

SANDWORMS • BLOODWORMS • FIDDLERS
GREEN CRABS • NITE CRAWLERS
WHOLESALE & RETAIL
SKIFF & OUTBOARD RENTALS
OPEN 6 A.M.- 8 P.M.—7 DAYS

Z CRAB BAIT & TACKLE

LIVE & FROZEN BAIT • TACKLE
- Used Guns Bought & Sold -

Copaigue • (516) 789-3256
On Merrick Road, opposite Carvel

ALL TACKLE DISTRIBUTORS

Wholesale (Dealers Only) Distributors for:

TYCOON-FINOR • VIKING • PENN
SHIMANO • HELLY-HANSEN & OTHER TOP BRANDS
DEER PARK, NEW YORK (516) 586-6160

HUDSON PT. FISHING STATION

WORMS • CLAMS • MUSSELS • CHUM
GREEN CRABS — GAS & DIESEL FUEL
FOOT OF HUDSON CANAL, FREEPORT
Ronnie (Bunzie) Bauer (516) 867-9608

CHARLIE's Bait & Tackle

— New Location —
280 East Montauk Highway • Lindenhurst
(516) 225-2666

SPECK'S
BAIT & TACKLE
GUNS • AMMO • ARCHERY
Open 6 AM Daily • 5 AM Sat. • Fri. until 9 PM
1738 N. Hwy., (Rt. 27) Southhampton, N.Y.
(516) 283-9870

B.T. HOOKS

QUALITY HAND TIED FLOUNDER RIGS
2 HOOK, U.S. MADE WITH MUSTAD HOOKS
4 RIGS FOR $3.95
For Free Brochure Write:
P.O. Box 5097, Hazlet , NJ 07730
DEALER INQUIRIES WELCOME

GEMINI ARMS, LTD

ALL SALTWATER & FRESHWATER TACKLE
★ LIVE & FROZEN BAIT ★
Rod & Reel Repairs • All N.Y. State Licenses
★ FULL LINE GUN & ARCHERY SHOP ★
(516) 921-0134
324 Jackson Avenue, Syosset, N.Y.

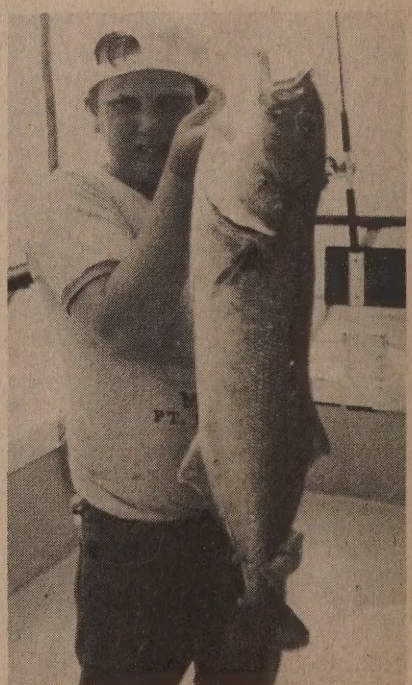
Open 7 Days 6—6
Boat Rentals On Peconic River
Breakfast Specials
Homemade Salads
Hot & Cold Sandwiches

FISHERMAN'S DELI
Largemouth Bass & Pickerel
Fresh & Salt Water • Fishing Tackle & Bait
Nita & George Devlin
Ice Cold Beer & Soda
1315 W. Main (Rt. 25)
Riverhead, N.Y. 11901
727-4291

reation Department at 516-422-7206. Mike added that any youngster participating in the contest can stop by the shop and pick up a free custom flounder rig.

A slow week on flounder according to Jimmy Schaefer at **Charlie's Bait and Tackle** in **Lindenhurst**. He thought the full moon tides may have had an effect on the fishing which improved somewhat on the weekend. He knew of a few decent catches made at the Sore Thumb and at the Amity Cut and Lindenhurst Cut in the State Channel. On Sunday, 10 year old Chris Blanton weighed in a 2.11 pound flounder from among a catch of a dozen made at Gilgo in the State Channel. Dudley Britt, Nick DeCicco, Scott "The Rock" and John O'Connel used Charlie's special flounder rigs to put away 49 keepers from ¾ to 1¾ pounds on Sunday. They fished Hemlock Cove and in the State Channel at Gilgo. A few blacks now being picked from the Robert Moses Piers. Charlie's will have fiddlers in stock for the weekend. Mackerel were taken as far north as Atlantic City on Easter Sunday.

Chester Shew at **Z Crab Tackle** in **Copiague** reported a decent pick of flounder on the weekend with several boats reporting catches in the neighborhood of 20 or so flatties. The better scores seem to come from Squaw Island and Gilgo in the State Channel. Chester did look over a 15½ inch flounder taken by an angler at Tanner Park and noted that there were some good catches made at the dock on worms last week. Late Sunday, Chester fished slack water on the north end of the R.M. Bridge and put away



Eleven-year-old Brian Kearney caught this 15½ lb. chopper last summer aboard the Point Lookout charter boat, "Marie III."

BAIT & TACKLE

Bill Smith of East Meadow landed this 40 lb. cod back in December aboard the Point Lookout open boat, "Capt. Al."

30 flatties on bloodworms. He knew of a couple of blackfish picked at the Kismet Reef as well.

A few good catches of flounder coming from the vicinity of the Amity Cut according to Bob Vitale of **Bob's Bait and Tackle** in **Amity Harbor**. He looked over a cooler full of flatties taken there on Sunday by the Reel Affair. He also reported seeing a couple of blackfish during a stroll along the Jones Beach Fishing Piers. The first couple of sea robins were reported by several flounder anglers and radio chatter indicated a few scattered mackerel in the vicinity of the Mud Hole.

At **Edelman's** in **Farmingdale**, Frank Pristera reported a dozen nice flounder taken in the Sore Thumb Pocket by Al Juliano on the Marine Mate Sunday. He sampled first hand the slow fishing on the Babylon Flats on Sunday. He knew that at least one or two boats did well later in the day in the Amity Cut. Frank had no blackfish or mackerel news to report but figured he should have some worthwhile mackerel fishing by the weekend if the weatherman cooperates. A Sheepshead Bay open boat loaded up on big Bostons opposite Atlantic City on Easter Sunday.

West End REPORT

with Stu Miller

With unsettled weather continuing into this past week, and the tail end results of a moon tide, this week's flounder fishing while picky and sporadic, had its good moments as well. The best news is that most of the fish have been running from 3/4 to 1½ lbs. and a good number of fish even bigger. Things should be gangbusters with some settled weather. Blackfishing has started to some degree at the local bridges while excellent mackerel catches have been made off Atlantic City with the macks

CUSTOM RODS
WITH LIFETIME GUARANTEE ON BLANK AGAINST BREAKAGE

SAME DAY ROD OR REEL REPAIRS
NO EXTRA CHARGE
• AVAIL. EVERY DAY

SERVICE & REPAIRS ON ALL DOMESTIC & FOREIGN REELS

Sea Isle SPORTS CENTER, INC.
495 GUY LOMBARDO AVE., FREEPORT, N.Y. 11520

WRITE OR CALL FOR OUR BIG ROD & REEL CATALOG!!!

LIVE & FROZEN BAIT • CHUM

OPEN 7 DAYS
MON.-SAT. 6AM - 6PM
SUN. 6AM - 5 PM

ALL TYPES OF SALTWATER FISHING TACKLE FROM INSHORE TO OFFSHORE

Ron Feuring Sr. & Jr.
(516) 868-8855 or 868-8898

CROSSBAY
BAIT & TACKLE
AT THE NORTH & SOUTH CHANNEL BRIDGES
HUGE INVENTORY OF RODS & REELS AT DISCOUNT PRICES
ROD & REEL REPAIRS
Live & Frozen Bait
Expert Custom Rod Building
OPEN 7 DAYS A WEEK
(718) 835-1018
164-36 CROSSBAY BLVD., HOWARD BEACH
"Everything For The Fisherman"

AUGIES CUSTOM TACKLE
OPEN 6A.M. - 7 DAYS
STAND UP TUNA SPECIALISTS
REEL REPAIRS OUR SPECIALITY!
Prompt, Expert Service
SURF FISHING CENTER
Huge Inventory All PENN, DAIWA, MITCHEL PARTS...
Spinning, Conventional, International
★ CUSTOM RODS MADE TO ORDER ★
Canyon-Offshore Specialists!
• FIGHTING CHAIRS BY MURRAY, SCOPINICH,
• RELEASE MARINE
• LEE MARINE PRODUCTS - Fighting Chairs, Outriggers, Rod Holders
• RUPP - MARINE OUTRIGGERS
• SCHNEIDER TROLLING LURES
• SEVENSTRAND LURES & SKIRTS
• ALL BIG GAME HOOKS & TERMINAL TACKLE
GAFFS by RELIABLE-POMPANETTE-WONDER
—*We Discount! See Us First!*—
450 Fire Island Ave., Babylon, N.Y.
Near Babylon Municipal Dock
(516) MO-9-9837

CAPTREE BAIT & TACKLE SHOP
BAIT • WHOLESALE & RETAIL
FUEL DOCK OPEN TO THE PUBLIC!
CLOSEST GAS & DIESEL TO F.I. INLET!
Call for our LOW pump prices. We had the lowest prices in our area in '86.
All Fresh & Frozen Bait in Season • Tackle
Foul Weather Gear • Ice • On the Dock
Captree State Park
Open 7 Days
516-422-1177

BUCKO'S PARTS & SERVICE CENTER
We Carry Parts For:
Daiwa • Olympic • Newell • Penn
Ryobi • Zebco • Mitchell • Abu-Garcia • Shimano • Browning
REELS REPAIRED ALSO!
Call or Write to Order
191 Stafford Rd. P.O. Box 87 Fall River, MA 02724 (617) 674-7900

Reconditioning & Sales
New & Used Propellers
ROD & REEL REPAIRS
A Full Line of Bait & Tackle
Si-Tex Paper 4" & 6" and Cartridges
HUNTINGTON PROP & TACKLE
188 N.Y. AVE., HUNTINGTON
2 BLOCKS SOUTH OF TOWN RAMPS (516) 427-8774

AT THE DOCK • 50 MAIN ST., NORTHPORT • OPEN 7 DAYS
BOWMAN'S SPORTING GOODS
WE'RE THE CLOSEST BAIT & TACKLE SHOP TO BOTH THE EATON'S NECK TRIANGLE & THE LILCO POWER PLANT.
FULL LINE OF LIVE & FROZEN BAIT
COMPLETE ARRAY OF SALTWATER TACKLE
ESTAB 1946 (516) 261-6611 VISA•MASTERCARD AMER. EXP.

J & J SPORTS
PATCHOGUE FISHING CENTER
Expert Rod & Reel Repair
Custom Tackle
All Live & Frozen Bait
Live Killies/Eels
Ammo-Hunting Supplies
Hunting & Fishing Licenses
265 W. Main Street,
Patchogue, N.Y. 11772
(516) 654-2311

R & K PRO-FISHING & TACKLE
Complete line of fresh & saltwater tackle
LIVE & FROZEN BAIT • LICENSES ISSUED
Hours: Mon.-Fri. 8 AM - 8 PM
Sat. & Sun. 5:30 AM - 9 PM
718-461-9612
134-22 Northern Blvd., Flushing, N.Y. 11354

GREENLAWN SPORTSHOP
Live Bait & Tackle • Hunting & Fishing Licenses
Guns & Ammo • Rod & Reel Repair • Sporting Goods
(516) 261-8079
74 BROADWAY, GREENLAWN, NEW YORK 11740
OPEN 6 A.M. - 7 DAYS A WEEK

BAIT & TACKLE

STELLA MARIS TACKLE

LIVE & FROZEN BAIT
Wholesale • Retail
GAS & OIL
— Snack Bar —

★ SHEEPSHEAD BAY ★
2702 EMMONS AVENUE ★ (718) 646-9754

WARREN'S
ARCHERY & FISHING
• ALL SALT & FRESH WATER TACKLE •
• LIVE & FROZEN BAIT • CHUM •
FULL LINE OF ARCHERY SUPPLIES
• P.S.E. • ONEIDA EAGLE • STEMMLER •
• GOLDEN EAGLE • PLUS ALL ACCESSORIES •
FREE INSTRUCTIONS
1245 MIDDLE COUNTRY RD. SELDEN, N.Y.
(KING BEAR SHOPPING CENTER • BOAT PKG. IN REAR)
OPEN 7 DAYS (516) 736-7222

AL FEATHER'S CUSTOM MADE FEATHERED JIGS
The Record Breaking Jig that catches Fish!
FLUKE - WEAKS - TROUT - BLUES - PERCH
STRIPERS & A LOT MORE.
Send for FREE BROCHURE
AL FEATHER'S CUSTOM MADE FISHING PRODUCTS
78-05 Springfield Blvd., Bayside, NY 11364

Largest Selection of Live & Frozen Bait on the North Shore!
Custom Rods • Rod & Reel Repair
FOUR WINDS
BAIT & TACKLE
1457 New York Ave., Huntington Station
(Just South of Pulaski Rd.) (516) 421-1184

SHOOTERS & ANGLERS
★ SPORT SHOP ★
BIGGEST SELECTION OF
FISHING TACKLE & BAIT
GUNS • AMMO • ARCHERY • LICENSES
61-05 GRAND AVENUE, MASPETH, N.Y.
TONY BRANCO (718) 894-6122

BAIT (LIVE & FROZEN)
Complete Line of Tackle
WARREN'S TACKLE CENTER
Main Rd. (Rt. 25), Aquebogue, L.I. N.Y.
Open 7 Days • (516) 722-4898

OPEN 7 DAYS • OPEN 4 A.M.
CAST-A-WAY
FRESH & FROZEN BAIT
SALT & FRESH WATER TACKLE
(516) 565-BAIT
757 HEMPSTEAD TPK.-FRANKLIN SQ.

FRANK'S SPORT CENTER
(718) 996-6363
Fishing Tackle • Firearms
Ammo • Sports Equipment
Sportmen's Video Library,
Sales & Rental
-F.F.L. #11-3737-
2244 86th Street, Brooklyn, N.Y. 11214
Open Mon.-Sat. 9 A.M.-7:30 P.M.

GLEN COVE SPORT SHOP
FULL LINE OF
SALTWATER & FRESHWATER FISHING TACKLE!
"The Sportsman's Video Headquarters"
(516) 676-7120
189 Forest Ave., Glen Cove

—Advertise In—
THE FISHERMAN!
ONLY FISHERMEN READ OUR MAGAZINE

Fisherman subscribers Mark Eisen and Andy Dick with long-fin albacore and yellowfin tuna taken last November during a Canyon trip aboard the Sheepshead Bay based open boat "Betty W. IV."

expected to move into this area by the weekend or at least within closer striking distance. Excellent blackfishing for big tog at Cholera.

WEST END BAYS/ JONES INLET

We learned from **Old Harbor Marina** (formerly Capt. Eddie's Fishing Station) in Seaford that Saturday's rentals scored with 10 to 17 flounder per boat and that the fishing was great prior to this week's bad weather. Worms, mussel and clam bait combined with clam chum was the ticket, with the best areas being Massapequa Cove, buoy 14 and Squaw.

From Mike at **Causeway Tackle** in Wantagh, we learned that his customers had good flounder pounding during the week to the tune of 8 to 25 fish per boat, most of which ran from 3/4 to 1½ lbs. and a few going larger. Best baits were bloodworm or red dyed clam. Things dropped on the weekend with boats now getting 4 to 6 flatties per boat, but with fish the same large size. Hotspots were the S-turn, Neds and Haunts Creeks and Merrick Mountain. Excellent blackfishing at Cholera with fish to 9 lbs. on crabs and clam, accompanied by plentiful small cod in the 3 to 4 lb. range.

Over at **Merrick Tackle** in Bellmore, customers left word with Scott of average flounder catches of 12 to 15 nice fish per boat, working Swift and Haunts Creeks. Decent catches of nice sized fish were also made off the Jones Beach piers

Over at **Garan's Tackle** in Merrick, Gary's customers described the floundering as fair to good this past week on mussels, worms, clam and plenty of chum with the best area being between Zachs Bay and Black Banks. Fish averaged about a pound and the critters fed best all around the high.

As for the Freeport action, a call from the charter boat **Corsair** tells of Saturday's trip for Slide Systems of NYC. A lot of drops and heavy chumming and steady picking away all day with worm, clam and mussel put together a decent catch of good sized fish. The largest flattie was caught by Ross Posmentier. As the weather cleared in the late afternoon the fishing got even better. The best areas were from Baldwin Bay to the Wantagh bridges with the best being to the west.

We learned from Captain Sy Karlin's **Bluefin Fleet** that his flounder trips this week caught best on bloods, mussel and clam with fish going up to 2 lbs. The females were filled with roe, said the skipper. John Branda Jr. bagged a 2 lber. and fish seemed to be spread all around, both east and west of Jones, with Short Beach CG station being particularly productive. Another 2 lber. was taken by Hank Schleicher. High hook of the week was Bobby Porter, age 13.

Captain Richie Kessinger's **Starstream II** on a special cod and pollock offshore wreck trip Thursday put his customers into some good action. John Gerolamo of Port Jeff Station had 2 cod 30 and 31 lbs. while Jay Kim nailed a 28 lb. cod. A 28 lb. pollock was the reward for Randy Meison, while Angelo and Mike Escobar bagged pollock of 21 and 29 lbs. A lot of other fish were taken in the high teens and mid-20s. The boat has switched to mackerel, sailing everyday now. Good hits were made off Atlantic City Sunday and also macks have been taken in a couple of the local gill nets, these being the school leaders. The fish should be a lot closer by the time you read this report.

Skipper Frank Rizzo of the **Jennifer**

POINT LOOKOUT

"The Ultimate in Party Boat Fishing"

THE BRAND NEW
MISS POINT LOOKOUT II
FLOUNDER Two Half Day Trips Daily 7:30 A.M. - Noon & 1 P.M. - 5:30 P.M.

- Plenty of Free Dockside Parking
- Full Galley • Lg. Sun Deck
- Ladies Accomodations

LARGE HEATED CABIN

MOONLIGHT SAILS
SUPERSONIC STEREO SOUND SYSTEM
The Boat with the friendly family atmosphere catering to the beginner as well as the experienced fisherman.

Capt. Walter Specht (516) 546-5568 • Capt. Ron Murry (516) 661-8612
DIRECTIONS: South on Meadowbrook Pkwy., Exit M10 to traffic Light, Make Left turn into Marina

★ Free: Worms, Clams, Mussels & Tackle ★

Point Lookout's All New 60' Open Boat!
NIGHT HAWK
Flounder
2 Trips Daily ★ 7 AM - 1 PM
and 2 PM - 6 PM
FREE: WORMS-MUSSELS-RODS-TACKLE
Full Electronics · Large Sundeck · Full Galley · Courteous, Efficient Crew

CAPT. STEVE • (516) 795-9683
CAPT. DENNIS • (516) 481-2841

Day or Night Charters Available • Group Rates
Senior Citizen Discounts Everday

OCEANSIDE

SEASON GUARANTEE!
BOOK BEFORE MAY 1-NO FISH, 2ND TRIP FREE!
FAST 35' MAGNUM
SORCERESS

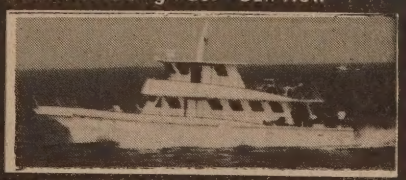
• 6 man charters • State of the art equip. and electronics • Videotaping of trip optional
TUNA • BLUES • SHARK • OFFSHORE • CANYON
—BOOKING FOR '87 SEASON NOW—
(516) 764-BOAT

43 YEARS EXPERIENCE AT THE HELM
CAPT. AL
Closest Boat to the Fishing Grounds
Sails from Point Lookout Marina
MACKEREL 6:30 A.M. DAILY
Capt. Al Lindroth
(516) MA-3-2248 • (516) 798-7905
Exit M10 Meadowbrook Pkwy. - One Exit Past Freeport

"If your last trip was a bust... a trip on the Capt. Al is a must!
Nothing's as Strong and Safe as Steel

Senior Citizen and Group Rates
Convenient Dockside Parking

Now Booking For '87 Season ★ Weekends Going Fast - Call Now
ALL NEW, FAST COMFORTABLE, ULTRA-MODERN
MARIE III



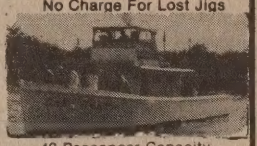
Capt. Dennis (516) 481-2841 Extra Low Weekday Rates
FLOUNDER • FLUKE • DAY/NITE BLUES
MOONLIGHT SAILS
Free Tackle, Bait, Ice, Jigs • 1 to 77 Passenger Capacity Charterboat

B called to report that Monday's AM trip saw regular Dick, Freeport with high hook of 15 flatties. Tuesday's PM trip had Spencer Thomas of Roosevelt with a 3 lb. 2 oz. flattie. Wednesday AM, John Smith, Freeport, bagged a 2¼ lber. On this trip, 19 fares totalled 44 flounder. On Thursday 11-year-old Eleanor Lorenco, a first timer, bagged a 1¾ lb. fish. Friday's PM trip had Mike Fessler of Maspeth with a 2 lber. while on Saturday John Smith returned in the PM and nailed a 3 lb. 6 oz. which hit the same weight on three separate scales. On Sunday Mike Baulke of Kings Park hoisted a 3 lber. in the AM. Saturday AM's pool fish hit 2½ lbs. All action has been local and on worm and mussel. Both tides have been working with heavy chumming and sinker bouncing important. Frank says patience is the key, let the fish EAT. The skipper announces a bi-weekly boat lottery with a really neat rod and reel combo as the prize. This week's winner is ticket #11120.

From Bob at the **Freeport Boatmen's Association** we hear of decent to good flounder action aboard the **Super Spray II** this week and aboard the few Association charter boats that sailed this past week. However, the fishing had its hot moments and all fish were fat. They ran from 3/4 to 1 lb., with pools running 2 to 2½ lbs. Word from the **Super Spray II** is that they MAY be switching to mackerel by the weekend, so for the very latest info on this boat, watch the daily papers or call the Freeport Boatmen's Association office at 378-4838.

FREEPORT

FREEPORT BOATMEN'S ASSN. NOW BOOKING '87 TRIPS
540 GUY LOMBARDO AVE. ★ ESTABLISHED 1937
18 CHARTER/OPEN (516) 378-4838

FOR CHARTER — 60' TWIN DIESEL
CAPT. GARY II
No Charge For Lost Jigs
ALL TYPES OF OCEAN & BAY FISHING
•
Day & Nite Blues
Flounder
Wreck Fishing
Seabass, Blacks

49 Passenger Capacity
Special Weekday & Night Discounts
★ MOONLIGHT CRUISES AVAIL. ★
Free Rods, Tackle, Bait, Ice & Parking
CAPT. GARY (516) 422-2326
CAPT. MIKE G. 718-347-0653 ★ Dock 516-FR8-9598
Poop Deck Dock, Woodcleft Avenue

NOW BOOKING 1987 DATES
COMPETITIVE RATES
APUS III

42' DELUXE HATTERAS SPORTFISHERMAN • 6 PASS. LIMIT
ALL CUSTOM TACKLE FURNISHED • FULL ELECTRONICS
BEGINNERS WELCOMED • FULLY AIR CONDITIONED
• FISH IN COMFORT & SAFETY •
SHARK ★ TUNA ★ BLUES ★ BAY ★ CANYON
Capt. Mike Miller (516) 598-1351 Home • (516) 378-9150 Boat

FAST 31' BERTRAM ★ TWIN CAT POWER
MIRAGE
BAY • INSHORE • OFFSHORE • CANYON
1-6 Pass • Full Elec. • All Tackle Furnished
Capt. Mike Fanning
9am-noon & after 6pm (516) 437-7688

UP TO 34 PASS. **APUS IV** UP TO 34 PASS.
50' WALKAROUND CHARTER BOAT
FULL ELECTRONICS • LATEST ACCOMMODATIONS
★ FISHING FOR ALL SPECIES IN SEASON ★
—MOONLIGHT CRUISES—
CAPT. JOEL (516) 422-1713

For Charter
6 Pass. Limit
JENNY II
36' NEW CUSTOM "RUNAWAY" • TWIN VOLVO DIESELS
FULL ELECTRONICS • ALL CUSTOM TACKLE PROVIDED
GIANT TUNA—BLUEFISH
SHARK—CANYON

NOW BOOKING FOR 1986 SEASON
CAPT. JIM WOODS
(516) 798-4972

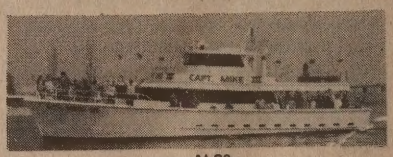
HUDSON & BLOCK CANYONS
S-VENTURE
TWIN DIESEL—6 MAN LIMIT
SHARK•TUNA•MARLIN
212-687-5556

SHARKS, TUNA, BLUES FULLY EQUIPPED
CANYON FISHING 1-6 PASSENGERS
KRISTEN
31' J C SPORTFISHERMAN
CAPT. LAWRENCE FESTA 516-489-2928
BAIT & TACKLE INC. • DIESEL POWER

HOWARD BEACH

Atlantic Beach

FLUKE • BASS
WEAKS
BLUES • SHARK
KIM EDELMAN'S FIELD TESTED
GIANT TUNA (JULY - MONTAUK, FALL - NJ MUDHOLE)
FAST 32' DIESEL SPORTFISHERMAN
State-of-the-Art Electronics & Safety Equipment
- 38 Years of Successful Fishing L.I. & N.J. Waters -
CAPT. RON LEPPER (516)239-9112 After 7 PM (516)371-2417 Boat Phone

CAPT. MIKE III
FLOUNDERS 8AM DAILY
• 65' Twin Diesel Boat • Friendly Atmosphere
• Free Bait, Tackle & Rods • Snack Bar
— SR. CTZN., CHILD AND GROUP RATES —
SPRING FLOUNDER DERBY!
$500 CASH PRIZE!
NO CHARGE TO ENTER
YELLOW SHED DOCK 162-01 CROSSBAY BLVD., HOWARD BEACH, N.Y. FOR INFO. (718) 848-9161

ALSO
4 Hour Aft. Fluke Charters Avail.
4 P.M. to 8 P.M. Sunset Fishing: Book Now!

Captain Mike Dannon of the **Captain Lou Fleet** tells of Monday's catch on the full day boat led by Jack Green with 28 good flounder. Young Kim bagged 21 on Sunday. Mike says it was a picky week due to the weather and water conditions. Aboard the half day boat this week, Monday saw 8-year-old Jeff Belzy with 13 flounder. Wednesday's PM trip had 21 fares boating 150 flatties with high hook 6-year old Stacy Orenstein with 13. On Thursday Greg Finale had a 2 lber., Friday Steve Oster of Elmont took the pool with a 2½ lber. while on Saturday Tom Devine slipped a 2 lb. pool fish into his bucket. Sunday saw Oceanside angler Ray Trapani with a 2¾ lber. Mike says the two week lull is just about over and catches should be thick very soon.

Lou Stalker at **Lou's Fishing Station** at the mouth of Woodcleft Canal talked of great blackfish catches at Cholera and quite a few very small cod, same area by several private boats. The blackfishing was exceptionally good, said Lou, best catches on green crab and fiddler crab. One customer and his daughter really loaded up working several offshore pieces. Several of Lou's customers enjoyed good flounder fishing from private boats working very shoal water.

Over in Point Lookout, where the **Captain Al** has just wrapped up spring flounder fishing, we hear reports of some good flounder catches. Phil ross of Oceanside had 23 up to 2¼ lbs., while Arisia Yamakura had 28. On Sunday Roosevelt Rogers managed 36 fish and on Friday he had to settle for only a half bucket full. It was a matter of short rides and good catches said the skipper with fish generally running from keepers to 1½ lbs., with all action east of the Wantagh bridges. Please note that th boat has now switched over to mackerel 6AM daily. Al said some mackerel were caught this past week as close as Farms and the Coimbra area, fish being 2 to 3 lbers.

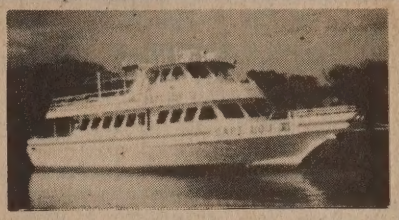
Aboard the charter boat **Marie III** Friday's trip for a Transit Authority group had a slow pick working Swift Creek to Garretts Lead. Saturday's trip for Joe Principale saw catches averaging 8 to 12 fish a man working

FREEPORT

BRAND NEW, 75' SUPERFAST SUPERCRUISER

CAPT. LOU FLEET

75' ★ Ultra beamy for stability & comfort ★ Full galley ★ Heated hand rails ★ Large heated cabin
State of the art electronics ★ Large open sundeck ★ Custom built with the fisherman in mind



FLOUNDER
All day on 75' Capt. Lou VI
7:30 AM - 3:30 PM
— Sailing Daily —

FLOUNDER
Two ½ Day Trips on 65' Capt. Lou V
8 AM - 12 PM & 1 PM - 5 PM
— Sailing Daily —

FREE BAIT
SR. CIT. RATES WEEKDAYS
MOONLIGHT CRUISES & NITE CHARTERS AVAIL.

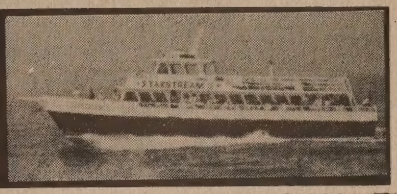
CAPT. MIKE DANON 516-766-5716 • 516-FR8-9598
FROM POOP DECK DOCK, WOODCLEFT CANAL, FREEPORT

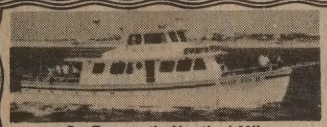
EDELMAN'S FIELD TESTED

STARSTREAM II

FREEPORT'S LARGEST & FASTEST 85' ALUMINUM SUPERCRUISER
MACKEREL 6:30 A.M. DAILY STARTING FRIDAY, APRIL 17

Comfortable Lounge Seating • Large Heated Cabin • Snack Bar • Courteous, Efficient Crew
"ON WOODCLEFT CANAL" • CAPT. RICHIE KESSINGER • (516) FR9-2753





On Freeport's Nautical Mile

Oct. 1, 1986 - 51 Boated Tuna ★ Oct. 29, 1986 - 62 Boated Tuna

BLUE FIN II & BLUE FIN III

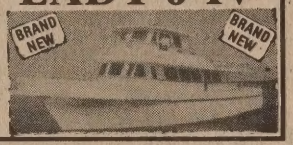
2 BIG COMFORTABLE 65' CHARTER BOATS
ALL FISH IN SEASON · BAY · OCEAN · DAY · NIGHT · CRUISING
Fire and Police Specials, Corporations, Clubs and Camps ★ Schools ★ Y Charters
1/2 Days ★ FREE Tackle, Bait (incl. worms), Ice, Parking
Capt. Sy Karlin • (718) 352-2986 • (516) 352-2986

Docked at 43 Woodcleft Ave.

LADY J III

FOR CHARTER • SUPER CANYON TUNA TRIPS!
FISHING ALL SPECIES IN SEASON
FLOUNDER • MACKEREL • FLUKE • PORGIES • SEABASS • BLACKS • DAY & NIGHT BLUES • COD
Lady J Charter Boats - 60' & 65' Fiberglass ★ Fast ★ Comfortable ★ All Bait, Tackle & Ice Furnished ★ Latest Electronics ★ ★ Up to 172 Pass. Cap. ★ Large Group Specialists ★ Moonlight Cruises ★ Twin Diesel Power
★ SAILING FROM FREEPORTS BOATMEN'S ASSOCIATION DOCK, GUY LOMBARDO AVENUE, FREEPORT N.Y. 11520 ★
CAPTAIN PAT (516) 825-5727 ★ CAPTAIN ALLEN (516) 826-6197

LADY J IV



CORSAIR

SPRING FLOUNDER ★ FLUKE ★ WRECK FISHING ★

All Types Of Bay & Ocean Fishing • Moonlight Sails
★ NOW BOOKING FOR '87 SEASON ★
CAPT. DENNIS ★ (516) 379-5619

GREAT OCEAN BOTTOM FISHING!

FREEPORT'S NEWEST, LARGEST, MOST COMFORTABLE 90' SUPERCRUISER

SUPER SPRAY II

Sr. Cit. Rates Every Day

FLOUNDER-2 TRIPS DAILY-8 AM-NOON•1PM-5PM
Sails from Freeport Boatmen's Assoc. Dock-540 Guy Lombardo Ave.
Full Galley•Group Rates•Large Sundeck•Moonlight Sails
Capt. Dick Hall (516) 223-7418 • Capt. Jim (Nite Owl II) (516) 223-2507 • Dock Phone (516) 378-4838

FLOUNDERS

★All latest fish finding electronics
★All brand new rental rods & reels
★Full galley
★Ladies' accomodations
★Senior citizens rates weekdays

JENNIFER B

TWO ½ DAY TRIPS EVERY DAY!
8 A.M. - NOON • 1 P.M. - 5 P.M.

Capt. Frank Rizzo 516-867-7758 Sailing from Woodcleft Ave., Freeport

FLOUNDERS

Free
Clams and Mussels
★ MOONLIGHT CRUISES AVAILABLE ★

FLOUNDER
8 A.M.-2 P.M. DAILY
3/4 DAY TRIP

★

MISS FREEPORT II

Sr. Cit Rates • Call for Group Rates • Free Bait (516) 868-0241

★

SAT. & SUN.
8 A.M.-12:30 P.M. &
1:30 P.M.-5:30 P.M.

SHEEPSHEAD BAY

We Spare No Effort to Make Your Day Out the Very Best!

Flamingo III

NEW • FAST • CLEAN • COMFORTABLE
SR., JR., & GROUP RATES

Fish on an exceptionally clean boat with a very courteous crew!

JERSEY FLOUNDER
7 A.M. DAILY

— OWNED AND RUN BY THE WIEGAND FAMILY —
3 Generations (over 40 yrs.) satisfying the fishing public!

CAPT. WALTER, BOB, STEVE
718-RN3-8745 *(Plenty of Free Parking)*
Knapp Street Exit, Belt Parkway, Turn in at Lobster House

BLACKFISH ★ 6 A.M. DAILY
Green Crabs & Clams Aboard

BIGGER & BETTER THAN EVER
PILOT II

FREE RODS

Special Senior Citizen's Rates

Please Call CAPT. TOM
(516) 599-0700

STRICTLY JUMBO FLOUNDER!

BIG 70' **ELSIE K III**
JUMBO FLOUNDER • 7 AM DAILY
• Free Custom Rods & Parking
• Color Fish Scope for Pass. Viewing
• Sr. Citizen's Rates Every Day
Sailing from Tamaqua Fishing Station, Belt PKWY. to Knapp Str. Exit & Follow Signs

BROOKLYN'S NEWEST, LARGEST CHARTERBOAT
65' MISS MOORE
— Now Booking For '86 Season —
SPECIALIZING IN JUMBO FLOUNDER & FLUKE CHARTERS
— Choice Dates Now Available —
Statue of Liberty Cruises Avail. Every Nite
718-444-9391 CAPT. TOM PALADINO

HELEN H 100' All Aluminum Fast Supercruiser
Special Offshore Cod & Pollock Wreck Trips
Call for Info. and Dates
MACKEREL! 6 AM DAILY!

★ Large Heated Cabin ★
Free Parking • Color T.V.
Restaurant
EDELMAN'S FIELD TESTED
CAPT. JOE HUCK • (718) 646-7030

SHEEPSHEAD BAY • PIER 1
ZEPHYR NAVESINK FLOUNDERS!

FREE BAIT & RODS • FULL GALLEY
FAMILY ATMOSPHERE • SR. CIT. RATES
7 A.M. DAILY
Capt. Butch (718) 743-6170 after 6PM

FISH THE MACKEREL EXPRESS!
BETTY W IV
FASTEST SUPERCRUISER
Free bait & rods•Unmatched galley•Color TV
Beginners Welcome•Heated Cabin

MACKS! 6:30 A.M.
SUPER POLLOCK, SEABASS & COD WRECK TRIPS.
CALL FOR DATES & RESERV.
EDELMAN'S FIELD TESTED
CAPT. AL COLEY • PIER 1 • (718) 769-9815

For Charter **TUNA II** Pier 4 Sheepshead Bay
Inshore ★ Offshore ★ Wreck Fishing
38' ★ Diesel Power ★ Full Electronics
Free Bait, Rods, & Tackle ★ 15 Pass. Capacity
HALF DAY $250. FULL DAY $400.
"25 Years At the Helm"-Capt. George 718-934-2063
"25 Years at the Helm"
Capt. George 718-934-2063

PIER 6•SHEEPSHEAD BAY•65' TWIN DIESEL
OPEN BOAT ★ 1/2 DAY SPECIALISTS
Pastime II
FLOUNDER 2 TRIPS EVERY DAY! 8 A.M. & 1 P.M.
FREE BAIT • CUSTOM RODS • NITE CHTRS. AVAIL.
GALLEY • UP TO 70 PASS. • LADIES ACCOM.
CAPTAIN GEO. RICHFORD 718-252-4398

6 Pass. Charterboat
New! 32' J.C.

DAYBREAKER III
Light Tackle To Big Game
Fully Equipped • Pier 1
Capt. Mike • (718) 945-2663

FISH IDENTIFICATION CHART
Shows 42 saltwater species native to our North Atlantic coast. Lithographed in beautiful lifelike color on heavy coated stock. Measures 30"x48". Suitable for framing. Satisfaction guaranteed.
Send Check or M.O. for $13.95+$1.75 Post. & Hand. to:
P. MILLER
150 Babylon Tpke., Merrick, N.Y. 11566

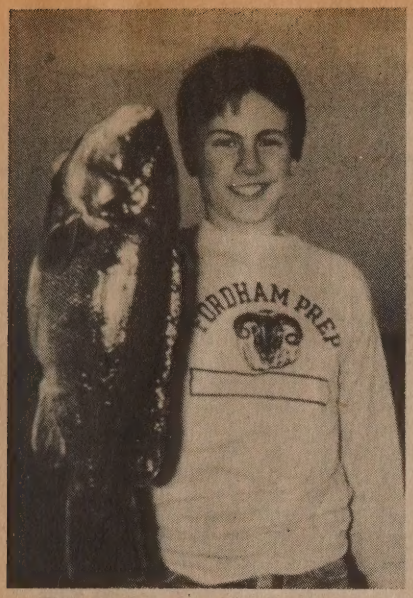
the same area with fish running 1 to 1½ lbs. On the half day boat **Night Hawk** the skipper advised that catches of flounder varied day by day this week according to conditions. Some days high hooks were 6 to 8 fish and other days 12 to 15. However, most fish were on the big side. John Gennity of Wood Haven nailed a 2 lb. 11 oz. flattie this week. Many drops have been required on a daily basis with mussel and worm catching best.

The skipper of the **Miss Point Lookout** called this week's activity sporadic with conditions tough due to the rain, wind and moon tide. Tuesday was rated okay on the AM trip and fair in the PM, when over 100 fish were taken. Artie Hartman had a 1¾ lb. pool winner while Casey Specht was high hook with 13. Steve Skidmore of East Northport bagged 12. Wednesday AM saw Jim Harvey of Queens Village with 8 flounder including a 2 lb. pool fish. On the PM trip Bill Amberg of College Point had a 2½ lb. pool winner and Bob Zitorsky was high hook with 13. In Thursday AM's wind and rain Chicken Bill from upstate New York pulled 12 fish. Friday's PM trip had Frances Buhler, Oceanside with 13. The rain certainly hasn't been helping, said the skipper. Saturday's AM trip had Bill T and Rob Giardino each with a 2 lb. flattie and on the PM trip Chris Flynn nailed a 2 lb. 3 oz. specimen.

Scotty's Fishing Station reported that their rental skiffs that got out this week using worm and mussel bait and plenty of chum caught nice size flounder off Short Beach, in Swift Creek and on the flats. Some small fluke starting to be caught on squid strips in Reynolds.

Saturday at **Ed's Fishing Station** occurred the big hit of 61 flounder taken in Sea Dog Creek on worms and heavy mussel chumming by Frank Prucha and Jim LoPresti. This was on incoming water over the mussel beds. They heard word of mackerel off Jersey that are moving up. Some blackfish at Big M. Eileen said they have fiddlers and green crabs for all you tog fans.

Billy at **Beckmann's Tackle** in Lynbrook told of Mike Ferrara and Rick Born of Valley Stream who on Sunday fishing buoy 5, Reynolds, boated 38



This bruiser of a blackfish was caught near the Norwalk Islands by Fisherman subscriber Robert Barbarelli on November 29, 1986. Unfortunately, no weight accompanied the photo.

flounder from 1/2 to 2 lbs. fishing two hours all around the high. Magnolia Pier also produced fairly well said Bill. Some blacks at the ABB and Big M. He said the store will have all blackfish bait by the weekend. Lots of bass of all sizes in the VZ bridge area and Sandy Hook area taken by trollers and those slinging bait from shore.

NEW YORK BIGHT

From **Skippy's Tackle** in East Rockaway, Skippy advises that the best area this week has been Reynolds channel on all the usual baits, but that chumming is an absolute MUST. Fish the dock lines, he said, between markers 5 and 7 on the south side of Reynolds. Blacks starting at the wrecks and bridges on fiddlers and greens. Charles Lamanno of East Rockaway along with son Anthony hoisted 32 flounder Saturday working Reynolds Channel, fish 1 to 1¾ lbs.

Over in Howard Beach, John at **Cross Bay Bait and Tackle** told of very decent flounder fishing from both north and south channel bridges and also at Silver Hole. Fish have been averaging 3/4 lbs., hitting mussels and worms on any moving tide. John says he has fiddler crabs in now for customers seeking blackfish.

It was wall to wall mackerel, said Sharon Coley, wife of Captain Al Coley of the **Betty W. IV** speaking of Sunday's big mack attack that took place off Atlantic City for the boat's customers. Al had described it as a total massacre with most fares having two bags a man, with individual fish ranging up to 4 lbs., and all you could catch. Sharon said when you come on the boat be sure to try her special gastronimical treat, the Betty Burger, which she produces to perfection in the boat's gourmet galley.

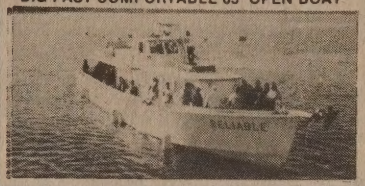
Captain Bob Wiegand of the **Flamingo III** called the flounder action picky during the week, but nonetheless, his fares put together passable catches. Sunday the boat worked the Staten Island area with a party of three taking over 20 fish, almost all of which were nice sized. The boat has fished locally all week due to the weather and moon. There was a steady roll all week which was subsiding by the weekend. Still plenty of fish around, said Bob.

We learned from Captain Tom of the **Pilot II** that he's been having some really good blackfishing. Sunday was especially good with fish running 2 to 8 lbs. off the Jersey coast on green crab. Catches have been 10 to 35 fish a man, depending on the angler's skill.

We hear from Captain George of the **Pastime II** which is sailing a two flounder trip a day schedule, that

FLUSHING

RELIABLE
BIG-FAST-COMFORTABLE 65' OPEN BOAT



FLOUNDER 7:30 A.M. DAILY
Latest Electronics Including State-of-the-Art Color Scope • Ladies accomodations • Full galley • Tackle Available • Sr. Cit. & Children's Discount Every Day • Expert Friendly Crew • Unlimited Free Parking
★ Also booking night fishing trips, moonlight sails, Statue of Liberty trips & trips around New York City.
Sailing from World's Fair Marina
Pier 1, Flushing (Across from Shea Stadium)
Capt. Carl Giangrande • (718)672-0725

CITY ISLAND

NORTH STAR II
FLOUNDER SPECIAL!
Daily 7:30 AM from City Island
80' Open Boat • Complete Electronics
★ RESTAURANT ★
(Located at 1st traffic light near Jack's Bait)
(212) 822-0945

NEW ROCHELLE

★ FLOUNDER ★
Klondike VIII
SAILS 8 A.M. DAILY
CAPT. PETE PEARSON (914) 738-4593
END OF FORT SLOCUM ROAD
OFF OF PELHAM RD., NEW ROCHELLE

APACHE ★ BOTTOM FISHING AT ITS BEST! ★

BAIT • TACKLE • RESTAURANT
DAILY 7:30 A.M.
212-885-0843
LADIES ACCOMMODATED
FLOUNDER SPECIAL
SEAHORSE RESTAURANT
FREE PARKING

STATEN ISLAND

"Golden Fleece"
53' SPORTFISHERMAN
— Twin Diesels —
Equipped for all Inshore and Offshore Fishing
— NOW BOOKING FOR 1987 SEASON —
Capt. Ted & Jim (718) 981-4300
(718) 447-2374 Eves. & Weekends

PORT JEFFERSON

PORT JEFF ACE

8 A.M. FLOUNDER

HEATED CABIN • HEATED HANDRAIL

TOPS IN NORTH SHORE FISHING!

CAPT. ROY CASH (516) 744-1626 ★ SPECIAL SENIOR & CHILD RATES ★ RESTAURANT & TACKLE ABOARD ★ SUPER CLEAN & COMFORTABLE FAMILY BOAT ★

55' CHARTER BOAT

PROWLER

Now Booking for Large North Shore

FLOUNDER & BLACKS

Capt. Bruce Cash (516) 821-9699

Morning Star Sportfishing Charters

• Light Tackle Provided
• 1 - 4 Anglers • Full Electronics

April - May: Snowshoe Flounders, Blacks
June - Oct.: Blues, Weaks, Fluke, Porgies, Bass

Capt. Anthony 516-689-9344

MATTITUCK

APRIL -MAY, FLOUNDER BEST BET

55' CHARTER BOAT

CAPT. BOB

BOOK NOW FOR

GIANT FLOUNDERS

SPECIAL OPEN BOAT TRIPS

Every Tues., Wed., & Thurs.

8 AM

STARTING APRIL 7TH

OLD MILL INN RESTAURANT, MATTITUCK

CAPT. BOB CEGLOWSKI

516-924-9256

Say you saw it in THE FISHERMAN

MT. SINAI

28' TOPAZ TWIN DIESEL SPORTFISHERMAN

HAWKEYE

1-6 Persons • Full Electronics • All Tackle Provided

BASS - BLUES - WEAKS - MACKS

PORGIES - BLACKS - FLUKE - FLOUNDER

Full Day • Half Day • Moonlight Cruises

CAPT. FRED MILDNER Mt. Sinai (516) 744-5508

HUNTINGTON

FAST, COMFORTABLE 23' SEACRAFT

SOUND CHARTERS

1-4 Man Charters • Full Elec • All Tackle Provided

FLOUNDER • PORGIES • BASS • BLUES • WEAKS • FLUKE • BLACKS

Full Day • Half Day • Dia. Jigging Our Specialty

WEEKDAY OPEN BOAT TRIPS – CALL FOR INFO

Capt. John Alberda — Huntington — (516) 626-6796

Marshfield/Green Harbor

STELLWAGEN BANK SPRING COD TRIPS!

Huge Cod • Giant Halibut • Jumbo Pollock

BIGFISH II

10 Hour Offshore Trip. Huge Cod to 70lbs., Plus. Giant Pollock to 44lbs., Halibut over 100lbs., Plus Haddock, Wolffish, Flounder, etc. Average Catch for Past 5 yrs. - 1000lbs. to 1500lbs. for 6 People. Best Trip 3,500lbs.

FREE BROCHURE ALL TACKLE FURNISHED

★ BOOK NOW FOR BEST DATES ★

P.O. Box 159
Green Harbor
Massachusetts 02041

CAPT. TOM DEPERSIA

617-536-6738

customers enjoyed decent fishing during the week and things were even better on the weekend. Saturday's catch ran from 3 to 17 fish a man, fish 3/4 to 3 lbs. Tony P had 17. Barbara and Bill had 21 flounder to 3 lbs. Best action was off Plum Beach with mussels working best and Tom said things should really pick up as the weather settles down.

Charlie at **Mike's Tackle** directly across from the fleet told of the good mackereling with anglers averaging a burlap bag a man. Some fish were at Farms, he said, but most were off Atlantic City on Sunday and expect to be moving north. Good blackfishing at Seabright with some real heavy specimens. Greg Kubiok of Brooklyn zapped a 9 lb. 10 oz. tog while 10-year-old Michael Zielinski settled for a 9 lb. 4 oz. tog. Flounder action has been good from the round house to the jetty to the Navesink, 90 percent keepers, 3/4 to 2½ lbs.

North Shore REPORT

with Marty Carrell

Wet weather and a sour easterly flow during the Easter/Passover week did not help the Sound flounder fishing. Easter Sunday coincided with Orthodox Easter, so waterfront activity was minimal despite a beautiful day. Cold Sound waters resulted in shallow water floundering with best catches in spots normally productive a month earlier. Small boats and tight inshore waters seemed best. Out east, a fair season seemed to be in the making, but it was still early to try second guessing from Greenport east.

WESTERN SOUND

John's Gun in **New Rochelle** had good inshore flounder fishing in reports from early in the week, Tuesday and Wednesday. Mamaroneck Harbor, Larchmont and New Rochelle Harbor were all mentioned by John Palmieri, who was already thinking about mackerel.

The **Glen Cove Sport Shop** had a few tautog in catches from Bayville, Pryble and Crescent Beach. Early blackfish fans were already screaming for crabs. Some of the best flounder fishing appeared to be off McLoughlin Street facing Pryble.

Jack's Bait on **City Island** had no skiffs out over the weekend, but Jack Rumpf saw private craft with catches from Eastchester Bay, Harts Island and the CBS tower in shallow water. A few small tautog were taken on worms off Larchmont.

Western party boats were still picking keepers from a mass of small flounder in ten to twenty foot depths in Oyster Bay. With Sound temperatures at fourty-eight degrees F, Pete Pearson of the **Klondike VIII** has already spotted herring schools, as have many other craft. It's too early to be looking for mackerel with the main schools just north of Atlantic City. The **North Star** and the **Apache** spent the weekend in Oyster Bay as well, although Pete Anderson did have one good shot at fish outside on Friday.

Carl Giangrande was trying very hard for some larger flounder with the **Reliable** out of Flushing Bay. He went to drops off Larchmont, Mamaroneck, Rye Beach, Harts, Manhasset and Matinecock with only mediocre results. There is nothing in deeper waters to the east, either. Northport has been a disaster, which puzzles a number of west end skippers. The Connecticut based **Delmar** had only twenty fish for thirty-six people last Wednesday.

NORTH SHORE MID-ISLAND

George Valentine at **Four Winds** had good numbers and good sizes in shallow water and inshore reports from Duck Island and Lloyd Harbor. These one to one and a quarter pound flatties were coming from ten foot depths, with incoming water generally best, although spots vary. Small boat hauls of thirty fish were not unusual. Mel Fleischmann at **Greenlawn Sport** told us that the shallow water around Mill Dam was still producing and that there were still bass at LILCO.

Nick Busa and Rick Dobbins had a superb catch of more than six dozen flatties to one and a half pounds from ledges and drops around Port Jeff. Tim Caraftis at the **Caraftis Fishing**

Thirteen-year-old Andrew Paskoff holds a brace of big blues, the largest a 14.2 pounder, that he boated back in November on the Middle Grounds in Long Island Sound. Subscriber photo.

ORIENT POINT

SR. CIT. DISCOUNT EVERY DAY ★★★

★ GIANT EAST END FLOUNDERS ★

PRIME TIME III

Sailing from Orient by the Sea Marina ★★★

8 A.M. EVERY DAY; STARTING APRIL 25, 1987

FAST ★ FULLY EQUIPPED LATEST FISH FINDING ELECTRONICS

Located 8 mi. past Greenport, one block before New London Ferry

(516) 883-6461 CAPT. LARRY CICCITTO

GREENPORT

CHARTER BOAT
1-30 PASSENGERS
NANCY ANN
20 YRS. LOCAL EXPERIENCE
SPECIALIZING DIA. JIGGING
BLUES • BASS
FLUKE
WEAKS • BLACKS
FISHING HAS ALWAYS BEEN OUR ONLY BUSINESS
CAPTS. RICH JENSEN & JOHN SINNING JR.
(516)477-2337

35',6 PASS. LIMIT CHARTER BOAT
SUNDOWNER
BOTTOM FISHING TROLLING
INSHORE/OFFSHORE FULL ELECTRONICS
Capt.John Sinning • (516)765-2227

GIANT FLOUNDER
7 A.M. DAILY
Big, Comfortable 85'
BRAND X
Capts. George & Larry Porter
(516) 432-6610 • (516) 477-2284

65' of Fishing Comfort
PECONIC STAR
Gardiner's Island Flounder
7:30 AM Daily
516-289-6899

Marshfield/Green Harbor

RIPTIDE
33' CUSTOM SPORTFISHER
★ STELLWAGEN ★
COD & POLLOCK TRIPS
NOW BOOKING 1987
CAPT. JOE CURRIER
P.O. Box 541, E. Wareham, Ma. 02538
617-295-6093

THE FISHERMAN...
The Difference Between Just Fishing & Catching Fish

SOUTHOLD

Pleasures OF THE SEA
complete line of
SALTWATER TACKLE
LIVE AND FROZEN BAIT
CHARTER & OPEN BOATS
now booking for 1987 charters
AT THE PORT OF EGYPT
Main Road, Southold, N.Y.
toll free 950 1007, wait for dial tone, then dial BOAT

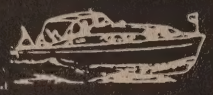
38 PASSENGERS
BOANNE II
ORIENT
PECONIC
GARDINERS
½ DAY OPEN 10 AM
MON. - FRI.
CHARTERS
SAT. - SUN. EVES.
PORGIES • BLUES
FLOUNDER • WEAKS
FLUKE • BLACKS
Main Road
Southold, N.Y.
PORT OF EGYPT
Capt. Pete Izzo
(516) 734-5056

BOATING SUPPLIES & SERVICES

FREEPORT BAY MARINA - A FULL SERVICE MARINA

499 S. Main St., Freeport, N.Y. | 499 S. Main St., Freeport, N.Y. | 505 S. Main St., Freeport, N.Y.

ALLCRAFT
FIBERGLASS REPAIR
Work done 12 months a year in our large heated and insulated building.
Specializing in: Gelcoating and expert color Matching • Imron • Awlgrip • Non-Skid surfacing • Accident repairs • Insurance estimates • Mobile Unit
(516) 222-1955 • (718) 326-9032

B&R
Canvas & Upholstery, Inc.

Navy Boat Tops, Bimini Tops, Fly Bridge Enclosures
Boat Interiors - Cushions and Draperies
(516) 546-9812

FBM Marine Services
- Custom Carpentry • Hard Tops
- Cabin Renovations • Flybridges
- Wing Doors
- 20' and 30' Ton Hoists
- Expert Gas and Diesel Mechanics
- Electronics Repaired and Installed

Winter Storage • Summer Dockage
Work Slips Avail. For All Service
(516) 623-0394

COMPASSES
NAUTICAL EQUIPMENT
SURVIVAL EQUIPMENT
(516) 757-7169
The Most Complete and Comprehensive Compass Service on Long Island
SALES-CUSTOM INSTALLATION-ADJUSTMENTS-AUTHORIZED REPAIR SERVICE
Jen Jacobs, Compass Adjuster ★ *"Know-How & Service" Makes the Difference*
FREE CATALOG-Nautical Services,220 Rt.25A,Northport,N.Y.11768 Open Mon/Sat 9am-12 & 1PM-5PM

FRANK'S LANDING
"REPOWERING EXPERTS"

REBUILD YOUR MOTOR?
REPAIR YOUR MOTOR?
REPLACE YOUR MOTOR?
LET US HELP YOU WITH A PROFESSIONAL EVALUATION OF YOUR "OPTIONS"

Satisfied with your boat but need to repower? Your present boat can perform like a new one again!

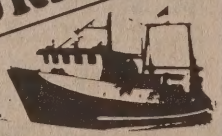
- Fast, reliable installations of outboards or I/Os
- Low prices — Bank financing
- Expert repairs by factory certified mechanics for all major outboards
- Free estimates

MARINER OUTBOARDS BETTER IN THE LONG RUN

3 Rampasture Road, Hampton Bays 516-728-0619

BOAT INSURANCE
LOW RATES!

Call For A Premium Quotation!
FRANK BRADFORD AGENCY, INC.
294 W. Merrick Rd.,Freeport,N.Y.
(516) FR8-0908

R.J. MALONEY AGENCY,INC.
(516)938-9090
MARINE INSURANCE

COMMERCIAL DRAGGERS
PARTY BOATS CHARTER BOATS
333 JERICHO TPKE.,JERICHO,N.Y. 11753

FREE ESTIMATES • COMPETITIVE RATES
MASTER CRAFT WELDING
★ Custom Work
★ Radar Arches
★ Railings
★ Targa Bars
★ Tuna Towers
PORTABLE — ON SITE
ALL MARINE FABRICATION
(516) 360-0059

MARINER OUTBOARDS

SALES • PARTS • SERVICE
FULL SERVICE
2 MARINAS
DEALERS FOR
STAMAS ★ MIRROCRAFT
EBBTIDE
USED & BROKERAGE BOATS
Seadoor Marina, Inc.
(516) 378-9559
111 Woodcleft Avenue, Freeport, N.Y. 11520

REPLACEMENT BOAT WINDSHIELDS
ALL OTHER CUSTOM LUCITE WORK DONE
Colors Available-Satisfaction Guaranteed
MASTER &TALENT
1139 Foam Place, Far Rockaway
516-239-7719

MORTY
THE KNIFE MAN
— COME TO OUR —
WAREHOUSE OUTLET STORE
Call for directions:
60 OTIS ST. (UNIT C) WEST BABYLON (516) 491-5764

★ MARINE SPECIALISTS ★
REBUILDING
Starters • Alternators • Carburetors
Rebuilt on Premises — Large Inventory
Same Day Service — Free Bench Check
Craftsman
268 Rt. 109, Farmingdale, NY
Across from Republic Airport — 516-752-1259

Marine Manifold CORP.
Manufacturers of complete wet or dry exhaust systems • stainless, copper or nickel • cast iron replacement manifolds & elbows also available.
134 VERDI ST. E. FARMINGDALE 516-694-0714

In Stock Clearance Sale!
LOWEST PRICES ON LONG ISLAND
'87 WINNER 2280 IN STOCK!
CAMPUS CYCLE & MARINE
1787 Middle Country Rd., Centereach, New York
(516) 588-3399

SHANE'S MARINE
Free! 1987 MARINE DISCOUNT CATALOG
Send to: Shane's Marine, Dept. 7, 4365 Austin Blvd., Island Park, N.Y. 11558
(516) 431-0399

Station was still talking flounder rather than tautog. Although **Bowman's, Complete Angler** and **Rocky Point Fishing Stop** were closed Easter Sunday afternoon, Ralph Davenport at **Ralph's Fishing Station** in **Mount Sinai** sent out seven skiffs Easter Sunday. The best catches during the week included twenty flatties around a pound in the harbor and a group of five big flounder to two and a half pounds taken in one hour of fishing off Shoreham.

John Alberda of **Sound Charters** is booking fast for bass fishing on the moons. He's getting up into the rocks for shallow water flounder fishing around Lloyds and near Marshall Field. Joe Troiano and a party of three had more than five dozen flounder to one and a half pounds in a super day on Saturday.

Roy Cash of the **Port Jeff Ace** also had a good day Saturday. Bob Licker of Medford took the pool with a 2.9 while Dick Bromwell of Port Jefferson was high hook with eight flounder to 2.4. Fishing was near Shoreham in spots that had around twelve feet of water at low tide. Cash figures that the best is yet to come. Incidentally, brother Bruce has been doing some good floundering with charters on the **Prowler**.

A lucky angler will win a free bluefish/bass charter on the Mt Sinai based **Hawkeye** on this week's L.I. Fishing TV show. For details on how to enter the drawing for monthly prizes, tune in to UFH Channel 55, at 7pm on Fridays or 9:30am Saturdays.

NORTH FORK

Whether it's the detritus left by brown tide, bottom damage by commercial dragging, the low in the flounder cycle or a combination of the three, the Peconic Bays west of Southold are virtually dead. Only at the mouth of the Peconic River were there a few success stories of a dozen flatties of more, according to Ed Kopack at **Warren's Tackle Center** in **Aquebogue**. Phil Loria at **Captain Marty's** in **New Suffolk** told the grim tale of Dom DeRanieri who managed only one lone flounder from his favorite haunts around Robins Island in a day of fishing last week. Loria is hoping to get a boost from the weakfish run in a couple of weeks, however.

Kopack had reports of nice flounder in the one and a half to two pound class east of Mattituck Inlet, but cautioned that numbers are not there yet. **Charlie's Mattituck Fishing Station** was closed on Easter and couldn't get skiffs out into the easterlies last week.

Ace Cottral at **Pleasures of the Sea** in **Southold** told us that the pick was no better this week off Pipes, South Ferry, Smith Cove and at the mouths of local Southold creeks. Despite the cold waters, the party and charter boats were sailing around to the

BOATING SUPPLIES & SERVICES

BOAT INSURANCE
★LOWEST RATES★

All Sizes • All Types
Pleasure • Charter
Extended Navigation

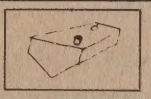
Additional Discounts For Vessels Over $35,000. Value

ISLAND WIDE MARINE AGENCY,INC.
500 Route 25 Middle Island, New York
50 Years Experience • (516) 698-6300

BERGEN PT. YACHT BASIN
140 Slips ★ Rack Service
All Engine & Outdrive repairs • Wet Sandblasting
Open End Lift • Mobile Service • Ins. Estimates
—FIBERGLASS REPAIR—
• Gelcoating • Imron • Fiberglass Fabrication
• Dock Boxes • Hard Tops
EXPERT CARPENTRY, PAINTING, & MECHANICAL WORK
CALL FOR DETAILS (516)669-3990
601 BERGEN, W. BABYLON, N.Y.
(S. of Burger King, off Montauk Hwy.)

NORTHEAST MARINE WOODWORKING, INC.
516-758-4111
Free estimates-Complete interior & exterior restorations-Serving all LI and Tri-State Area
WORK DONE ON LOCATION•RAILWAY AVAIL.
Cruising and Racing Interiors•Swim Platforms and Cockpit Grates•Custom Cabinets and Lockers•Flying Bridges and Towers•Custom Tackle Centers•Teak Decks and Exterior Trim
Teak and Holly Cabin Soles•General Repair Work•Painting and Varnishing

MARINE ELECTRICAL REBUILDING SPECIALISTS
New and rebuilt starters, alternators and generators.
Marine batteries • Outboard motor starters and alternators - For all makes and models
POWER TRIM & TILT MOTORS
FREE BENCH CHECKS
90 Day Warranty on all Rebuilt Units
N.J.B. ELECTRIC MOTOR
1250 St. Louis Ave. Bayshore, N.Y. 11706
Same Day Service
(516) 665 - 4574

CUSTOM TANKS

ALL SHAPES★ALL SIZES
Aluminum Gas Tanks • Steel Diesel Tanks
Stainless Steel Water Tanks
Portable Welding • Heli-Arc Welding
CALLAHAN WELDING & FABRICATION
90 Jefferson Ave., St. James, NY 11780
(516) 584-6186

ON PARSONAGE CREEK AT THE BRIDGE
THE MOORING Est. 35 Yrs.
AUTHORIZED DEALER FOR OVER 30 YRS. OF
EVINRUDE • OMC • MERCRUISER
Factory Trained Mechanics • Parts for Evinrude, Johnson, Mercruiser • Huge Inventory • Fiberglass Hull Repair
Brower & Moreland Aves.
OCEANSIDE, N.Y. (516)766-0080

FULL SERVICE MARINA - SUMMER DOCKAGE
283-7359
Sherry & Joe
CORR'S BEST boat works
74 Little Neck Rd.,
SOUTHAMPTON

ISLAND MOBILE MARINE SERVICE
— COMPLETE BOAT REPAIRS —
"We Come To You"
★ COMPLETE SPRING MAKEREADY
29 W. Sunrise Hwy. (Pine St. Entrance) Freeport, NY
BRUCE HOY **(516) 867-3594**

MARINE SURVEYING & APPRAISING
Insurance Surveys... Our Specialty!
MARIFAX
Accepted by Financial & Insurance Institutions
VERY REASONABLE RATES • (516) 654-3300

FORCE OUTBOARDS US MARINE
Sales • Service • Parts • Warranty
ALL O/B & I/O REPAIRS•DRY LAND MARINA
SHELTER POINT
417 Woodcleft Ave., Freeport, NY • (516) 623-6599

KAYSEE MARINE
— ON FREEPORT CREEK —
200' FUEL DOCK • ALL OUTBOARD & I/B
REPAIR & SVC. • ALL LIVE & FROZEN BAIT • LIVE KILLIES
FULL TACKLE SHOP • HAULING TO 24' — 100 SLIPS
— FULL SNACK BAR • BEER • SODA • ICE —
★ GULF GAS ★
Hours: Weekdays 7 A.M.-8P.M.; Sat., Sun & Hol. 6A.M.-9P.M.
(516) 868-3014

BOATING SUPPLIES & SERVICES

SEE IF YOU QUALIFY
AHOY BOAT OWNERS!
LOW COST BOAT INSURANCE

BOATS OF ALL SIZES
NO LIMIT ON VALUE
BOATS must be 1977 or NEWER

Exceptional rates on
Cruisers valued over $50.000
and on Sailboats of all sizes

ASK FOR ROSE ANN OR MARGARET
FOR MORE INFO. CALL:
★ISU/ROIEL D. CLARK Inc.
NORTHPORT, N.Y.
(516)269-4747•(212)728-7676

LENCO™
A DIV. OF L. SARAGA, INC.

REPLACEMENT HEAT
EXCHANGERS / OIL COOLERS
FRESH WATER KITS FOR V-8s
ELECTRIC TRIM TABS

121-26 Dupont St., Plainview, NY
516-349-7121

MARINER'S COVE MARINA
ON SHINNECOCK CANAL
SUMMER DOCKAGE
Full Service Marina-Open 7 Days
GAS • BAIT • TACKLE • ICE
516-728-0286

Boat Show Discounts on all
87' Mercury Outboards, 2-220 hp

SPRING SAVINGS ON
50D MERCURY OIL!
New Mercury 220 Lazer XRI in Stock!
Call us for quote on:
Fall or Spring Tune-Up!
We are the specialists!!
MERCURY OUTBOARDS
Factory Auth. Mercury Sales
Service • Parts
Full Service Marina ★ Open all Winter
OCEAN OUTBOARD
2963 Arrowhead Pl., Seaford, N.Y. 11783
(516) 785-0909 - Closed Mondays

LIGHTHOUSE
Marine Transport INC
BOAT MOVERS
Local & Interstate
Licensed & Insured
Professional, Personalized Service
29 Shore Dr. West, Copiague, N.Y. • (516) 842-7072

CAPTAIN'S COURSES

CAPTAINS COURSE
MODERN MARINERS TRAINING SERVICES • EARN EXTRA INCOME — BECOME A CHARTER BOAT CAPTAIN
We specialize in professional personalized instruction for obtaining Coast Guard Licence to carry pass. for hire. My copyright 152 page manual included. Continuous classes. We are dedicated to your success. References on request.
WE'RE THE BEST AND WE HAVE PROVED IT!
$200 Absolutely no other charges $200
Your choice of Tues., Wed. or Thurs. Eve
7:30 P.M. to 10:00 P.M.
HOME STUDY COURSE AVAILABLE.
Call Capt. Irv. Levine (Oakdale)
516-589-8204 or 516-567-4181

Captain's License
Classes now forming in your area:
Freeport 516-378-6867
New Rochelle 914-738-3708
Manhattan 212-422-0990
Secaucus 201-864-6699
OTHER AREAS 1-800-535-8803
EXAM-PREP KITS Now Available
Houston Marine Training Services

CHARTERBOAT
CAPTAIN IN 2 WEEKENDS
PASS THE COAST GUARD EXAM
OUR PACE PUTS YOU IN 1ST PLACE
WE GUARANTEE IT!
NEW LONDON, CT April 25 & 26 and May 2 & 3
RIVERHEAD, LI June 6 & 7 and June 13 & 14
STATEN ISLAND, NY June 20 & 21 and June 27 & 28
SEASCHOOL
TOLL FREE 1-800-237-8663

Sound.

Richie Jensen of the **Nancy Ann** called to give the details of some definitive flounder fishing last week. His best drops were in thirty to fifty feet but there were flounder, at least a few, most every where on the Sound. Best catch was fourty-two flatties, and there were a lot of windowpane flounder in the area this year. Terry Stewart took Saturday's pool with a 2.4 and there were a number of flounder around two pounds. The 562 Fishing Club had one of the best outings so far this year.

Larry Porter of the **Brand X** philosophied on the cold start to the east end flounder season which he feels is normal. Saturday's excursion found a few fish in most places, but skippers were advised to vary depths. All the way from Conklin's around to Petty's. Dave Brennan's **Peconic Star** will be joining the **X** from Greenport this week. According to waterfront chatter, draggers are only taking one to four boxes per day of flounder from Bostick (Gardiner's Island) but market prices are so high that any catch is a winner.

Larry Ciccotto will begin sailing on the **Prime Time III** this week. John Rainis expects to be back in the water with his own open boat, the **Sea Star**, when that fifty footer comes out of Freeport later this month. The boat will be sailing open, full time, beginning around May 1st, and John hopes his old friends will give him and Anna Mae a call for particulars at (516) 477-9508.

The **Prime Time III** from **Greenport** has announced its first trip will be Saturday, April 25th, for flounder at 8am. Captain Larry also indicated that he looks forward to a strong flounder season.

Freshwater REPORT
with Tom Schlichter

The consensus of tackle shop owners and local anglers seems to be that the freshwater season is swinging into high gear. Trout fishing remains consistent and action with bass and panfish seems to be on a steady rise. Pickerel fishing has improved vastly with anglers taking fish from Hempstead lake to Peconic River. Look for the sunfish to begin putting up on their spawning beds sometime over the next two weeks if temperatures remain mild.

Pickerel fishing has been very good in Hempstead Lake according to Bill Beckman of **Beckman's Bait and Tackle**, Lynbrook. Anglers have been casting night crawlers below a float and connecting with fish as large as 3 to 4 lbs. Of course, these are being

released as the season for pickerel does not begin until May. In addition to the fine pickerel action, anglers are also taking a lot of perch and an occasional bass. Bill also passed on word that Connetquot River trout are beginning to respond to dry flies; several anglers reported good action within the park over the past week.

A call to Bob Turturello of **Causeway Bait and Tackle**, Wantagh, revealed vastly improved bass fishing in the Wantagh Twin Lakes. Chris Maienghi caught and released several good fish there on Saturday. Crappies are also feeding well with killies or small spinners producing the best action.

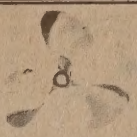
A lot of panfish, a few catfish and an occasional largemouth bass is the word on Lake Ronkonkoma fishing action according to Fred Kruse of **Pine Grove Outfitters**. Carp are just starting to feed and one angler checked in a 30 inch fish taken on a mixture of corn and dough.

From Rod DiGiacomo at **J&R Sports Center**, Oakdale, we hear that Bubbles Falls is still loaded with small trout and crowds of fishermen. Over in Connetquot River State Park Preserve, anglers are scoring well with trout. On Sunday, the father/son team of Dominick and Nicholas Clemente collected three rainbow trout—the smallest measuring 18 inches. Wooly bugger (black) and muskrat patterns did the damage. Nine-year-old Ray Dionisio also had good luck inside the park this week. On his first fly fishing trip, the youngster used a muddler minnow to nail rainbows of 2 and 2.5 lbs. Rod added that bubble floats and nymphs are accounting for a good number of stockies in Sayville Mill Pond.

Paul Graniello of **J&J Bait and Tackle**, Patchogue, reports the freshwater season seems to be in great shape right about now. Anglers are doing especially well with pickerel in Patchogue and Cannon Lakes. Patchogue Lake also is producing some excellent action with yellow perch which are taking killies, worms, spinners and other lures. Trout fishing is holding up well with quite a few stockies and a few holdovers coming from all usual locations. Bill Wobleski used Panther Martins to nail several stockes in West Lake and Patchogue Fishing Club member Ozzy Van Helmond and friend Bobby Antici scored well in Sayville Mill Pond. Anglers should note that blue duns or any pattern that resembles a mayfly should work well now.

Ken Josephson of **Crazy Chief Ski and Sport,** Hunter Mountain, New York, gave a call on Sunday to report that the fine trout fishing anglers have been experiencing between rainstorms has continued. Late last Sunday, Mark Sgro of Bergenfield, NJ, assumed the lead in the shop's trout contest when he checked in a beautiful 19.5" brown trout taken on "garden hackle." Ken noted that the size of the fish checked in this season has been real impressive.

BOATING SUPPLIES & SERVICES



Lawrence Johnson
Machine Works, Inc.
Manufacturers of a Complete Line of Marine Propellers and Marine Fittings!
Long Island's Only Michigan Propeller Distributor
Serving L.I. Boatmen For 41 Years!
PROPELLERS RECONDITIONED
24 Filmore Place
Freeport, New York
FR 9-3311

ANFRANK Metal Fabricating IND.
• RADAR MOUNTS & MASTS • FLOATING DOCKS 10'-40' • ALUMINUM GAS & FUEL TANKS • STAINLESS STEEL WATER TANKS • GIN POLES • T-TOPS • ROCKET LAUNCHERS • ELECTONICS BOXES • LADDERS • GRAB RAILS • EXHAUST PORTS • MOORING BITTS & CLEATS
Custom Manufacturers of 100% Stainless Steel & Aluminum Marine Products
★ Priced Right For The Working Fisherman ★
BROOKLYN (718)875-0035

MR. OUTBOARD INC.
248 N. MAIN STREET, SAYVILLE, NEW YORK 11782
L.I.'S LARGEST MERCURY DEALER
– Guaranteed Lowest Prices –
SERVICE IS OUR SPECIALTY
ALL MODELS IN STOCK 2.2 HP — 200 HP
MerCruiser STERN DRIVES INBOARDS
QUICKSILVER MARINE PARTS AND ACCESSORIES
MERCURY OUTBOARDS
REPAIRS & SERVICE ON ALL MAKES OF OUTBOARDS & STERN-DRIVES — FACTORY TRAINED "MASTER" MECHANICS
246 N. Main St., Sayville • (516)589-8513

REACH THE BOATING PUBLIC!

ADVERTISE IN: **The Fisherman**

VENICE MARINA
BROOKLYN'S LARGEST MARINE SUPPLY STORE
All Charge Cards Accepted
(718) 646-2640
Belt Parkway, Westbound Exit 9
Sheepshead Bay, Brooklyn, NY

SUMMER DOCKAGE
SERIOUS FISHERMEN ONLY!
(No Dock Squatters Wanted)
BIGGEST BLUE CAUGHT IN OUR FREE '87 TOURNAMENT WINS FREE 1988 SEASON DOCKAGE!
UNDER NEW MANAGEMENT
• Finger Slips • Bait & Tackle • Repairs
• Rest Rooms • Snack Bar • Gas
• Dive Trips Arranged
SUPER CLEAN MARINA w/fenced, blacktop yard
NEW & USED BOAT & ENGINE SALES
1987 Charters Available on 35' Magnum – 6 Man Limit
OVERNIGHTERS ■ CANYON ■ TUNA ■ SHARK ■ BLUES
Oceanside Bay Marina
565 BOTHNER STREET, OCEANSIDE
516-764-7712

ALAN R. MOTT AGENCY, INC.
WE INSURE BOATS ONLY
We Are The True Specialists For Boat Insurance
Pleasure ★ Fishing ★ 6 Man Charter
Agents for 5 Major Companies
— Competitive Rates —
We Know Boats: 40 Yrs. Boating & Fishing Experience ★ Licensed Captain ★ 25 Yrs. In The Marine & Marine Insurance Industries
62 Old Town Lane
Huntington, NY 11743
(516) 549-BOAT

BOAT TRAILERS
★★★ **FROM $199.** ★★★
SAVE UP TO 50%
— Over 500 Trailer Hitches in Stock —
THRIFT MART MARINE • (516)732-8608
456 Middle Country Road, SELDEN

The Fisherman's CLASSIFIED

Rates are 50 cents per word with a 15 word ($7.50) minimum, subscriber rates (non-commercial) are 25 cents per word with a 15 word ($3.75) minimum. Include the number off the subscription label. Discounts for extended runs: 12 times, 5%; 35 times, 10%; 50 times, 15%. Photo classifieds: Add $15 per insert, subscribers add $7.50 per insert.

Send classified ad exactly as you wish it to read along with check or money order to: The Fisherman, Post Office Box 1994, Sag Harbor, N.Y. 11963. Call (516) 725-4200 for further info, no phone orders accepted.

BOATS & MOTORS

1981 25' BLACK FIN Fisherman w/cuddy. 1983 454 Crusader, 8gph cruise. Leaning post w/rocket launchers. New bimini & drop curtains, new cushions & canvas. Outriggers, downriggers, Epirb, CB, VHF, X-16, Dytek, Loran, AM/FM stereo cassette w/4 waterproof speakers. SW washdown, dual batt., spare prop & carburetor. Bow pulpit. Many extras. Absolutely mint. Must see. $33,500. 516-231-3668/661-5829.

1971 LUHRS 32' Fiberglass, twin Chrysler 225s, FWC, auto windlass, VHF, DF, synch. Scentry fume detector, constavolt, A/C. All in excl. cond. $19,500. 516-378-2612 Days. 516-378-6544 Eves & Wknds.

IS IT TRUE You can buy boats for $43 through the U.S. Government? Get the facts today! 1-312-742-1142. Ext. 7161.

1982 BLACK FIN 25' Combi, 165 hp FWC Crusaders, electronics. Extra 30 gal. tank totals 150 gal. gas. SW Washdown, canvas. Many extras. Low hrs. $35,000. 212-288-2297.

1983 MAKO 25 CC; Rainbow Runner II, 1984 twin 150 hp Merc V6 O/Bs, 1983 Shoreline EZ Loader trailer, T-Top, rocket launcher, gin pole, outriggers. Full electronics. Rigged to the hilt. The ultimate fishing machine. $29,500. Eves : Wkdns: 516-277-4426.

LUHRS 340—offers more standard features than any other Sprtfisherman in her class, incl. the welded aluminum tower, compl. w/console. In stock along w/290 & 342. Also dealers for Sportcraft, Chris Craft, OMC Sea Drive; OMC Stern Drive; Johnson; Mercruiser. SPELLMAN'S MARINE, 1708 North Hwy, Southampton, NY 11968; 516-283-7907.

WANTED: Used boats; complete marine service brokerage; surveys, inspections, evaluations performed. Maintenance contracts. PALMER'S MARINE, 516-623-2972.

FORMULA 24' 1975 Apollo 302 eng. I/O Merc Outdrive, power sterndrive. 50 hrs. on eng. Cabin, head. Excl. running cond. $7500 Neg. 718-615-2166.

SHAMROCK KEEL DRIVE I/Bs 17', 20' & 26'. Rampage Sportfisherman 24'-28'-31' I/B. SOUTH SHORE BOATS, 516-288-2400.

1985 GRADY WHITE 249 Fisherman, 1986 275 Johnson, Custom T-top, outriggers, radio box. Rocket launchers, dual batt., galv. trailer. A real fishing machine. $23,095. 516-239-2477.

SEA CRAFT 1973 23' center console, 1984 Evinrude 235. Electronics. Better than a Mako. Ask: $12,900. 516-536-8875.

1985 33' EGG HARBOR, 3208 Turbo Cats, air, generator, stereo, TV. Oil change system. Outriggers, teak pkg. Sliding glass doors, auto pilot, Loran, depth recorder, radio & direction finder. Rocket launcher on bridge. 6 rod holders, microwave oven. 7'' remote spotlight. Salt & freshwater washdown. Cockpit coaming, fight chair, alarm sys. $145,000. Days: 212-924-5447. Eves: 718-332-0216.

24' PRIVATEER. Port of Egypt, Southold, 516-765-2445.

1979 GRADY WHITE Sprint 17' 70 hp Evinrude. Trailer & full canvas. $3750. 718-225-4043.

'84 26' Tiara—loaded.
'83 25' Regal I/O
'82 25' Whaler, twin 150s
'73 23' Slickcraft I/O
'80 22' Midland
'79 21' Robalo 210
'77 21' Thompson cuddy
'79 20' Avenger-fast
'77 16' Skiff-2 avail
'82-'83 8' Aqualark speedboats-5 avail.
Best Buy: 1987 26' JC Provincetown II Deluxe diesel powered, cabin pkg. Teak trim. Demo. Reduced this month to $45,000. GONE FISHING MARINA, 516-668-3232.

25' MAKO, w/two 1984 150 hp Merc. Float-on trailer. Loaded. Excl. cond. $22,500. Bet. 6AM-5PM: 516-679-8400.

29' TOPAZ 1983, t/Volvo TAMD-40B. Half tower, full electronics, chair. Loaded. Mint cond. $79,900. 516-681-2517.

SPORTFISH Cruiser 30' by Hunter Marine. Full keel design. 6' 4'' cabin w/galley & head. Huge cockpit. Introductory special $39,895 w/270 hp. FOB. SOUTH SHORE BOATS, 516-288-2400.

GARVEY 15' 1985-$700. W/1984 9.8 Mercury $1300. 516-798-4192.

BLACKFIN 86 32' SF, twin 350 Crusaders, FWC, heat & a/c, instant hot water, teak coverboards aft, full teak pulpit w/SS rails, free drop windlass. Full teak swim platform, Pompanette SF 130 fight chair. Rupp outriggers, raw/fresh washdown. Bimini w/full enclosure. Northstar 800X Loran, Furuno FCV 501, digital DF, Icom VHF. Loaded for fish or cruise. Mint. Low hrs. Lists over $150,000. Best offer. 516-599-6543/867-4660.

16' MIRROCRAFT, 40 hp Evinrude, Galv. trailer. Rigged to fish. Ask: $2500. After 5PM: 516-273-0485.

1977 19' MFG, 1977 85 hp Evinrude. VHF, recorder. New seats. Much more. Ready to go. Excl. cond. Ask: $3100. 516-223-7102/437-9709.

EVINRUDE

NEW 1985 EVINRUDES 1985
2-$278; 4-$470; 6-$599; 8-$699; 9.9-$950; 15-$1050; 25-$1250; 30-$1380; 40-$1599; 50-$1950; 60-$2200; 70-$2470; 90-$2580; 115-$3000; 140-$3900; 150-$4000; 175-$4300; 235-$4800; 275-$5900; 300-$6300. ELECTRA MARINE INC., 610 Merrick Rd., Lynbrook, NY 11563. Scott & McCulloch parts. FOB/H. WI. 516-599-3003. We ship anywhere. MERCURY OUTBOARDS. New 1985. Phone quotes. Full service shop.

15' CRESTLINER, 85 hp Evinrude. New trailer. Sharp boat. $3500 Firm. Dave: 516-736-5486.

1976 CHRIS CRAFT 25' Fisherman, T/Tower. Full canvas. All modern electronics. Spare eng. Mint cond. Rigged for offshore. $19,200. 516-878-4591.

WANTED: Johnson Evinrude O/Bs. Any condition. Will pick up. Used parts avail. 516-981-6487.

CARVER 28' Sportfisherman. Twin I/B. Electronically loaded. Sleeps 6. 2-boat owner. Ask: $15,000. Days: 212-563-0600. Eves: 914-237-9133.

PEARSON 28' Cruiser Twin engines. Sleeps 4. Newly upholstered. Pressure sys., refrig., galley, dinette. VHF, new helmseat, cover frame, SS rails fore/aft, 4 batt. Extras. 914-834-3814.

ONLY $8560

18' STEIGER CRAFT center console, 70 hp Mercury elec. start. Windshield, grab rail. Freight & prep. incl. MARINELAND: Mattituck, 516-298-4020. Long Beach, 516-889-5000. East Moriches, 516-878-4777. Freeport: 165 Atlantic Av; 516-868-6446. Bklyn: 3260 Flatbush Av, 718-692-1900.

BERTRAM 25 Convertible, economical T140 Mercruisers FWC. A great boat w/lots of goodies. $14,800. Eves: 516-499-1678.

32' BLACK FIN 85 twin 3208 Cats, 355 hp. Loaded. 30 knot cruise. Must sell. 516-569-6495.

1985 200 hp Mariner, SS Prop, oil tanks, controls. Excl. cond. $3595. 516-239-2477.

CONCORDE 35' Flybridge Express Cruiser. Best all around fishing/cruising boat avail. Huge cockpit, fish box, bait well, outriggers, video sounder. Much more. 6-sleeper, large refrig/freezer. Compl. galley; stall shower. $39,500. 203-322-6342.

1984 MANATEE 207VC 21' Cuddy, 115 hp Merc EL/PT. Shoreline trailer, power winch, VHF, CB, depthfinder. Extras. 75 hrs. Mint. $11,500. 516-979-0629.

1970 CHRIS CRAFT Lancer 25' Flybridge, dual station. New 350 GMC engine 280 Volvo I/O. Compl. electronics, outriggers. Many extras. Excl. $12,800. 924-9446.

MAKO
EGG HARBOR
★WHOLESALE ★ RETAIL ★ EXPORT ★ WHOLESALE ★ RETAIL
FORMULA
AL GROVER'S MAKO BOATS • (516) 379-7100 MAJESTIC MARINE • (516) 546-BOAT

MFG 15' 80 35 hp Evinrude. 2 full canvas. Very clean. $1500. 516-798-4192.

THOMPSON 252FB/SF: 1984, Merc. 228 I/O, under 150 hrs. Cruise equip., 100 gal. tank. Sleeps 4, Full galley & head, 2 station, swim plat., windlass, Loran, VHF, ADF, knot log, AM/FM, 3 depth finders, tabs & more. $28,000. Days: 718-629-1454 Eves: 718-376-6340.

SUZUKI®

Super Sale! 150 & 200 hp V6s w/SS Props. First w/ oil injection. 2 to 200 hps. Also in stock. JENSEN MARINE, 516-226-9739.

1978 CARVER 22' 4" I/O. Low hrs. Cabin, head, ice box, VHD, depth recorder, rod holders, fish wells. Live bait well, outriggers. Galv. trailer. Ask: $8950. 516-324-6256.

USED GRADY WHITE BOATS

1978 Grady White 205 Gulfstream 1986 OMC 120 hp I/O, repower-$12,950

1986 Grady White 24' Hardtop Walkaround cuddy, dual tank, pulpit, outriggers, 275 hp V8 Johnson. Total electronics. Must sell-$39,000.

1977 Grady White 205 Gulfstream 20' 4" walkaround cuddy, 170 Merc I/O. Brand new drive. clean. Inquire.

19' Winner 1973, 1983 150 hp Evinrude, 82 Dilly trailer

1983 Invader 17', 80 hp Merc, CB-$8050.

USED PRIVATEER BOATS

1984 18' Closed bow, 1985 70 hp Johnson. New custom acrylic top, bowrail, custom side rails-$7995

New 18' Privateer Bay Prowler BMW I/O FWC. Navy top, prototype new $9900. Add $1100 for new TeeNee trailer

1979 20' Privateer center console, 200 hp Evinrude 1976-$8135

1983 Privateer 21' 6" center console Volvo I/O. Demo boat-$11,500

OTHER USED BOATS

1979 19' Aristocraft I/O OMC 120 hp w/trailer-$6900

1983 Dell Quay Dory 13'. Unsinkable Tri, 1983 Johnson 35 hp. Low hrs. Custom canvas-$3500

1986 Winner 18', 175 hp Merc O/B, Sealion trailer. Loaded-$16,900

1977 Eastward Ho Sailboat 24'. Live-aboard conveniences, Volvo diesel-$24,500

1983 Glassport 17' Bowrider. Excl. ski boat. Loaded w/140 hp Johnson 1984-$10,995

1986 Bayliner 17' Bass Boat, 85 hp US Force O/B & elec. trolling motor. Loaded boat w/trailer-$6995

1982 Sportcraft 17' center console, 1983 70 hp. Low hrs.-$6400

1965 Chris Craft 15' Bowrider, 1974 40 hp Johnson-$1650

1975 Cruisers Inc., 19' cuddy, 1975 Johnson 135 hp. Newly rebuilt powerhead. New top. Compass; mint-$6450

1984 Proline 21' OMC V6 I/O walkaround cuddy-$12,900.

Many used V4 & V6 engines. Many smaller used engines. Full line of Cox trailers in stock! Super buys, so come celebrate our 50th Anniversary & save!

At the foot of the Atlantic Beach Bridge on the mainland side.

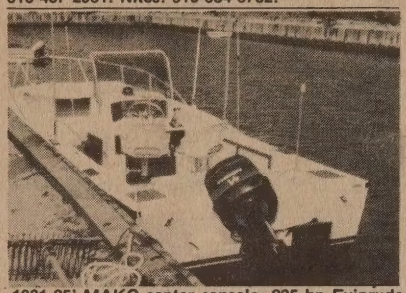
EDDIE'S MARINE SERVICE CORP., 210 Bch. 2nd St., Lawrence, NY 11691; 718-327-3168.

35' SEA HAWK Navigator 1981, twin Volvo diesels 286 hp ea., 20 kt. cruise at 2200 rpms. 6KW generator, Loran, refrig. fish box. Federal fisheries permit, Epirb, Life raft. Documented. Will sell corporation. $120,000. Exclusive Broker, Delmarine, Amityville, 598-2946.

23' FORMULA cuddy, 225 Merc I/O, deep V. Full canvas. Extras. Very good cond. $5000. After 6PM: 718-347-1317.

28' TOPAZ '82 twin Volvo diesels. Tower w/radar & full encl. Full electronics. This boat is fully equip & ready for any type of fishing—inshore or canyon. Fast & very economical. X-tras too numerous to list. Mint cond. $65,000. 718-253-9162.

1981 30' FORMULA 302 L.S. Offshore. New, engines, Imron paint, hydraulic steering, bow lights in 1986. New cockpit interior in 1987. 1981 Shoreline trailer w/surge brakes. Boat is mint. First $49,500 or reasonable offer takes it all. Days: 516-467-2951. Nites: 516-584-5782.



1981 25' MAKO center console, 235 hp Evinrude + 25 hp Evinrude Aux., 120 gal. capacity. 8 rod holders, Lee outriggers, 1 Penn downrigger. Dytek water temp, Lowrance, white line LRG 1510B. Raynav 750 MK II Loran, VHF, CB. Digital depth recorder, Ritchie compass, SW washdown. Full cushions, spray hood, livewell & aerator. 2 bilge pumps, 2 batt. w/switch, power tilt, thru-hull transducer. $19,500. After 6PM or leave message on machine: 516-728-8202.

SUZUKI OUTBOARDS. First w/oil injection. 2-200 hp. LEE MARINE Sayville, 516-567-3313.

MAKO 19', Evinrude 85 hp, twin batt. system, 1986 electronics: Loran, paper graph, VHF. Sealion trailer. Mako classic in excl. cond. $6000. Ed, Days: 201-540-4068. Eves: 212-475-7481.

GRADY WHITE 25' 1980, twin 150 Johnson. Tuna tower, full controls. Full electronics. Many extras; MINT. Ask: $35,000. Days: 516-226-2350. Eves: 516-628-3255.

1984 GRADY WHITE Tournament, twin 115 hp Sea Drives, 60 hrs. Tandem trailer. Many extras. Immaculate. $33,500. 516-265-0265.

16' ANGLER w/trailer, 1985 Johnson w/SS prop. New 1986, extra prop. 2½ yr. transferable warranty. $3600. 516-676-0308/628-3846.

WELLCRAFT 20' 150 hp Evinrude. Excl. shape. Loran, paper recorder, VHF, CB. Bimini top. outriggers. $7995. Boat in Hamptons. Don't miss the flounder run. 516-354-8941.

23' SEA WAY 1982 170 Mercruiser I/B FWC, 240 hrs. 2 batt., 3 bilge pumps, aux. tank. All electronics, riggers, curtains, spare prop & more. Full house; stay dry. Great offshore boat. New boat; must sell. $14,000. 718-875-9739.

DEALER CLOSEOUT SALE

Mariner Outboards; Dell Quay boats, Metzeler inflatables. NASSAU CYCLE CENTER, 516-931-7180.

SEA DEVIL 25' 1983 Mercruiser I/O. Low hrs. Galley. Fully equip. Excl. cond. $17,000. 516-799-2706.

MAKO 238 cuddy. Used one season. 86 225 Evinrude hyd. str, SS prop, VHF, DF, CB. Ready to go. Mint. 516-799-0895.

EVINRUDE

NEW 1985, 1986, 1987 NEW

6-$598; 8-$698; 9.9-$948; 28-$1498; 40-$1598; 50-$1998; 88-$2698; 110-$3298; 225-$4998. SEALAND MARINE, 48 Merrick Rd., Amity Harbor, NY 11701; 516-842-1242. FOB/WI. Ship anywhere.

BOSTON WHALER 13' Super Sport; 1981 boat & 50 hp Johnson, '84 galv. trailer. Mooring & winter covers. Custom mahogany bow insert w/cushion. Mounted swivel seats. Other accessories. Excl. cond. $3500. 516-667-1153.

USED & RE-MANUFACTURED Parts & motors. Lower units, power packs, starters, powerheads, props. KELLY'S OUTBOARD WORLD, 516-567-3417.

1982 AQUASPORT 20' Family Fiksh cuddy, 175 hp Evinrude O/B, PTT, SSP & spare, tach, trim. Dual batt., bilge pump, fuel separator, VHF, Humminbird LCD '86. Full canvas, cuddy bunk filler cushions, 2 sets rod holders, 2 fish boxes. Cabin lights, 70 gal. tank. Bottom painted when sold. Marina maintained. $13,500. Eves: 914-698-1231.

CHRYSLER 318 Marine engine parts. Block, reconditioned heads, new exhaust manifolds & risers, starter, alternator, carb. Extras. $850. 516-842-2524.

HYDRASPORT Center console 1982, 24'. Kevlar hull, twin 1985 140 hp VRO Evinrude 140 O/Bs under warranty. SS props, hydraulic steering, 120 gal., 3 batt. sys. Live well, SW wash, stainless T-Top. Loran, recorder, VHF. Many extras. 50 MPH offshore rocket. Will Demo. $23,000. 516-678-2113

1959 COLONIAL Sportsfisherman 40', 225 Chryslers. All teak/mahogany, flybridge, radio, dinghy, fight chair, shower, head. Sleeps 6. Must sell/moving. By Owner. Eves: 914-693-8147. Days; 914-693-6477.

VERITY SKIFF 28' Wood, 145 hp Chris Craft FWC. Excl. work boat for serious fisherman. Mint cond. Ready for launching. $2000. After 6PM: 516-749-8898.

LOBSTER BOAT 23' Fiberglas w/165 hp I/O. 8 hp Osco hauler + rope & freezer. Must sell. $5500 or best offer. 718-894-3867.

CHRIS CRAFT 22' Cutlass cuddy, 305 Chevy I/B. Low hrs. Full canvas. Loran, VHF, recorders. Many extras. Mint cond. After 6: 516-239-1754.

MAKO 231 I/B, 350 cu in FWC. Low hrs. VHF, DF, Outriggers. Set up for offshore. Excl. cond. $10,200. 749-2185.

MIDLAND 1985 19' "Fishing Machine" center console, removable fiberglass cuddy cabin. Live well, recorder, radio. Shoreline galv. trailer, power winch. Extras. Mint. $11,000. 516-796-5450.

33' GLASS Over Wood fishing boat. GM 471 diesel, rebuilt 7-85. Loran, VHF, white line recorder. Boat well maintained & in excl. shape. Many extras. $22,000. 516-728-8320.

1979 MAKO 25', Evinrude 235 hp center console, 122 gal. fuel, cuddy canvas, drop curtain. Bimini top, SS Rails, wheel, live baitwell. Lowrance chart recorder, VHF, CB, stereo. Dual batt., power anchor. Outriggers, SS prop. All new gauges. Mint cond. $14,900. Days: 516-887-9000. Ask for Sandy. Eves: 516-541-1180.

1983 AQUASPORT 24' 6" Walkaround cuddy, 120 gal. fuel, 225 Merc. 90 hrs. Full canvas, VHF, fish finder. Other extras. EZ trailer, elec. winch. Excl. cond. $19,900. 914-693-1823.

51' PARTY Boat "Dixie." 48 cap., 671. Excl. cond. Ready to go. Must sell! 516-541-4538.

LIKE NEW

33' CONCORDE Custom refinished & updated in '83. Only thing original is her hull. Compl. rigged for serious fisherman or cruising. Work & equip too numerous to list. Call for details. $58,000. Days: 516-744-1707. Eves: 516-587-4029.

Continued On Next Page →

26' STAMAS, 10' beam, 2 - 165 Chevys, OMC outdrives. New canvas cover & seats, sink, ice box. Full instrumentation. Potti. Sleeps 2. Many more features. Prce-$8900. 718-761-5594.

25' C-HAWK w/Cuddy, SS rail, 96 gal. fuel tank, 1987 150 hp Suzuki, SS prop. Windshield wipers, bilge pump, 4 rod holders. CG Pkg. FOB. $18,500. Financing avail. 17'-25' Center Console also avail. JENSEN MARINE, Copiague, NY; 516-226-9739.

19' WOOD BOAT custom built. Very good cond. Needs paint & varnish. Boat & trailer reasonable. Both in Babylon. After 5: 718-639-5407.

EVINRUDE

WE'LL BEAT ANY DEALER'S advertised price—and service it, too! AL GROVER'S, Freeport, 516-378-0510.

25' GRADY WHITE 1977 I/O 235 hp OMC. Outriggers, downrigger, VHF, Si-Tex paper recorder. Power anchor winch, trailer. Ask: $18,000. 409-2647.

2-Yr.-Old 16' DORY. Like new cond. $800. 516-536-2051.

SEA RAY 24' Sportfisherman, 235 hp I/O. New engine, tower w/controls, cuddy w/head, DF, VHF, CB. Full canvas; 2 new batts. Fully equip. Excl. running cond. Ask: $11,500. 516-728-8679. 212-535-4741.

1985 MAKO 23' CC 1985 Yamaha 220+, 130 hrs. 1983 Johnson 9.9 Aux. Electric anchor, spray hood, T-top, side curtains, VHF, Loran C. Tracker 2000, remote spotlight, outriggers, downriggers. Dual batt., hydraulic steering, live bait well & aerato. $23,500. 516-764-3834/763-1982 After 6PM or leave message.

35' MAINE Coaster SF & D 235 hp, low hrs. Sleeps 6. Full galley, head/shower. Fish center/sink. Salt & freshwater washdown. Insul. fish box, tuna door, color fish finder, radar, 2 VHF, temp. gauge, North Star 800. Much more; mint cond. Priced to sell. Before 4/19: 203-388-3260. After 4/19: 203-434-2576.

16' AMESBURY Dory Fiberglass, console, 25 hp Johnson, EZ galv. trailer. Bimini top for boat. Leftover 82 motor 83. Used only about 4 hrs. $3500 Firm. 477-0516.

1982 EVINRUDE 200 hp Long Shaft w/control, S/S Prop. Low hrs. Reasonable. 516-226-2041 or 587-0288.

BERTRAM 25' Flybridge, new T/275 hp dual hydraulic steering. Full inst. FWC. Must sell. 212-486-9570.

23' MAKO 1979 Deep V, 235 hp Evinrude 1981, SS prop, offshore console, thru-hull live bait well, 124 gal. capacity. Dual batt., SS transom plate, Si-Tex chart recorder, flasher recorder, VHF, compass, AM/FM cassette. Extras. Mint. $12,700. 516-334-3453.

1986 34' 340 LUHRS T-350, Loran, VHF, DF, X-16 recorder. Full encl. Like new; 155 hrs. Must sell. Priced for quick sale-$75,000. M-F after 8PM: 516-785-8367. Sat-Sun all day.

80 EVINRUDE 15 hp s/shaft. Good cond. Low hrs. $600. Michael, Days: 718-445-6100. Eves: 718-939-6024.

31' WOOD Trojan Express Cruiser, twin 225 Chrysler FWC, mahogany planking, flybridge, depthfinder, fish recorder, CB, windlass. Dockside electric. New gas tanks, 4 new batt. Full canvas. Cassette player & speakers. In water. Excl. family & fishing boat. $6500. 718-833-4198.

28' 1978 Topaz Tower, Mercs
30' 1974 Columbia Tower, Perkins
32' 1985 Blackfin, Cats
36' 1984 Runaway, Volvos
37' 1981 Stapleton Canyon GMs
38' 1983 Stainless Steel Work, Cat
45' 1982 Glass Charter/Dive, GM
46' 1971 Chris Aquahome, Gas
65' 1954 Steel Tug, GMS
32' 1985 Holland Canyon, Isuzu.
KARP MARINE, 516-581-3308.

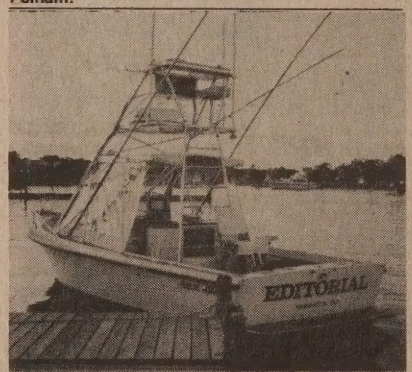
40' 1962 Chris Craft
40' 1969 Harkers Islander
40' 1979 Viking
36' 1984 Topaz
27' 1981 Phoenix
26' 1974 Mako
26' 1980 BlueHill Marine
1978 31' Bertram FBC. Full fish equip-$50,000 firm
1962 31' Egg Harbor, wood
1979 40' Viking 671 w/tower. Must sell. 2-boat owner
1978 31' Silverton, low V
1981 28' Topaz Diesels, tower, full electronics
SEA JAC, 516-728-4220/6627.

17' 1965 PENN YAN Wood runabout, 40 hp Evinrude motor & 1971 Cox trailer +extras. Runs good. Ask: $850. 516-541-4946.

BERTRAM 31 1969 w/82 engines 454s. Low hrs. Bow pulpit, 1/2 tower w/encl. Radar, Hdy. steering, new Airex cockpit & transom door. 300 gal. fuel, new props. Beautiful canyon boat. Best offer. Must sell; new boat is here. 203-434-8663.

BERTRAM 25 FB twin 1977 318 Chryslers, 180 fuel, bridge encl. Outriggers, chair. Loaded for fishing. Extras. Ask: $18,500. 516-589-3354.

LOBSTER Boat 32' 1959 wood, eastern hauler 453 Detroit diesel. $10,500. Vinny: 914-738-5446. Pelham.



MAKO 26'. Canyon rigged; clean. Mechanical: twin 1981 FWC 170 hp Mercruisers, turbocharged, 550 hrs. 205 gal. fuel cap. Bennett trim tabs. Electronics: Furuno 24 mi. radar, micrologic 5000 Loran C, 2-VHF radios, 4-depthfinders. Fathomaster white line recorder, Sea Temp gauge. AM/FM cassette player w/4 speakers. Access: Miami Lee Sr. Outriggers, Pipe Welders tower, Murray Bros. fight chair, teak swim plat., cockpit flood lights. SW washdown. New canvas. Much more. $28,000. 516-728-8127/6986.

USED DORIES. Compl. $200. Excl. running engines $200-$500. Port Jeff. 516-473-2288.

25' 4" GRADY WHITE Kingfish, 9½' beam, twin 470 FWC Mercruisers, trim tabs, tower w/bimini top. Lee outriggers, Pompanette chair, Loran, depthfinder, compass. Sleeps 4. Head & sink. $22,000. After 5PM: 718-894-9314.

1986 SEARS Gamefisher 1¾ hp O/B. A bass fisherman's dream, Brand new. In box. $250. Eric: 516-842-1640.

1964 PACEMAKER 36' Flybridge Sedan Cruiser, twin gass FWC, Onan generator, electric winch. Dual stations, fiberglass sailing dinghy. New cushions on flybridge & V-bunks. $12,000. 718-886-3503.

1982 26' FORTIER, 200 Perkins diesel. Excl. cond. Fully equip. Too many extras to list. 516-728-6861.

21' OFF SOUNDINGS Deep Vee. Built for those who make a living from the sea. Commercial & sports models. COMPASS ROSE BOATWORKS, Seaford, NY. 516-783-3220.

1982 RENKEN Cuddy cabin 305 Chevy OMC Outdrive. PW W/trailer, FF, DF. Many extras. Like new. $9000. 473-8291.

17' PROLINE 1982 center console w/1983 70 hp electric start Evinrude. Purchased new 1983. 20 hrs. Electronics, dual batt. Hand rail. Real clean. $5500. Eves: 516-536-4110.

1979 SEA RAY Sundancer 26' 260 OMC FWC I/O. Fully equip. incl. auto anchor, power trim tabs, teak swim platform & dual batt. $15,990. 718-251-8982.

'75 EVINRUDE 9.9 motor. Very low hrs. Recently tuned-up. Incl. stand w/wheels, flusher, tank, hose. Mint. Why rent any more? Must see. $400. 718-343-5226.

COBIA 18' 1984 Center Console, 1985 90 hp Mariner. Clean & ready to go. $6900. PORT OF EGYPT, Southold, 516-765-2445.

CHRIS CRAFT Lancer 23' All glass. 1983 Chevrolet 350 engine, 1986 Volvo 280 outdrive. Electronics. Captains chairs, full canvas. Must be seen. $6000. 516-669-0930.

SHAMROCK 20' 1985 Conwalk, 200 hp I/B. Trim tabs, Halon system, Bimini top. Custom trailer, etc. PORT OF EGYPT, Southold, 516-765-2445.

MARQUIS 73 - 19', 77 140 hp Evinrude. SS prop, full canvas. CG pkg. Extras. Bottom painted. $3200. 516-289-1086.

25' ALBIN Diesel cabin cruiser 1974. One owner. Canvas, radio, anchor, lines, fenders, elect. refr., etc. $15,000. 914-534-7697.

1984 185 hp Evinrude. Very low hrs. Used only part of one season. $3700. 718-934-2063.

EVINRUDE 84, 115 hp VRO w/controls. Trim & tilt. 50 hrs. $3700. 516-289-1086.

1980 AQUASPORT 22' 2" CCP, 175 Mercury, Loran, Si-Tex recorder, 1982 Tandem Cox trailer. $10,500. Eves: 516-747-5370.

PEARSON 28' Cruiser, twin engines. All glass. Sleeps 4. Electric head, auto anchor, trim tabs, CB, depth recorder. Many extras. 516-765-3041.

22' SISU 1980 Traditional Down East, 85 hp Perkins, radio, Lowrance flasher, Si-Tex Loran. Outriggers, downrigger. $15,500. 516-581-0810.

23' CHRIS CRAFT, new 350 FWC. New canvas, prop, shaft, radio. Must see. $8000. 718-743-0293.

1985 LINCOLNVILLE Salmon Wherry, 10½'. Museum quality. $3500. Also, O'Day Sailer. 15' fiberglass centerboarder. Like new. $2500. Call: East Hampton Historical Society: 324-6850/6393.

1983 22' BOSTON WHALER Revenge cuddy cabin, forward steering. '83 200 hp Johnson, mech. exc. 700 hrs; '85 30 hp Johnson spare, new, 0 hrs. Marine Concepts custom fight chair w/footrest, bimini top w/full encl., Porta-Potti, Penn downriggers, Lee outriggers, Lowrance X-1550 chart recorder, Micrologic 5500 Loran, Si-Tex VHF, dual axle Loadrite roller trailer w/brakes & elec. winch. Much more. Must be seen. Offshore beauty! Ideal for small boat big game fishing. Ready to fish. Replacement value $33,000+. Ask: $22,500 firm. 203-877-7272.

Documented 33' Sportfisherman, twin 1985 engines. Complete rigging, electronics. Turn key charter business. $42,000. 516-473-4004.

31 BERTRAM 1973 Sportfisherman, twin Merc. 427ci FWC. Bristol cond. Many extras. Radar, Murray chair, etc. 516-751-8549.

1980 HYDRASPORT 24' cuddy cabin, TMD40 Volvo diesel, 23 MPH at 4 GPH. Loran, VHD, CB, Mecca, Dytek, chair. Outriggers, Epirb, custom teak. Mint. $23,500. 516-747-4869.

28' COLUMBIA II

Here's your chance to turn the key on fully equipped 28' sportfisherman, teak bow pulpit & transom platform. Every imaginable accessory, from Furuno 240K radar to Robertson 100A auto pilot, interphased with a Micrologic Loran receiver; incl. Lowrance X-16 depth recorder, 2 digital recorders w/3 transducer selection, printing sea water temp, VHF, CB & stereo radios. Long list of much more. Powered by Merc 260 hp I/B w/170 gal. fuel capacity. Stand-up tower w/dual stations & full instrumentation topside. Big insulated fish boxes in deck & built-in tackle boxes in seats. Boat was built Long Islander Fred Scopinich. Now fully rigged, stored inside. Ready for viewing; water ready at turn of the key when fishing season starts. After you've seen the bare boats at the shows, come see a compl. fishing machine. All this for just $55,000. For appt., call NICK KARAS, 516-862-9254.

BOATING EQUIP.

BIMINI TOP/Enclosure. Stainless steel frame. Off 26' Fortier. Excl cond. $575. 516-694-8100.

COMPASSES—COMPASSES—COMPASSES
Remember, if it has anything to do with compasses at all, give me a call! Huge inventory of Ritchie compasses. Expert installation & adjustment. Authorized repair service. I also carry a complete line of binoculars, sextants, clocks, barometers. JENS JACOBS NAUTICAL SERVICE, 516-757-7169.

BOAT TRAILERS: EZ loader. All sizes in stock. Immediate del. Priced right. Trailer hitches installed. SEAHORSE TRAILER* Glen Head, NY. 516-676-5313.

Several used Heavy Duty Shaft Couplings for sale. 1-7/8"-3" shaft diameter. $100 ea. 516-749-0007.

RARITAN Electric head & Mansfield Macerator. Never used. $375. 8-5 Gene: 516-234-1350.

CUSTOM MARINE WOODWORK. No job too small: tackle lockers, instrument enclosures, consoles, bow pulpits, etc. Interior & exterior repairs & restorations. CUSTOM MARINE CARPENTRY, 516-623-1639.

BOAT TRAILER Repairs & component parts. Anchor Welding, 994 Fulton St., Farmingdale, NY 11735; 516-249-2241.

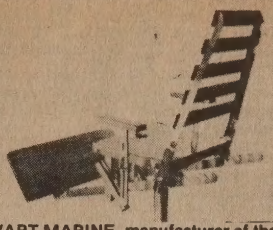
2 MAKO Fiberglass pedestal chairs. Excl. cond. W/Cushions-$200 ea; Mako 25 bow rail-$250. Days: 212-973-6909. Eves: 516-764-7397.

FURUNO LC-80 Loran. Complete. Very good cond. $300 Firm. 516-795-6645.

RADAR, Loran, autopilots, VHF, SSB, fish recorders. Sales & service most major brands. Custom installations. MARITIME COMMUNICATIONS INC., 377 Woodcleft Av, Freeport, NY; 516-623-4421.

BOAT TRAILERS FOR RENT: Single & Tandem Axle. Daily, weekly, monthly rates. Temporary & permanent hitches for sale or rent. BARN TRAILER SERVICE, 57-05 B'Way, Woodside, NY. 718-426-7039.

PROPS - 2 pair. 17x19 Nibral 4-blade-$400. 17x20 Bronze 3-blade-$100. 1-3/3" shaft. 516-751-8549.



STEWART MARINE, manufacturer of the finest in stainless fighting chairs, is booking orders for spring delivery. Call 215-434-6533 for nearest dealer.

TRAILER HITCHES & Accessories. Expert installation. 4X4, RV accessories, CBs. A.D.R. RECREATION & COMMUNICATIONS, Islip; 516-581-6411.

JAMES YORK MARINE ELECTRONICS
All electronics sales & service. Call me for all your electronic & electric needs. Your equipment or mine. P.O. Box 562, Wading River, NY 11792; 516-929-3680.

Heavy Duty HORIZON Tandem Axle trailer for 21'-23' boat. In good cond.-$800. Good tow vehicle also avail.-$500. 516-668-2129.

BOAT TRAILER, 1985 Magic Tilt 20', 2300 lb. capacity. $675. 516 HA 3-3714.

FIGHTING CHAIRS: Do you want a chair? We manufacture over 18 different models. CUSTOM MARINE WOOD PRODUCTS CO., 1521-C-7 Ocean Av, Bohemia, NY 11716; 516-567-7233.

FISHING TACKLE

SUPER GRAND OPENING Specials at our new location. Don't miss out. Price; service; convenience. LINDENHURST BAIT & TACKLE, 281 E. Montauk Hwy, Lindenhurst, NY; 226-9030.

My Flounder Rig has caught 4000 flounder in 4 yrs. 3/$3.95; 5/$5. D. WADDLE, 78 Pine Rd. Mastic Beach, NY 11951.

FOR SALE: Penn 80W. Used one season. Excl. shape. Price-$400 incl. original carton & instruction manual. Bought newer model. Can be seen Fisherman office, Mystic, Ct. 203-572-0564. Can ship UPS.

MUSTAD HOOKS
and other fine tackle at sensible prices. Free catalog. TERMINAL TACKLE CO., Box 427, Kings Park, NY 11754

FOR SALE: Plano Model 777RN tackle box. Large capacity, 6-drawer box w/space for a multitude of fishing tackle. Strong, heavy duty. Sell for $35. Good shape; getting newer model. Can be seen at Fisherman office, Mystic, Ct. 203-572-0564. Can ship UPS.

CATCH MORE FISH—with superior designed saltwater rigs. Send for free catalog now! HUDSON TACKLE, Dept. I, P.O. Box 437, Kearny, NJ 07032.

LATE! LATE! LATE! It's not too late. EDELMAN'S. See ad page 2.

MISCELLANEOUS

ILLUSIONS BOAT POLISHING
Fishermen & pleasure boaters, have your boat professionally cleaned & polished in time for the spring & summer seasons. Quality results. Free estimates. Chuck, 516-665-2271.

OUTBOARD & STERNDRIVE SERVICE
Spring tune-ups & repairs. OMC, Mercruiser, Johnson, Evinrude, Mercury. Service calls. Reasonable rates. 516-334-3453.

SAND BLAST Boat Bottoms: fiberglass, wood, steel. No job too big or too small. 516-226-2041.

WANTED: Reel Repairman. Part Time; make your own hours. WANSER'S TACKLE, Seaford, 516-SU 5-1138.

HELP WANTED: Full time & part time. Retail sales. MERRICK TACKLE, Bellmore, 516-781-7766.

MERCRUISER Sterndrives repaired & overhauled. Rebuilt outdrives for sale. Trim cylinders rebuilt. HIGHLAND MARINE, 516-587-7567.

HOUSE PAINTING: Interior & Exterior by Jack "The Painter" Murray. Let us paint while you fish. 516-273-0960.

FIBERGLASS Repair, any size, anywhere. Shrink wrap, painting, fabrication, reinforcement, sand blasting, gel coating. Full shop services; mobile services. Free estimates. 582-4417; 669-0555.

BOAT CLEANING: Washing, waxing, interior & exterior cleaning. All types of cleaning service. Weekly, monthly, seasonal rates. Special spring open-up service. Call for free estimates. LIKE NEW BOAT CLEANING, Richie: 516-826-3699.

WANTED: Fishermen to share expenses. Boat in Montauk. Flounder, cod, weaks, porgies, tuna. Eves: 516-671-7690.

BROTHERS BOAT CLEANING SERVICE
Washing, waxing, interior, exterior. Weekly, monthly, seasonal. Spring service. Bottom painting. Brothers Boat Cleaning is now offering a special deal for spring service. Anyone who gets a wash & wax will get a free washing betw. April 15-June 15. Free estimates. Tom or Phil: 516-265-0265

EXPERIENCED MATE WANTED
For 6-man Charter boat, Shinnecock area. Full time June 15th-Oct. 1st. Must be experienced at tuna & mako fishing. Reply to: cove fishing charters, 3 Washington Dr., Hampton Bays, NY 11946.

PENSION PLANS: Get the right one and fish for the rest of your life. THE RETIREMENT PLAN CO. OF L.I. 516-627-5569.

CAPTAIN WANTED:
Weekends May thru October 42' Wheeler, wood hull sportfish. Mint shape. Gas engines. Must like fishing & cruising & help maintain boat in mint cond. Moored Sheepshead Bay. Call for details. Wkdys 9-3PM: Joe Rizzuto, 718-727-4000.

BOAT SLIP FOR RENT: 34' at No. Minneford Yacht Club, City Island. Security. Elec. & phone avail. Eves: 914-949-4196.

BOAT LETTERING
Customize your boat w/hand lettering, stripes or computer cut vinyl graphics. Creative, quality workmanship. Call Now! Richie, 516-981-8353.

BOAT FOR HIRE: Flounder Special $199. Up to 5 passengers. New 27'. Affordable rates. Fluke, blues, etc. Massapequa. CAPT. JOHN, 516-541-2088.

WINTER STORAGE & '87 Summer Dockage avail. In Seaford. COMPASS ROSE BOATWORKS, 516-783-3220.

FREE: Dick Raymond's Fishin Secrets—from the fish's point of view. Catch bass, pike, walleye, salmon & trout w/the new D.R. individually hand-carves, hand-painted wood lure. No-risk money back guarantee. Send for free secrets & catalog: Bennington Sports, PO Box 1564, Dept. TF4, Bennington, VT 05201. Dealer prices avail.

TWO-WAY Radio Repair & installation: marine, commercial & CB. On-site service. Reasonable rates. S.C. HENRY CO., 516-486-4426.

100+ SOUTH SHORE Fishing Hotspots! Use Loran Ca, compass or dead-reckoning. List contains: Loran C TDs, Lat/Long #s, range & bearing. All computerized, for all wrecks & grounds, from any inlet! Send $10.95 + NY sales tax $.82, total: $11.77, along with your Inlet choice to: AP-JP INC., Box 1155, W. Babylon, NY 11704.

RELIABLE MARINE SERVICE
We Come to Your Boat. Marine engines rebuilt. Outdrive rebuilding. Engines removed & installed on site. BOB LEATHERMAN, 516-585-4594.

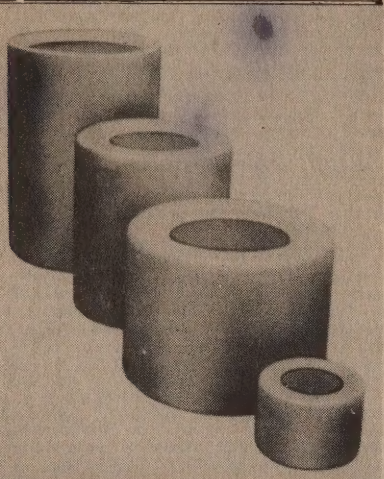
SUMMER DOCKAGE up to 40' Floating docks & finger slips. Full service marina. Minutes from Moriches Inlet. 222 Old Neck Rd., Center Moriches, 516-878-2970. Also new & used boats avail.

VIDEOS

The most exciting Bluewater Videos ever produced! Free listing & price list. Write: BRAID PRODUCTS, Box 1305 FM, Woodland, CA 91364.

Continued On Next Page →

LICENSE PLATE FRAME says it for you—"I'd Rather Be Fishing." Non-rusting, hi-impact, black polystyrene w/raised white letters. 1-$4.95; 2-$8.95 + $1 p/h. Send ck. or M.O. to: P. MILLER, 150 Babylon Tpke, Merrick, NY 11566. Satisfaction guaranteed.



LIVE BAIT WELLS, pumps & accessories. For free brochure, send $.25 p/h. THE CADDY CO., 57 Bayonne Av, Dept. E, Central Islip, NY 11722; 516-234-0144.

New Lobster Traps—wire double funnel. $30 ea or best offer. Vinny, 914-738-5446. Pelham.

FULLY LICENSED CAPTAIN: Available for water deliveries, boat/navigation instruction; charts & trips. 516-795-4498.

GILL Net 3'X300', Merc. 6 hp 1958, Sears 1.3 hp. Neither runs. Windshield, like new. Best offer. 231-1677.

SUMMER DOCKAGE, individual floating docks, water & electric, restaurant, bait and tackle shop, motel. PORT OF EGYPT, Southold, 516-765-2445.

9' DURA TECH Aluminum Pram car top, 53 lbs. Good cond. $400. 516-333-3749.

YARD SALE FOR FISHERMAN: Sat. & Sun., May 2, 3. 9-3. Inshore equip.—50 rods, rigs, lures, anchors, etc., etc. Great prices! OLIVER ST., Wading River, LI. 929-8640.

Boats Professionally Tuned-Up. Mechanical & fiberglass repairs. Bottom paint, waxing & teak cleaning. MINDICH MOBILE MARINE SERVICE, 581-4246.

SURF FISHING GUIDE & TUTOR
Personalized Surf Fishing Instruction with LIF Editor & Surf Fishing columnist, Fred Golofaro. North & South Shores; Montauk. One or two anglers—day & night trips. All tackle supplied. 516-581-0077.

HELP WANTED: Enjoy sun & outdoor work. Full or part time. Mechanics and/or yard help. Hampton Bays, 516-728-0286.

SUMMER DOCKAGE: 14' wide slip. Enjoy pool, tennis, etc. at the Anchorage Yacht Club, Lindenhurst. Private owner. $2500. 516-427-4877.

Inside & Outside person to contribute in several aras: store, bait & tackle, dockmaster. Knowledge of fishing a must. STAR ISLAND YACHT CLUB, Montauk. 516-668-5052.

SUMMER DOCKAGE: Full service marina, open 7 days. Water, electric, bait, tackle, gas. Mariner's Cove Marina, Hampton Bays, 516-728-0286.

FREEZER SPACE For Rent at Blue Fin Dock, Freeport, 516-352-2986.

FISH IDENTIFICATION CHART: Shows 42 saltwater species native to our North Atlantic coast. Lithographed in beautiful lifelike color on heavy coated stock. Measures 30"X48". Suitable for framing. Satisfaction guaranteed. Send ck or M.O. for $13.95 +$1.75 for p/h to: P. MILLER, 150 Babylon Tpke, Merrick, NY 11566.

INSURANCE: Boat, home, auto. Low rates. All Risk. ROYAL BROKERAGE, Hauppauge, Jericho, W. Islip. 516-435-1666.

HAVE SOMETHING TO SELL?
LET OUR CLASSIFIEDS DO IT FOR YOU!

REAL ESTATE

MONTAUK: Beautiful Cottages for rent on the cliffs overlooking Ft. Pond Bay. In-between Harbor & town. Daily, weekly. 516-668-2071.

Active Waterfront Bar & Business property for sale on Freeport's Woodcleft Canal. Income Apt. & Boat slips. $280,000. Owner: 516-785-5106.

WATERFRONT—West Sayville: Commercially zoned 2-story 27'x65' Bldg. 215' bulkheading. Docking in protected boat basin for 2 commercial boats up to 25' Beam. Ideally suited for wholesale/retail seafood operation and/or bait tackle station. Sale or lease. Owner: 516-623-5279.

FOR SALE: East Hampton Contemporary in lovely Old Orchard Lane: 3BR, 2Bth, fpl, A/C, garage-studio. Full basement, 20'x40' pool, large decks, Room for tennis court on 1.5 wooded acres. Owner: 212-288-2297.

MONTAUK: 1BR Co-Op "The Landings," New England village. Incl. boat slip, pool, sauna, etc. Best units in Montauk. Be ready for the season. Ask: $80,000. Call now, Patty: 668-2211/4234.

HUGE Brown trout, smallmouth bass. Walk to Pepacton Reservoir, renowned trout streams local. Comfortable farmhouse, sleeps 4. Fully equip. Rent week, day, weekend. Very reasonable rates. Reserve now: 516-431-8021.

OCRACOKE ISL., Outer Banks, NC. Fabulous beaches, surf-boat fishing, crabbing, clamming. 2BR, waterfront. Fully equip. Great family vacation, historical area. 804-220-2977.

FOR RENT OR SALE—Upper Captiva Isl., FL. Safety Harbor Club waterfront home on Gulf of Mexico. Fully equip, 3Br, 2Bth, air cond. doctor's home w/hot Jacuzzi tub on deck. Sleeps 8. Swim pool, tennis, birds, shelling, fishing, dolphins & colorful quietude. By wk or month: 212-288-2297.

HOUSE FOR SALE—Waterfront. Long Beach, NY by owner. 4BR split, double size lot on deep water canal, 90' bulkhead. Just 8 mins. from Jones Beach inlet. Amenities incl.: large redwood deck overlooking water; large backyard w/patio. Tasteful landscaping. Sprinkler sys., natural wood floors. New dishwasher & refrig. Large eat-in kitch., central A/C, 2-zone heating. Move-in cond. Low maintenance; low taxes. Flexible time schedule while new house being built. Owner must sell; moving out of area. Bargain at $389,000. Days: 516-352-1453. Eves: 516-432-3599.

RENT FLORIDA KEYS Condo, Duck Key. 2BR, 2Bth. Fully equip. Week or month. Bus: 516-264-2202. Home: 516-422-3492.

FOR RENT: 2 Bdrm. Immaculate home & landscape w/new 80' bulkhead. Ideal for fisherman, sailboater or pleasure. Deep water in Freeport. Owner: 718-849-2888.

BEACH BUGGIES

ALUMINUM Step Van Camper. Fully equip. & beach ready. The ultimate beach buggy! Ask: $4000. Sam: 516-728-2797.

1974 GMC P/U 4X4 auto rebuilt eng. Runs good. 516-367-7940/673-6510.

1970 CHEVY Blazer, 4WD, rebuilt engine, new exhaust. Good cond. $1500. Nite: 929-8640.

1986 BLAZER Silverado A/T, AC, AM/FM cass. Cruise, 31X10.50 radials w/alum wheels. Trailer hitch & wiring. Rustproofed & more. Ask: $14,700. 587-3740.

—CLASSIFIED ORDER FORM—

COPY: (Please Print)

CLASSIFIED RATES: Subscribers—25 cents per word with a 15 word ($3.75) minimum. Non-Subscribers—50 cents per word with a 15 word ($7.50) minimum. Count phone number as one word.

Send with Check or Money Order to:

THE FISHERMAN
POST OFFICE BOX 1994 • SAG HARBOR, N.Y. 11963

High Tide Tables

How to use tide tables: To compute the high tide for the area you wish to fish, simply find the closest area on the conversion table. Add or subtract the hours and minutes as indicated from that area station above. Example: Shinnecock Inlet . . . −0 50 is listed under "On SANDY HOOK." −0 50 means you subtract 50 minutes from the times given for the SANDY HOOK STATION for the day you are going fishing. This is the approximate time for the high tide in the area. For low tide, add 6½ hours to this figure.

DAY	SANDY HOOK AM	SANDY HOOK PM	BREAKWATER HARBOR AM	BREAKWATER HARBOR PM	NEW YORK AM	NEW YORK PM	NEW LONDON AM	NEW LONDON PM	WILLETS POINT AM	WILLETS POINT PM	BRIDGEPORT AM	BRIDGEPORT PM	NEWPORT AM	NEWPORT PM	DATE
THURS.	4:45	5:20	5:35	6:15	5:20	6:00	6:25	7:00	8:55	9:25	8:15	8:45	4:40	5:10	4/23
FRI.	5:45	6:20	6:35	7:10	6:20	6:55	7:25	7:50	9:55	10:15	9:15	9:35	5:35	6:00	4/24
SAT.	6:40	7:05	7:30	7:55	7:15	7:40	8:20	8:35	10:45	11:00	10:10	10:25	6:25	6:45	4/25
SUN.	7:25	7:45	8:20	8:35	8:00	8:25	9:05	9:15	11:30	11:40	10:55	11:10	7:10	7:30	4/26
MON.	8:05	8:25	9:00	9:20	8:45	9:05	9:45	9:55	—	12:10	11:40	11:50	7:55	8:15	4/27
TUES.	8:45	9:00	9:45	9:55	9:25	9:45	10:30	10:35	12:20	12:50	—	12:20	8:35	8:55	4/28
WED.	9:25	9:40	10:25	10:35	10:10	10:20	11:05	11:15	12:55	1:30	12:30	1:05	9:20	9:35	4/29
THURS.	10:05	10:15	11:00	11:15	10:50	11:00	11:50	11:55	1:30	2:05	1:10	1:45	10:00	10:20	4/30

On Sandy Hook

STATEN ISLAND	+0 27
ATLANTIC HIGHLANDS	−0 01
Red Bank, Navesink River	+1 48
Long Branch	−0 34
SHARK RIVER INLET	−0 18
Shark River Basin	+0 27
MANASQUAN INLET	−0 12
Seaside Park	−0 33
Mantoloking bridge	+5 34
TOMS RIVER	+4 37
Waretown	+2 33
BARNEGAT LIGHT	−0 20
Manahawkin Bridge	+2 33
Beach Haven	+1 47
LITTLE EGG INLET	−0 01
Seven Islands	+0 12
Graveling Point	+1 05
Mullica River	+1 55
Grassy Bay	+1 08
ABSECON INLET	+0 14
Atlantic City Pier	−0 26
Great Egg Harbor Inlet	+0 12
GREAT EGG HARBOR	+0 44
CORSON INLET	+0 09
TOWNSENDS INLET	+0 06
HEREFORD INLET	+0 02
Grassy Sound Bridge	+0 45
Cape May Harbor	−0 02
Rehobeth Beach	−0 07
INDIAN RIVER INLET	+0 41
SHINNECOCK INLET	−0 50
Shinnecock Bay	+1 25
East Quogue	+2 45
Shinnecock Canal	+1 18
Indian Reservation	+3 05
MORICHES INLET	−0 56
Smith's Point	+3 28
Hart's Cove	+1 30
Pontunk Point	+3 35
Mastic Beach	+3 28
FIRE ISLAND INLET	−0 38
Democrat Point	−0 38
Coast Guard Station	−0 19
Fire Island Light	+0 47
GREAT SOUTH BAY	
Sayville (Brown Creek)	+3 39
Heckscher State Park	+3 20
Bay Shore	+2 23
Babylon	+2 12
Amityville	+2 21
JONES INLET	−0 19
Zachs Bay	+1 25
Seaford Harbor	+2 05
Freeport Creek	+0 34
E. ROCKAWAY INLET	−0 06
Long Beach Bridge	+0 19
ROCKAWAY INLET	0 00
Beach Channel Bridge	+0 38
J.F.K. Airport	+0 26

On Bridgeport

Lloyd Point	+0 08
Cold Spring Harbor	+0 08
Bayville Bridge	+0 13
Eatons Neck Point	+0 03
Northport Bay	+0 03
Norwalk Islands	+0 10
Smithtown Bay	+0 08
Cranes Neck Point	+0 05
Port Jefferson Hbr. entrance	+0 03
New Haven Harbor	+0 08
Mount Sinai Harbor	+0 05
Herod Point	−0 07
Mattituck Inlet	+0 05
Horton Point	−0 20
Truman Beach	−0 42
Falkner Island	−0 13
Sachem Head	−0 10
Branford Harbor	−0 07
New Haven Harbor entrance	−0 08
Milford Harbor	−0 07
Stratford, Housatonic River	+0 27
Shelton, Housatonic River	+1 36
Black Rock Harbor entrance	−0 03
Saugatuck River entrance	−0 01
South Norwalk	+0 10
Greens Ledge	−0 01
Stamford	+0 04
Cos Cob Harbor	+0 06
Greenwich	+0 02

On New London

Orient	+0 36
Little Gull Is. (Race)	+0 12
Greenport	+1 04
Southold	+1 43
New Suffolk	+2 26
South Jamesport	+2 32
Shinnecock Canal	+2 33
Noyack Bay	+2 05
Sag Harbor	+0 59
Three Mi. Hbr., Gardiners Bay	+0 21
Promised Land, Napeague Bay	−0 14
Montauk Inlet	−0 25
Montauk Point, north side	−1 13
Niantic	+1 20
Stonington, Fishers Is. Sound	−0 33
Noank, Mystic River ent.	−0 23
THAMES RIVER	
Smith Cove entrance	−0 01
Norwich	+0 12
CONNECTICUT RIVER	
Saybrook Jetty	+1 10
Lyme, highway bridge	+1 24
Essex	+1 38
East Haddam	+2 41
Higganum Creek	+2 54

On Willets Point

Little Neck Bay	−0 10
Execution Light	−0 06
Manhasset Bay	−0 01
Hempstead Harbor	−0 11
City Island	−0 03
Rye Beach	−0 28
Port Chester	−0 09
Mamaroneck	−0 08
New Rochelle	−0 24
Davids Island	−0 02

On Breakwater Harbor

CAPE MAY POINT	−0 10
Miami Beach	+0 17
East Pt., Maurice River Cove	+0 53
Egg Island Point	+0 33
Cape Henlopen	−0 05
ROOSEVELT INLET	+0 09
Mispillion River entrance	+0 33

On New York

Jersey City	+0 07
George Washington Bridge	+0 46
Spuyten Duyvil, W/RR bridge	+0 58
Ossining	+1 53
Peekskill	+2 24
West Point	+3 16
Newburgh	+3 42

On Newport

Sakonnet	−1 10
Tiverton (between bridges)	+0 21
Beavertail Point	−0 02
Prudence Is., Sandy Point	+1 10
Bristol	+1 10
Warren	+0 21
Nayatt Point	+0 12
Pawtucket, Seekonk River	+0 21
East Greenwich	+0 16
Wickford	+0 12
Narragansett Pier	−0 08
Point Judith Hbr. of Refuge	−0 07
BLOCK ISLAND	
Great Salt Pond	+0 05
Block Island (Old Harbor)	−0 14
Watch Hill Point	+0 44

Sunrise/Sunset

DAY / DATE:	RISE:	SET:
THU. 4/23	6:09	7:50
FRI. 4/24	6:07	7:51
SAT. 4/25	6:05	7:52
SUN. 4/26	6:04	7:53
MON. 4/27	6:02	7:54
TUE. 4/28	6:00	7:55
WED. 4/29	5:59	7:56

Moonrise/Moonset

DAY / DATE:	RISE:	SET:
THU. 4/23	4:05AM	3:05PM
FRI. 4/24	4:30AM	4:15PM
SAT. 4/25	4:50AM	5:25PM
SUN. 4/26	5:15AM	6:30PM
MON. 4/27	5:35AM	7:40PM
TUE. 4/28	6:00AM	8:50PM
WED. 4/29	6:30AM	9:55PM

Moon Phases

NEW	1st Qtr.	FULL	Last Qtr.
4/28	5/6	5/13	5/20

The Original Knight SOLUNAR TABLES

The schedule of solunar periods below will help plan your day so that you will be fishing good areas during the time when the fish should be most active. The tables are not a guarantee you will catch fish, however.

The major periods begin at the time shown and last for 1½ to 2 hours thereafter, and are in the bold typeface. The minor periods are shorter in duration and the lighter typeface.

	AM Minor	AM Major	PM Minor	PM Major
Thurs.	2:05	**8:15**	2:25	**8:40**
Fri.	2:55	**9:00**	3:10	**9:20**
Sat.	3:35	**9:40**	3:50	**10:00**
Sun.	4:15	**10:20**	4:30	**10:45**
Mon.	5:00	**11:00**	5:10	**11:25**
Tues.	5:40	**11:45**	5:55	—
Wed.	6:25	**12:10**	6:45	**12:35**
Thurs.	7:15	**1:05**	7:45	**1:30**

FREEPORT MARINE SUPPLY CO., INC.

SUPPLIES LIMITED

ALL NEW 1987 MODELS!

• Number ONE for Service and Dependability Since 1939 •

47 W. Merrick Rd., Freeport, N.Y. 11520

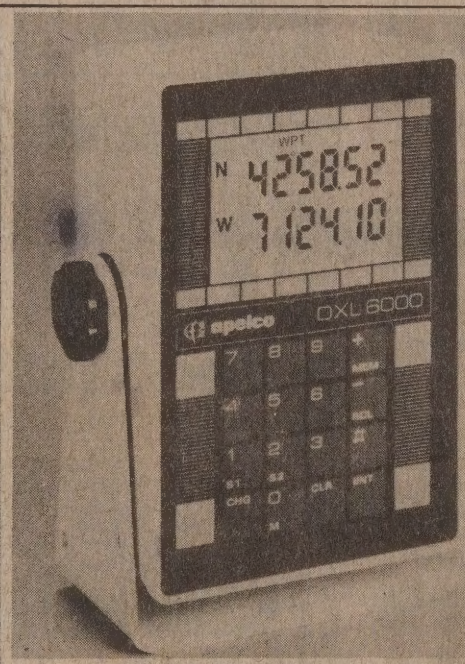
Phone (516) 379-2610

Important Price Breakthrough...

APELCO/RAYTHEON'S DXL6000 LORAN-C

AND

KODEN'S CVS-101 Mk2 COLOR VIDEO SOUNDER



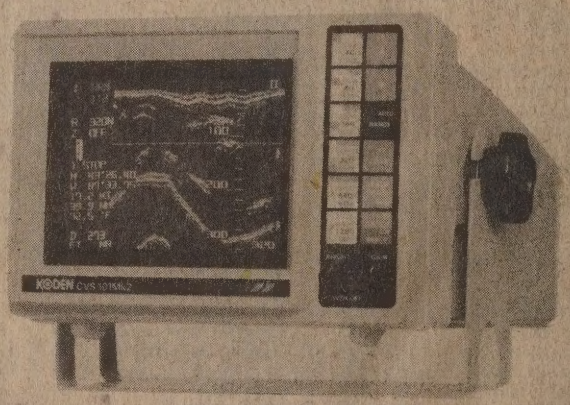
APELCO DXL6000 HI TECH LORAN-C RECEIVER

Special features:

- Apelco's exclusive 2-year limited warranty
- ULTRA-compact, space saving vertical design. Measures only 9.7"H x 6.7"W x 3.37"D.
- Programmed for all Loran-C stations worldwide.
- Recalls up to 50 waypoints entered as TD's or Lat/Long and provides speed and heading information.
- Large, easy-to-read, multi-function, back-lit LCD display
- Giant, easy-to-use, multi-function, water-proof keypad control
- Audible and visible alarms for exceeded steering limits, waypoint arrival and anchor watch
- ***Includes:*** mounting bracket, antenna coupler, internal battery memory back-up

Mfg. list ~~$1,095.~~

Awesomely sale priced at **$499.95**



KODEN CVS-101 Mk2 COLOR VIDEO SOUNDER

Special features:

- Designed exclusively from a fisherman's point of view.
- 6 inch CRT screen in eight easy-to-understand colors.
- Ranges from 0-10 ft. to 0-1280 ft. — 96 ranges in all.
- Automatic and fixed image speeds, plus freeze function
- Includes VRM (variable range mark), electronic scale display, auto range (or auto zoom) and variable upper and lower limit alarm functions.
- Boat speed, water temperature, trip mileage, bottom depth and Loran C on screen readouts.
- ***Includes:*** sun visor and transom mounted triducer with cable

Mfg. list $1,250.

Awesomely sale priced at **$699.95**

We are located 1 Mile West of Meadowbrook Pky. on Merrick Road. ★ FREE Parking in rear

Store Hours: Monday thru Saturday 8:30 AM to 6:00 PM; Friday nites until 9:00 PM

ALL MAJOR CREDIT CARDS ACCEPTED